

CORDTSEN DESIGN ARCHITECTURE

methods.

42 West Main Road Middletown, RI 02842

> CordtsenDesign.com 401.619.4689



# CODDINGTON COVE COMMONS

300 CODDINGTON HIGHWAY MIDDLETOWN, RHODE ISLAND, 02842

# Permit Set: November 22, 2024

STRUCT	TURAL & MEP DRAWINGS
GN1.0	GENERAL NOTES
S1.0	BUILDING 1 FOUNDATION PLAN
S2.0	FOUNDATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
S3.0	BUILDING 1 ROOF FRAMING PLANS
S4.0	BUILDING 1 BRACED WALL PLAN
M0.0	MECHANICAL LEGENDS, NOTES,

E
E
E
E
E

E0.0	ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LIST,
20.0	ABBREVIATIONS, & NOTES
ES1.0	ELECTRICAL LAYOUT & UTILITY PLA
ES1.1	ELECTRICAL SITE DETAILS
FS1 2	FLECTRICAL SITE DETAILS II

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ES1.1	ELECTRICAL SITE DETAILS
ES1.2	ELECTRICAL SITE DETAILS II
E1.0	FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
E2.0	FLOOR PLAN - POWER
E3.0	ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM
E4.0	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

E5.0 E5.1	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS I ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS II
FA0.0	FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST, RISE DIAGRAM, & NOTES
FA1.0 FA2.0	FLOOR PLAN - FIRE ALARM FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS

SCHEDULES

PLUMBING LEGEND, NOTES, &

SANITARY, WASTE, & VENT

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS I	P2.0	DOMESTIC WATER & GA
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS II	P3.0	PLUMBING DETAILS
	P4.0	PLUMBING SPECIFICATI
FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST, RISER	P4.1	PLUMBING SPECIFICATI
DIAGRAM, & NOTES		
FLOOR PLAN - FIRE ALARM		
FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS		

# DRAWING LIST

ARCHI	TECTURAL DRAWINGS
$\overline{G10}$	COVED SHEET

A0.1	GENERAL NOTES & CODE REVIE
A0.2	TRAVEL DISTANCE PLANS
A0.3	ARCHITECTURAL SITE PLAN
A1.0	BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN
A1.1	BUILDING 1: ROOF PLAN
A2.0	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A3.0	BUILDING SECTIONS

**BUILDING SECTIONS BUILDING SECTIONS** 

SCHEDULES & TOILET ENLARGED PLANS



### **GENERAL NOTES**

- . CONTRACTORS SHALL NOT SCALE THESE DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. IN THE EVENT OF OMISSION OF NECESSARY DIMENSIONS OR INFORMATION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT. FIGURED AND CALCULATED DIMENSION TAKES PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED MEASUREMENTS. ALL PLAN DETAILS AND WALL SECTIONS ARE ASSUMED TO BE TYPICAL CONDITIONS UNLESS DETAILED OR
- VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, CONDITIONS, AND GRADES AT JOBSITE ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK WITH OTHER TRADES AND REPORT DISCREPANCIES, PRIOR TO THEIR CONSTRUCTION, TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND CLARIFICATION OR ACTION.

VERIFY SIZE, LOCATIONS, AND CHARACTERISTICS OF ALL EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED WITH

- MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIERS BEFORE BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. VERIFY SIZE AND LOCATION OF ALL OPENINGS FOR MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND RELATED WORK WITH CONTRACTORS INVOLVED AND EQUIPMENT TO BE FURNISHED. FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS NOT SHOWN, USE THE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD DETAILS OR APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS / DATA SHEETS
- VERIFY ALL ELEVATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. IN CASE OF CONFLICT, NOTIFY ARCHITECT. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEM. ALL DIMENSIONAL DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT.
- ALL WEATHER EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL HAVE A WEATHER RESISTIVE BARRIER (WRB) TO PROTECT THE INTERIOR WALL COVERING. EXTERIOR OPENINGS SHALL BE FLASHED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF STUD/FRAMING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. 8. 2X6 NOM. EXTERIOR WALL FRAMING & 2X4 NOM. INTERIOR WALL FRAMING, TYPICAL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- 9. ALTERATIONS, RENOVATIONS OR REPAIRS TO EXISTING ROOF/ CEILING, WALLS, & FLOOR CAVITIES SHALL BE INSULATED TO FULL DEPTH W/ INSULATION HAVING MIN. NOMINAL R-VALUE OF R3 PER INCH, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 10. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FINAL FINISH SELECTIONS W/ OWNER. 11. NO WORK TO START UNIT APPROVED PLANS ARE OBTAINED FROM THE APPLICABLE BUILDING
- DEPARTMENT 12. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO NATIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL CODES AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 13. ALL UNNOTED OR NON-VISIBLE EASEMENTS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER/ BUILDER 14. ANY OMISSIONS OR DISCREPANCIES OF PLANS AND/OR JOB CONDITIONS SHALL BE CLARIFIED WITH THE ARCHITECT/ ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- 15. NO DEVIATIONS OR CHANGES TO THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEM SHALL BE MADE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ ENGINEER.
- 16. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF FOUNDATION WITH FLOOR PLANS BEFORE THE START OF
- 17. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DRY WELLS AS REQUIRED BY STATE AND LOCAL CODES. 18. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS, WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE.
- 19. OWNER/BUILDER ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL INSPECTIONS, APPROVALS, CERTIFICATES, CERT. OF OCCUPANCY OR COMPLETION AND U.L. APPROVAL 20. THESE SET OF DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF CORDTSEN DESIGN ARCHITECTURE AND SHALL NOT
- BE ALTERED OR BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE ARCHITECT. 21. THE ARCHITECT IS NOT RETAINED FOR SUPERVISION OF THE WORK AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN INTENT ONLY.
- 22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. 23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP PREMISES REASONABLY CLEAN AT ALL TIMES. AT THE COMPLETION OF WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL RUBBISH, WASTE MATERIALS, TOOLS, ETC., CLEAN
- GLASS AND LEAVE WORK BROOM CLEAN. 24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY WORKMAN'S COMPENSATION AND GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE. ALL SHALL COMPLY WITH STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
- 25. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD FULLY GUARANTEE HIS WORK AND THE WORK OF THE SUB-CONTRACTORS FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST ONE YEAR AFTER COMPLETION OF PROJECT. 26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER, ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, AND THEIR AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSES AND EXPENSES,
- INCLUDING ATTORNEYS FEES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK PROVIDED THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE (A) IS ATTRIBUTABLE TO BODILY INJURY, SICKNESS, DISEASE OR DEATH OR TO INJURY TO OR DESTRUCTION OF TANGIBLE PROPERTY (OTHER THAN THE WORK ITSELF INCLUDING THE LOSS OR USE RESULTING THEREFROM). (B) IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OF THE CONTRACTOR, ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY ANY OF THEM, OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS ANY OF THEM MAY BE LIABLE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT IT IS CAUSED IN PART
- BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER. 27. ALL MATERIALS, ASSEMBLIES, AND METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FORM-WORK, BLOCK-WORK, FRAMING, NAILING, PLACING OF CONCRETE, ETC. ARE TO BE CAREFULLY SUPERVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO BE SURE THEY ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, APPLICABLE CODES AND GOOD PRACTICE. DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF THE
- 28. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SHOP DRAWINGS NEEDED, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS PERTAINING ARE TO BE FIELD VERIFIED.
- 29. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE & RELOCATE AS REQUIRED ALL EXISTING WORK WHICH INTERFERES WITH NEW CONSTRUCTION IN A WORKMAN LIKE MANNER. 30. ALL MATERIALS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS NOTED
- 31. PLEASE NOTE THAT THESE PLANS ARE PROTECTED AGAINST ANY UNAUTHORIZED USE UNDER FEDERAL LAW BY THE ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990 (AWCPA), WHICH HAS SEVERE PENALTIES.

### **ARCHITECT & CONTRACTOR SITE PROGRESS INSPECTION NOTE:**

PRIOR TO RELEASE OF ANY AFFIDAVIT OR CERTIFICATES REQUIRED FROM THE ARCHITECT STIPULATING COMPLIANCE TO THE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ARCHITECT WITH PHOTOGRAPHS AND/OR ACCESS TO INSPECT & TEST ALL SUBSTANTIAL WORK COMPLETION & EXISTING FOOTINGS. NOTABLY BUT NOT EXCLUSIVE OF SYSTEMS THAT WILL BE BURIED OR CONCEALED. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY RESULT IN DESTRUCTIVE METHODS TO EXPOSE SYSTEMS AT THE CONTRACTORS

EOS: EDGE OF SLAB

MEMBRANE

EQ: EQUAL

EP: ELECTRICAL PANEL

EQUIP: EQUIPMENT

ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-DIENE

#### CODE REFERENCES

#### 510 - BUILDING CODE COMMISSION RISBC-1 RHODE ISLAND BUILDING CODE RISBC-3 RHODE ISLAND PLUMBING CODE RISBC-4 RHODE ISLAND MECHANICAL CODE

2021 RISBC-5 RHODE ISLAND ELECTRICAL CODE 2021 2021 RISBC-8 STATE OF RHODE ISLAND ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE RISRC-1 STATE REHABILITATION BUILDING & FIRE CODE FOR EXISTING STRUCTURES 2021

# 450 - FIRE SAFETY CODE BOARD OF APPEAL AND REVIEW

2021 RHODE ISLAND FIRE SAFETY CODE SECTIONS 1 THRU 6 2021 RHODE ISLAND FIRE CODE NFPA 1, 2018 WITH RHODE ISLAND AMENDMENTS

2021 RHODE ISLAND LIFE SAFETY CODE NFPA 101, 2018 WITH RHODE ISLAND AMENDMENTS RHODE ISLAND FIRE ALARM CODE 2021

### PROJECT INFORMATION

PHASE 01: NEW CONSTRUCTION OF 1 OF 4 ONE-STORY, 14,610 SF, 12 TRADESMAN UNIT BUILDING.

1. USE AND OCCUPANCY

- RISBC-1: 306.2 MODERATE HAZARD FACTORY INDUSTRIAL = GROUP F-1

2. BUILDING TYPE

<sup>\_</sup>- RISBC-1: 602.5 TYPE V = TYPE V-B 3. ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHTS & AREAS

NFPA 72, 2019 WITH RHODE ISLAND AMENDMENTS

- RISBC-1: TABLE 504.3 - RISBC-1: TABLE 504.4 (WITH SPRINKLERS)

INDUSTRIAL AREA (PER UNIT)

- RISBC-1: TABLE 506.2 (14,400 SF PROPOSED) = 34,000 SF4. OCCUPANT LOAD

OCCUPANT LOAD TOTAL = 12

= 1,184 SF / 100 gross = 11.8

= 2 STORIES

#### FIRE RATINGS

### 5. BUILDING TO HAVE SPRINKLERS AS REQUIRED

- 6. FIRE SEPARATION BETWEEN USES. ONE HOUR RATING PROVIDED BETWEEN UNITS - RISBC-1: TABLE 508.4
  - RILSC: TABLE 6.1.14.4.1 (b)

- RISBC-1: TABLE 1004.5

7. FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING REQUIREMENTS FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS (HRS) - RISBC-1: TABLE 601 (TYPE V-B) ALL ELEMENTS ARE 0 HRS

#### **MEANS OF EGRESS**

2021

- 8 SINGLE MEANS OF EGRESS
- RILSC: 40.2.4.1.2 (NEW GENERAL INDUSTRIAL OCCUPANCY) - RILSC: 40.2.5.1 (COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL DOES NOT EXCEED 100 FEET WHEN
- PROTECTED BY AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM) - RISBC-1: TABLE 1006.2.1 (SPACES WITH ONE EXIT OR EXIT ACCESS DOORWAY) max. 100' common path of egress travel
- RISBC-1: TABLE 1006.3.3(2)(b) (MAXIMUM EXIT ACCESS TRAVEL DISTANCE OF
- 9 MINIMUM NUMBER OF EXITS - RISBC-1: 1006.3.3 SINGLE EXIT SHALL BE PERMITTED IF ONE OF THE
- FOLLOWING CONDITIONS EXISTS. 1. OCCUPANT LOAD AND COMMON PATH OF EGRESS TRAVEL DOES NOT
- EXCEED VALUES IN TABLE 1006.3.3(2) 2. ROOMS, AREAS, AND SPACES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 1006.2.1 WITH EXCITS THAT DISCHARGE DIRECTLY TO THE EXTERIOR AT THE LEVEL OF EXIT DISCHARGE, ARE PERMITTED TO HAVE ONE EXIT OR ACCESS TO A

### 10 TRAVEL DISTANCE

SINGLE EXIT.

- RISBC-1: TABLE 1017.2 (MAX EXIT ACCESS TRAVEL DISTANCE IS 250 FEET) - RILSC: 40.2.6.1 (MAX TRAVEL TO EXIT IS 250 FEET, WHEN PROTECTED BY AN APPROVED AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM)

#### WINDOWS

11 NEW EXTERIOR GLAZED DOORS TO BE WITH IMPACT RESISTANT GLASS RISBC-1: 1609.2 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS.

> IN WIND-BORNE DEBRIS REGIONS (TABLE 1608.1 & FIGURE 1609(A), GLAZING IN BUILDINGS SHALL BE IMPACT RESISTANT..

#### PLUMBING SYSTEMS

- 12 NUMBER OF PLUMBING FIXTURES: FACTORY/INDUSTRIAL
- RISBC-1: TABLE 2902.1:
  - MALE/FEMALE: (1 PER 100) - 1 WATER CLOSET & 1 LAVATORY
  - 1 DRINKING FOUNTAIN (2902.6 ... NOT REQUIRED FOR OCC LOAD OF 15 OR FEWER) - 1 SERVICE SINK WILL BE PROVIDED PER UNIT
- 13 RISBC-1: 2902.2 SEPARATE FACILITIES. WHERE PLUMBING FIXTURES ARE
- REQUIRED SEPARATE FACILITIES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SEX.
  - **EXCEPTIONS:** 2. ...NOT REQUIRED IN STRUCTURES OR TENANT SPACES WITH A TOTAL OCCUPANT LOAD, INCLUDING BOTH EMPLOYEES AND CUSTOMERS, OF 15 OR

#### ACCESSIBILITY

- 14 ADA DOOR CLEARANCES
- ICC 117.1: FIGURE 404.2.3.2 ALLOW 18" ON PULL SIDE AND 12" ON PUSH SIDE

### 15 CLEAR WIDTH OF AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE = 36" - ICC 117.1: FIGURE 403.5

### INTERIOR ELEVATIONS BUILDING SECTION WALL SECTION (ID)-··-· GRID LINE INTERIOR DOOR TAG INTERIOR DOOR TAG WINDOW & EXTERIOR (1W) DOOR TAG PLUMBING ACCESSORY P1 & FIXTURE TAG C1 CASEWORK TAG (L1) LIGHTING FIXTURE TAG **REVISION TAG &** REVISION CLOUD 1 T.O. SUBFLOOR EL. 0'-0" LEVEL INDICATOR **ROOM TAG** SQ FT NOTE IDENTIFICATION BUBBLE CENTERLINE MARK SLOPED CEILING INDICATOR S.C. 놐 NORTH ARROW P=PROJECT NORTH N=TRUE NORTH ROOF PITCH MARKER (PLAN) **ROOF PITCH MARKER**

(ELEVATION)

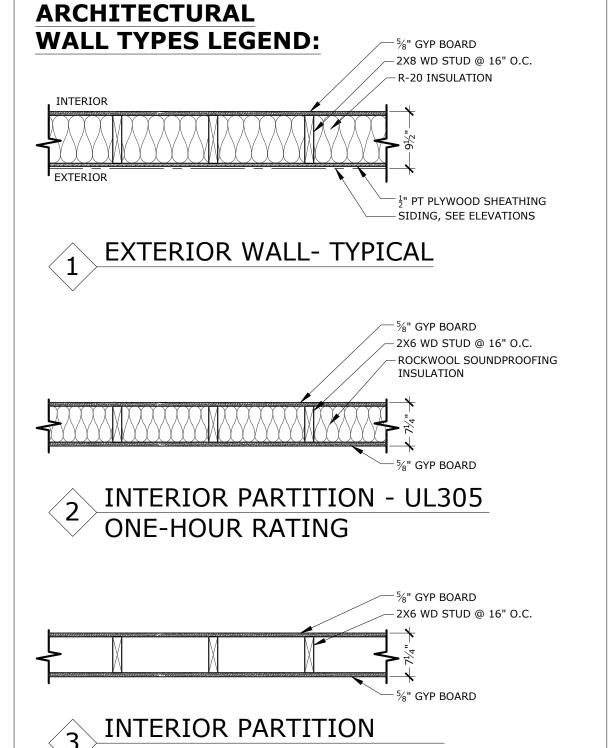
**ARCHITECTURAL SYMBOLS LEGEND** 

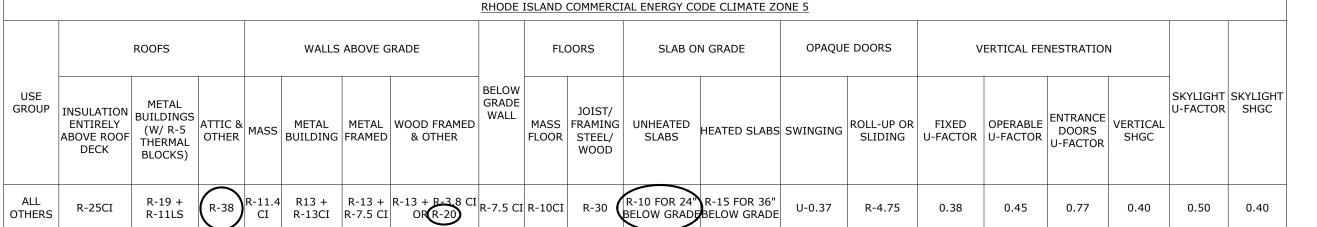
ADA 5'-0" DIA

TURNING CIRCLES

DRAWINGS CALLOUT

**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS** 





### **ENERGY/AIR SEALING NOTES:**

- ALL "MANDATORY" PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 4 OF SBC-8 SHALL BE
- 2. ALL MECHANICAL HEATING AND COOLING CALCULATIONS SHALL BE

#### L: ANGLE @: AT (SPACING) #: POUND, NUMBER C: CENTER LINE A/C: AIR CONDITIONING ACP: ACOUSTICAL CEILING ADA: AMERICANS WITH **DISABILITIES ACT** ADJ: ADJUSTABLE AFF: ABOVE FINISH FLOOR AHU: AIR HANDLING UNIT ALT: ALTERNATE ALUM: ALUMINUM APPROX: APPROXIMAT ARCH: ARCHITECT, ARCHITECTURAL AR: ABUSE RESISTAN AVB: AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER BIT: BITUMINOUS BLDG: BUILDING BSMT: BASEMENT B/: BOTTOM OF CAB: CABINET CD: CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS CF: CUBIC FEET/FOO CH: CEILING HEIGHT CJ: CONTROL JOINT C : CENTERLINE CLG: CEILING CLR: CLEAR CMU: CONCRETE MASONRY

OTHERWISE.

**ABBREVIATIONS** 

CO: CLEAN OUT COL: COLUMN CONC: CONCRETE CONST: CONSTRUCTION CONT: CONTINUOUS COMP: COMPUTER COMP: COMPOSITE CT: CERAMIC TILE CUH: CABINET UNIT HEATER D: DEPTH, DEEP DBL: DOUBLE DD: DESIGN DOCUMENTS DEMO: DEMOLITION DEPARTMEN DF: DRINKING FOUNTAIN DIA: DIAMETER DIM: DIMENSION DN: DOWN DWG:DRAWING EA: EACH EF: EXHAUST FAN

EIFS: EXTERIOR INSULATION

AND FINISH SYSTEM

EL: ELEVATION

**ELEC:ELECTRICAL** 

ELEV:ELEVATOR

EJ: EXPANSION JOIN

EUH: ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER EWC: ELECTRIC WATER EXTG: EXISTING EXT: EXTERIOR FACP: FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL FD: FLOOR DRAIN FDN: FOUNDATION FE: FIRE EXTINGUISHER FEC: FIRE EXTINGUISHER & FIN: FINISHED FL: FLOOR FLUOR: FLUORESCENT FP: FIRE PROTECTION FRP: FIBERGLASS REINFORCED POLYMER FT: FOOT, FEET FTG: FOOTING GA: GAUGE, GAGE GALV: GALVANIZED GC: GENERAL CONTRACTOR GFCMU: GROUND-FACED CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT GFI: GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER GL: GLASS, GLAZING GND: GROUND GYP BD: GYPSUM BOARD HT: HEIGHT HB: HOSE BIBB HDWD: HARD WOOD

HGT: HEIGHT HM: HOLLOW METAL HORIZ: HORIZONTAL HP: HIGH POINT **HPC: HIGH PERFORMANCE** COATING HSS: HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SECTION VENTALATION, & AIR CONDITIONING HWH:HOT WATER HEATER ID: INSIDE DIAMETER

INCL: INCLUDE(D), (ING) INT: INTERIOR JB: JUNCTION BOX JAN: JANITOR'S CLOSET LAM: LAMINATED LAV: LAVATORY LB: POUND LF: LINEAR FEET LLH: LONG LEG HORIZONTAL LLV: LONG LEG VERTICAL LP: LIGHTING PANEL

LSL: LAMINATED STRAND

PREFAB: PREFABRICATED PSI: POUNDS PER SQUARE PSL: PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER PTD: PAINTED PT: PRESSURE TREATED PVC: POLYVINYL CHLORIDE QT: QUARRY TILE QTY: QUANTITY R: RISER, RADIOUS RCP: REFLECTED CEILING RCP: REINFORCED CONCRETE RD: ROOF DRAIN RF: RFFFRFNCF REBAR: REINFORCING BAR RCPT: RECEPTACLE REINFORCE(D),(ING) REO: REOUIRED **REV: REVISION** RM: ROOM RMV: RADON MITIGATION

RO: ROUGH OPENING

RTU: ROOFTOP UNIT

RPM: REVOLUTIONS PER

LVL: LAMINATED VENEER

MECH: MECHANICAL

MISC: MISCELLANEOUS

MR: MOISTURE RESISTANT

MO: MASONRY OPENING

MFR: MANUFACTURER

N/A: NOT APPLICABLE

NTS: NOT TO SCALE

OC: ON CENTER

OCC: OCCUPANCY

OF: OVER FLOW

OH. OVERHEAD

OPP: OPPOSITE

OZ: OUNCE

LAMINATE

NIC: NOT IN CONTRACT

NPS: NOMINAL PIPE SIZE

OD: OUTSIDE DIAMETER

OSB: ORIENTED STRAND

PA: PUBLIC ADDRESS

PERP:PERPENDICULAR

PLAM: PLASTIC

PLYWD: PLYWOOD

POL: POLISHED

PL: PLATE/PROPERTY LINE

PART: PARTIAL

OH: OPPOSITE HAND

MAX: MAXIMUM

MIN: MINIMUM

MTD: MOUNTED

N: NORTH

MTL: METAL

SS: STAINLESS STEEL ST: STORM/STORAGE STC: SOUND TRANSMISSION CLASS STD: STANDARD STL: STEEL STOR: STORAGE STRUCT: STRUCTURAL SYS: SYSTEM TREAD T&B: TOP & BOTTOM T&G: TONGUE & GROOVE T/: TOP OF T/F: TOP OF FRAME T/M: TOP OF MASONRY T/S: TOP OF STEEL T/W: TOP OF WALL TEL: TELEPHONE TEMP: TEMPORAR' TPO: THERMOPLASTIC POLYOEFIN ROOFING TYP: TYPICAL TV: TELEVISION UH: UNIT HEATER UON: UNLESS OTHERWISE UV: UNIT VENTILATOR V: VOLT VCT: VINYL COMPOSITION VERTICAL VERT: VIF: VERIFY IN FIELD VIN: VINYL W: WEST W/: WITH W/O: WITHOUT WC: WATER CLOSET

RS: ROLLER SHADE

RWL: RAIN WATER LEADER

ABSORBING PERFORATED

RV: ROOF VENT

SAN: SANITARY

SAPMP: SOUND

SCHED: SCHEDULE

SDCP: SOUND

SDWP: SOUND

DIFFUSING WALL PANEL

SOG: SLAB ON GRADE

SPECS: SPECIFICATIONS

SF: SOUARE FOOT, FEET

SHM: SECURITY HOLLOW

SD: SCHEMATIC DESIGN

DIFFUSING CEILING PANEL

S: SOUTH

METAL PANEL

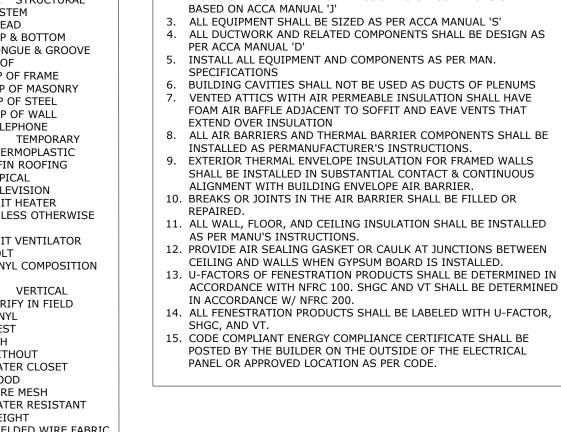
METAL

SHT: SHEET

SIM: SIMILAR

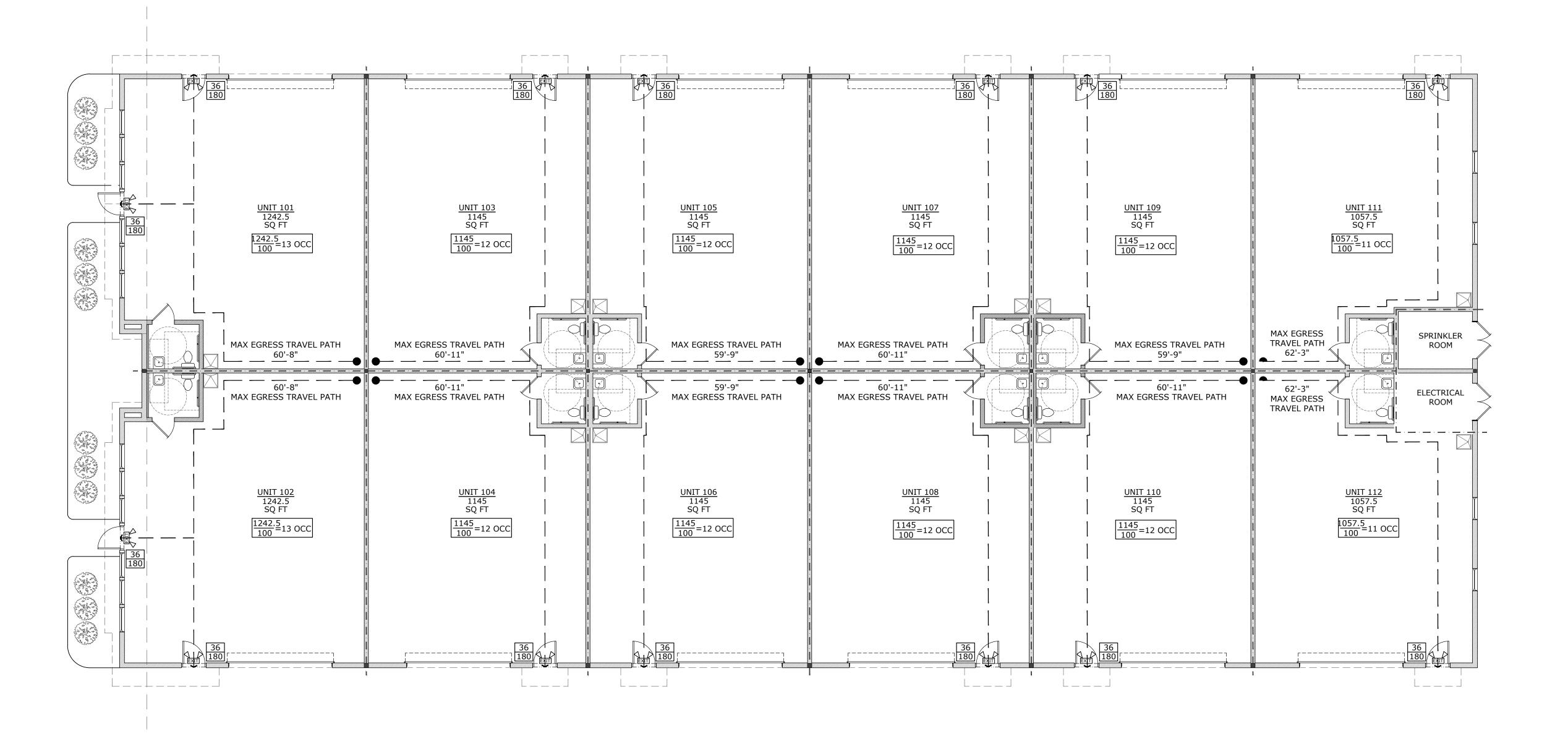
SQ: SQUARE

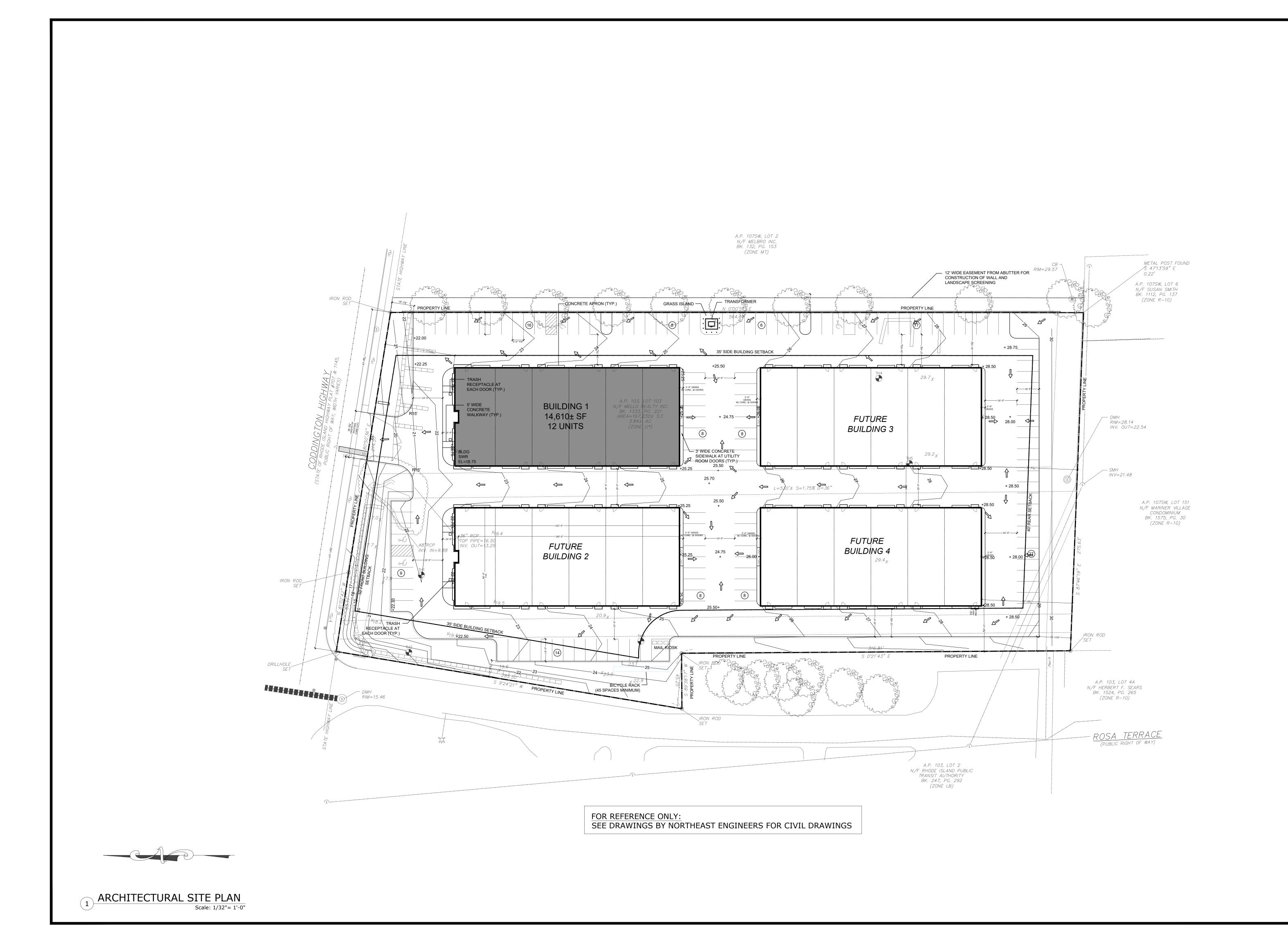
WD: WOOD WM: WIRE MESH WR: WATER RESISTANT WT: WEIGHT WWF: WELDED WIRE FABRIC YD: YARD DRAIN





300 CODD MIDDLETOWN,



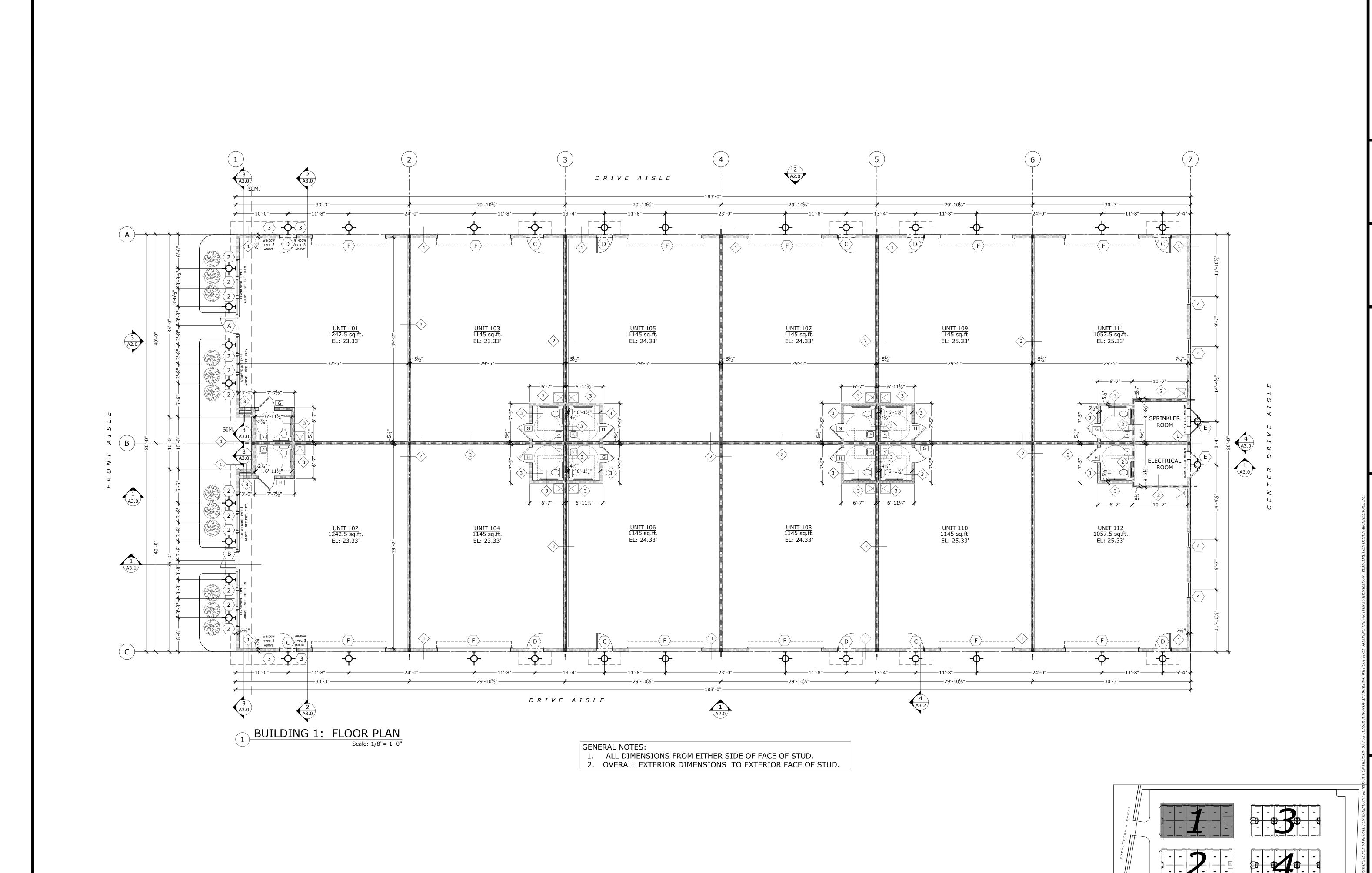


CORDISEN
DESIGN
HITECTURE
Vest Main Road
town, RI 02842

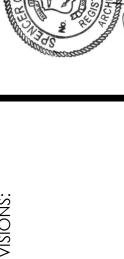


SITE ARCHITECTURAL

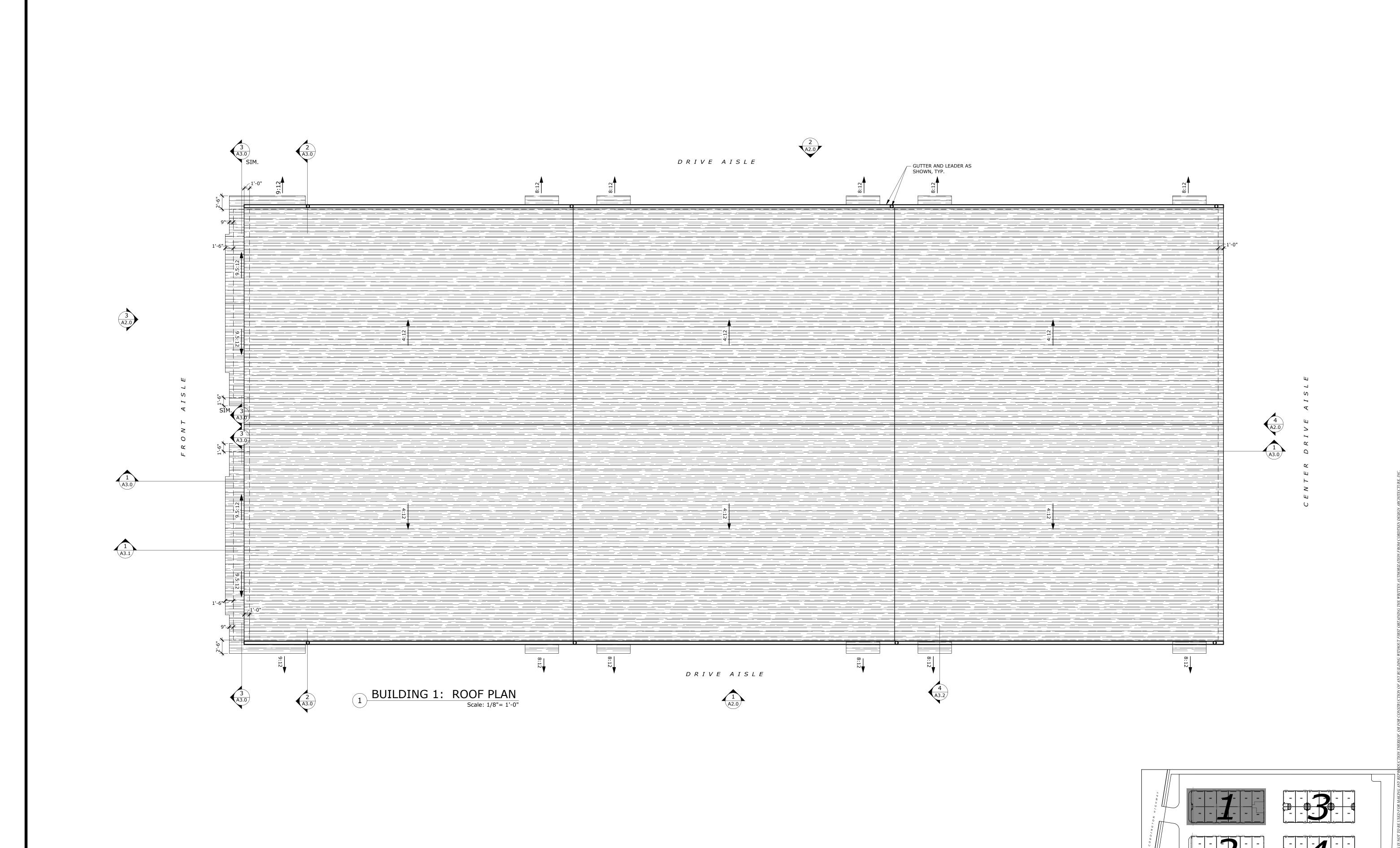
ONS I HIGHWAY I ISLAND, 02842 300 CODDIN MIDDLETOWN, F





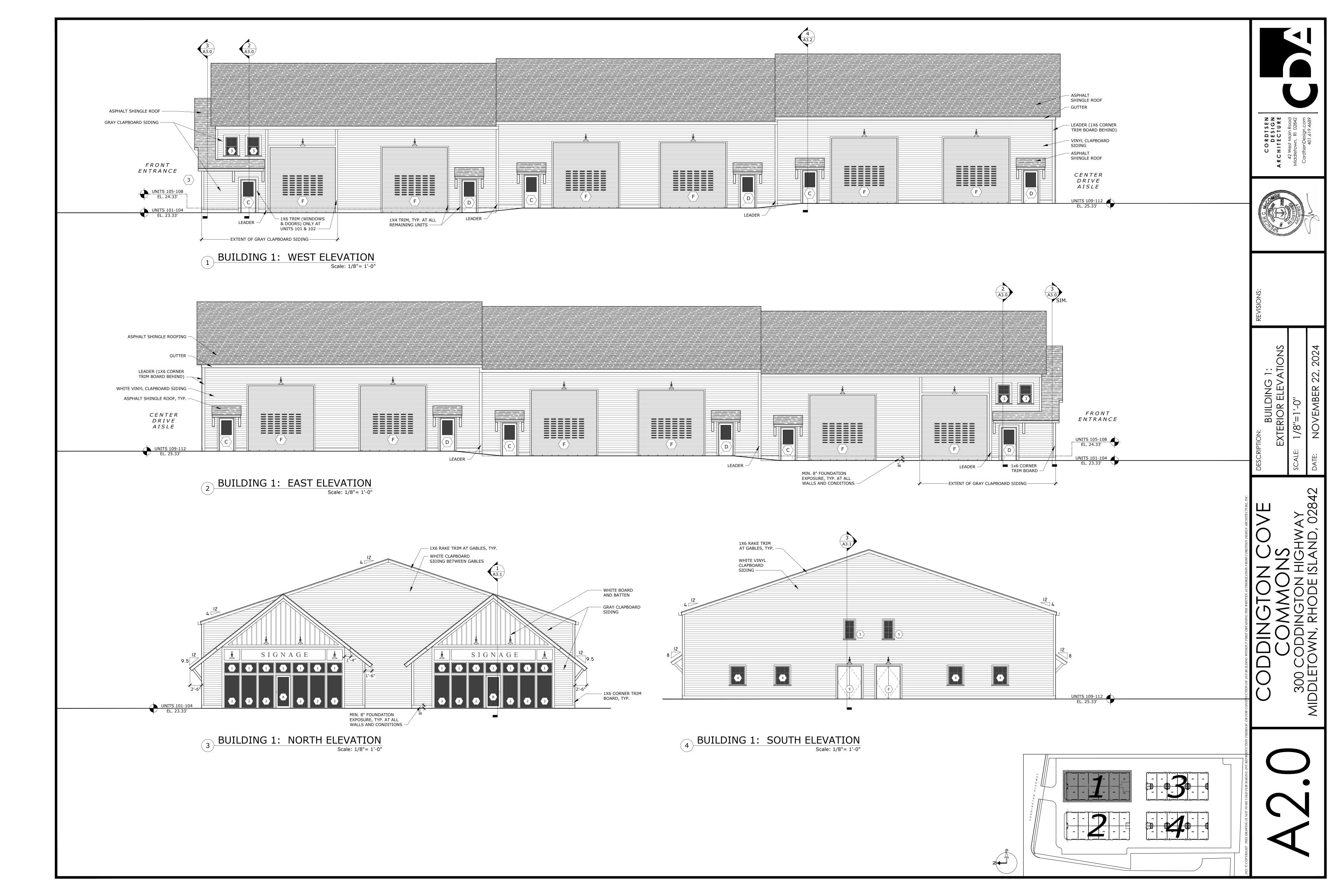


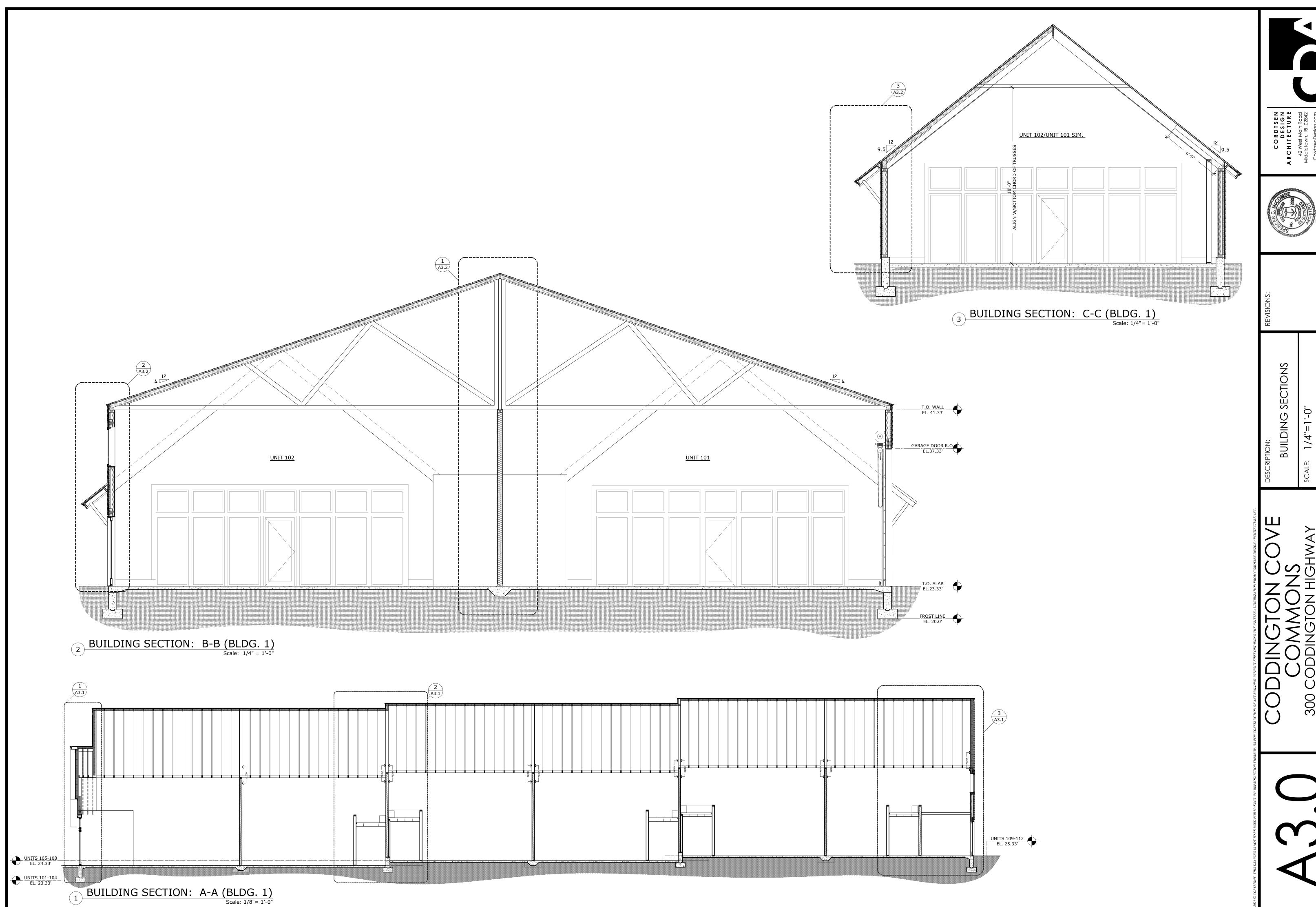


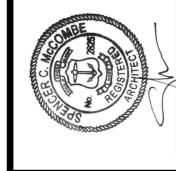


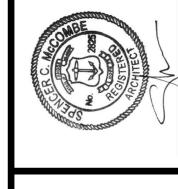


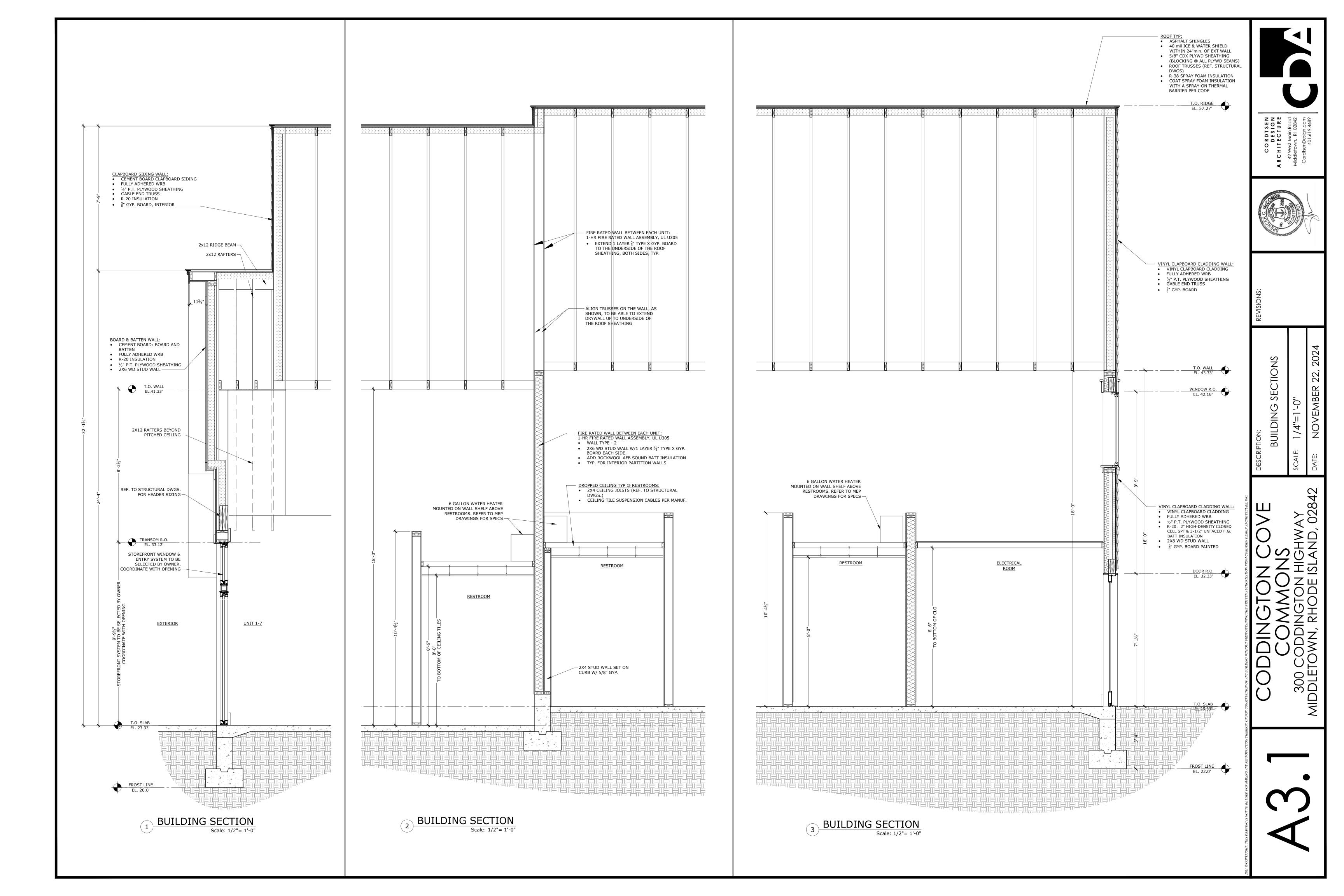


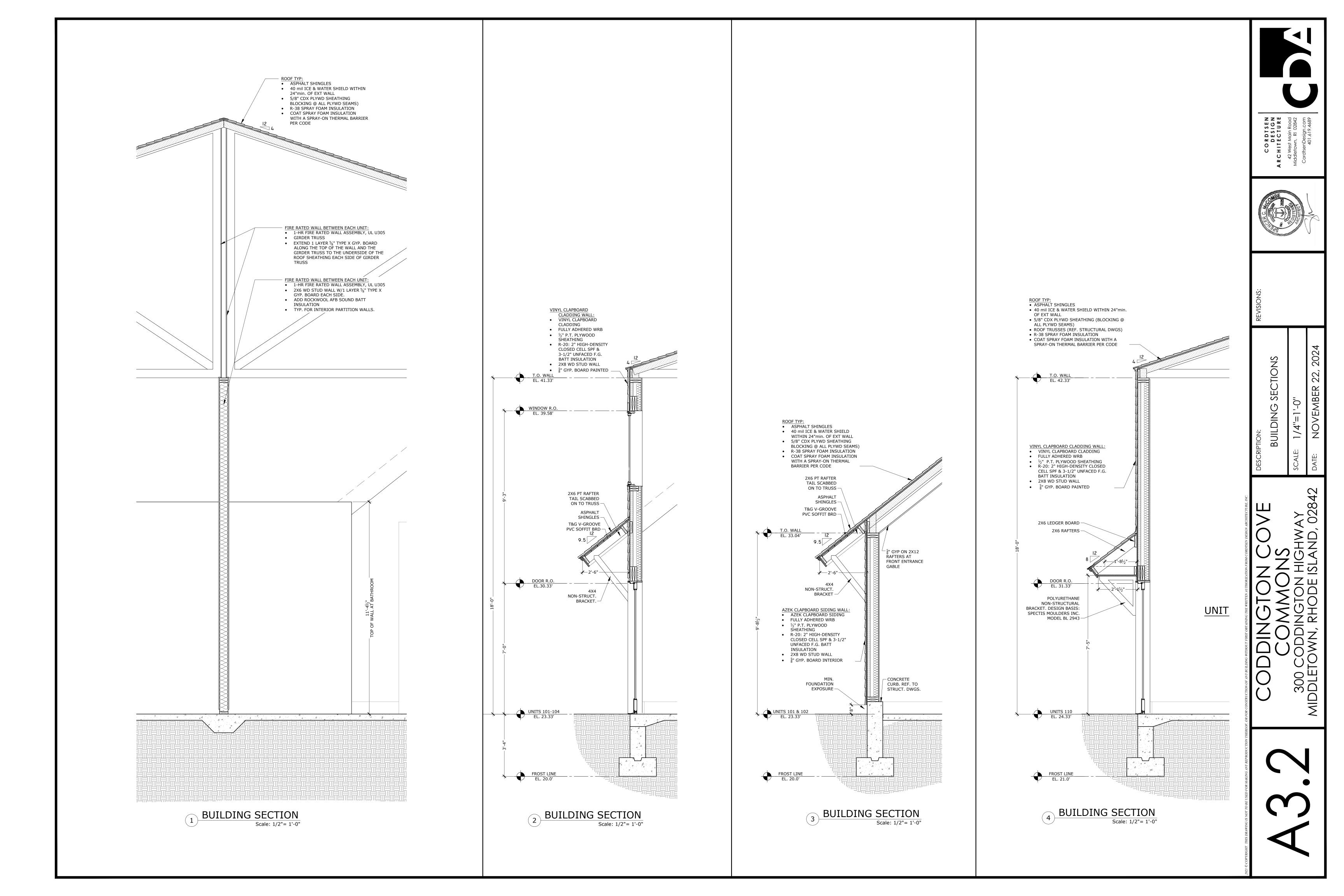












### EXTERIOR WINDOW SCHEDULE

- TYPICAL B.O. HEADER ABOVE SUBFLOOR FOR UNITS W/O TRANSOM UNIT IS 6'-11" AT GROUND FLOOR, FIRST FL, AND SECOND FL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/ELEV/SEC OR BY MANUFACTURER -- REFERENCE PLANS FOR JAMB DEPTH - ALL WINDOWS & DOORS SHALL MEET & BE LABELED AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I,S,2/ A440 - ALL GLAZING SHALL MEET & BE LABELED NFRC STANDARDS -

NOTATION	CALL NO. & OPERATION	TYPE	MAKE / MODEL	UNIT SIZE  WxH  (R.O. AS PER MANU.)	TEMPERED GLASS (C)	EXT / INT COLOR	GRILLE PATTERN <sup>(D)</sup>	HARDWARE / FINISH
1		STOREFRONT		3'-4" x 2'-4"	YES	BLACK/BLACK	SPEC. EQ. LT	N/A
2		STOREFRONT		3'-4" x 7'-2"	YES	BLACK/BLACK	SPEC. EQ. LT	OWNER TO SELECT
3		STOREFRONT (DOUBLE HUNG LOOK)		2'-6" x 4'-0"	NO	BLACK/BLACK	SPEC. EQ. LT	OWNER TO SELECT
4		STOREFRONT WINDOW		3'-0" x 4'-0"	NO	BLACK/BLACK	SPEC. EQ. LT	OWNER TO SELECT
5		STOREFRONT WINDOW		2'-0" x 4'-0"	NO	BLACK/BLACK	SPEC. EQ. LT	N/A

(A) GLASS TYPE TO BE DOUBLE IG, ARGON FILLED, HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW-E4 OR BETTER.

(B) EMERGENCY ESCAPE OPENINGS AS PER SECTION R310 OF SBC-2: - NET CLEAR OPENING = 5.7 S.F. (5.0 S.F. FOR GRADE FLOOR WINDOWS) - NET CLEAR HEIGHT = 24" - NET CLEAR WIDTH = 20" - MAXIMUM SILL HEIGHT

(C) GLAZING INSTALLED IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS AS DEFINED IN SECTION R308.4 OF SBC-2 SHALL BE SAFETY GLAZING. (D) GRILLES TO BE PERMANENT 7/8" SIMULATED DIVIDED LIGHTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

(E) PROVIDE WINDOW OPENING CONTROL DEVICES (W.O.C.D.)THAT COMPLY WITH ASTM F2090 FOR OPERABLE UNITS W/ SILLS MORE THAN 72" ABOVE GRADE AND LESS THAN 24" A.F.F. (F) PROVIDE CORROSION RESISTANT HARDWARE SUITABLE FOR COSTAL ENVIRONMENT

\*\*\* ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS W/GLAZING MUST BE IMPACT RATED \*\*\*

### EXTERIOR DOOR SCHEDULE

- TYPICAL B.O. HEADER ABOVE SUBFLOOR FOR UNITS W/O TRANSOM UNIT IS 6'-11" AT GROUND FLOOR, FIRST FL, AND SECOND FL, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS/ELEV/SEC OR BY MANUFACTURER -- REFERENCE PLANS FOR JAMB DEPTH - ALL WINDOWS & DOORS SHALL MEET & BE LABELED AAMA/ WDMA/ CSA 101/ I,S,2/ A440 - ALL GLAZING SHALL MEET & BE LABELED NFRC STANDARDS -

THE PREMIUE	2, 110 1 011 3, 11 12 22	, \ , \	TIPOWO & POONS STINEET TEET O	( ) = 1,52225	121 11 4 657 101, 17572, 77	710 7122 027 121110 2	717 CE 11EE 1 & BE ENE	VELED III NO 317 III D7 II D3
NOTATION	CALL NO.	DOOR SWING	TYPE / PANEL STYLE	MAKE / MODEL <sup>(E)</sup>	UNIT SIZE WxH	TEMPERED GLASS (C)	EXT / INT COLOR	HARDWARE / FINISH
A		RH	OUTSWING STOREFRONT		3'-0" x 7'-0"	YES	BLACK/BLACK	OWNER TO SELECT
В		LH	OUTSWING STOREFRONT		3'-0" x 7'-0"	YES	BLACK/BLACK	OWNER TO SELECT
C		LH	INSWING W/ HALF LITE		3'-0" x 7'-0"	YES	GRAY/GRAY	OWNER TO SELECT
D		RH	INSWING W/ HALF LITE		3'-0" x 7'-0"	YES	GRAY/GRAY	OWNER TO SELECT
E		N/A	DOUBLE DOORS - NO LITE		2'-6" x 7'-0"	NO	GRAY/GRAY	OWNER TO SELECT
F		N/A	GARAGE DOOR		14'-0" x 14'-0"	NO	GRAY/GRAY	OWNER TO SELECT

(A) GLASS TYPE TO BE DOUBLE IG, ARGON FILLED, HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW-E4 OR BETTER.

(F) PROVIDE CORROSION RESISTANT HARDWARE SUITABLE FOR COSTAL ENVIRONMENT

(B) EMERGENCY ESCAPE OPENINGS AS PER SECTION R310 IN SBC-2: - NET CLEAR OPENING = 5.7 S.F. (5.0 S.F. FOR GRADE FLOOR WINDOWS) - NET CLEAR HEIGHT = 24" - NET CLEAR WIDTH =

(C) GLAZING INSTALLED IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS AS DEFINED IN SECTION R308.4 OF SBC-2 SHALL BE SAFETY GLAZING. (D) GRILLES TO BE PERMANENT 7/8" SIMULATED DIVIDED LIGHTS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

(E) FOR OVERHEAD GARAGE DOORS PROVIDE 'LIFTMASTER, ELITE SERIES 3585 BELT DRIVE' WITH REMOTE CONTROL AUTOMATIC OPENER, EXTERIOR TOUCH KEY PADS, TRACKS AND WEATHER-STRIPPING FOR A COMPLETE OPERATIONAL SYSTEM. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS TO ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW.

\*\*\* ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS W/GLAZING MUST BE IMPACT RATED \*\*\*

INTERIOR DOOR SCHEDULE REFERENCE PLANS FOR SWING DIRECTION & JAMB DEPTH						
NOTATION	SIZE / CALL NO.	TYPE	MAKE / MODEL	HARDWARE / FINISH		
1[1.]1	3'-0" x 7'-0"	SOLID CORE, LH OUTSWING, WD PANEL DOOR		OWNER TO SELECT		
1[1.]1	3'-0" x 7'-0"	SOLID CORE, RH OUTSWING, WD PANEL DOOR		OWNER TO SELECT		
1[1.]1	3'-0" x 7'-0"	SOLID CORE, RH OUTSWING, WD PANEL DOOR		OWNER TO SELECT		
1[1.]1	3'-0" x 7'-0"	SOLID CORE, LH OUTSWING, WD PANEL DOOR		OWNER TO SELECT		

(A) AS PER SECTION 302.5.1 IN SBC-2, OPENINGS BETWEEN THE GARAGE AND RESIDENCE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH SOLID WOOD DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8" IN THICKNESS, SOLID OR HONEYCOMB-CORE STEEL DOORS NOT LESS THAN 1 3/8" THICK, OR 20-MINUTE FIRE RATED DOORS, EQUIPPED WITH A SELF CLOSING DEVICE (B) DOORS BETWEEN THE GARAGE AND RESIDENCE SHALL BE WEATHER-STRIPPED ON ALL FOUR EDGES. (C) DOORS BETWEEN THE UNCONDITIONED AND RESIDENCE SHALL BE WEATHER-STRIPPED ON ALL FOUR

(D) CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE INTERIOR DOOR SIZE, LOCATIONS, & QUANTITIES w. OWNERS SELECTION FOR TRIM WORK, AND CABINETRY (E) PROVIDE (3) HINGES PER DOOR, DOOR STOP, LATCH SET w. KNOB

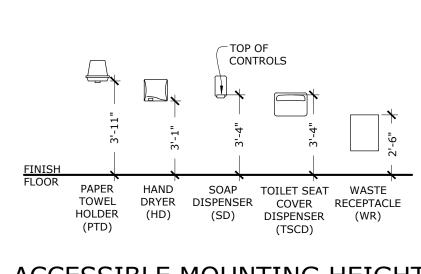
(F) PROVIDE PRIVACY LOCK SETS ON ALL BATHROOM AND BEDROOM DOORS. DOUBLE INTERIOR DOORS TO HAVE ROLLER BALL CATCH LATCH AND DUMMY KNOBS. POCKET DOORS TO HAVE RECESSED PULLS. (G) CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE STYLES AND FINISHES w. OWNER PRIOR TO ORDERING ALL HARDWARE AND

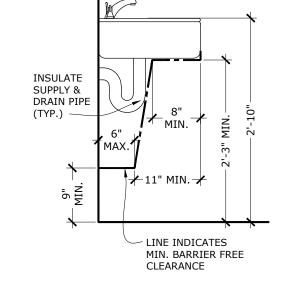
(H) COORDINATE ELEVATOR DOOR W. ELEVATOR SPECS. AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. REFERENCE ASME A17.1 5.3.1.9.3 CLEARANCE BETWEEN HOISTWAY DOORS AND CAR DOORS OR GATES (I) JAMB SHALL BE HELD 6" FROM NEAREST WALL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

### EXTERIOR WINDOW & DOOR INSTALLATION NOTES:

ALL WINDOWS & DOORS SHALL BE INSTALLED EXPLICITLY ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR **DRAINAGE METHOD WATER MANAGEMENT.** 

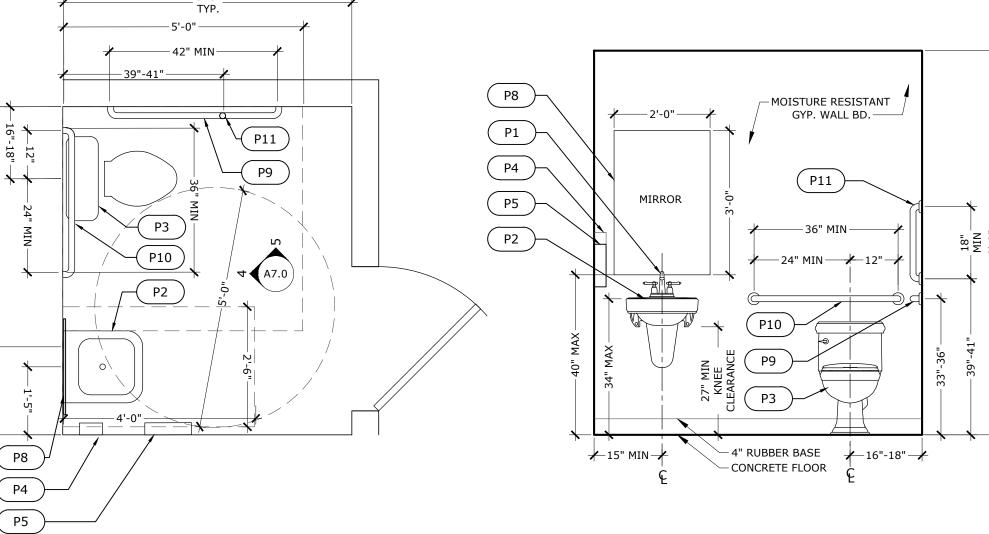
- ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS TO HAVE A CONTINUES ACRYLIC FORMABLE SILL FLASHING/PAN. WINDOW SILL FLASHING SHALL BE INSTALLED OVER A SLOPING SILL (USE CEDAR CLAPBOARD SET ON THE ROUGH SILL) TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO THE EXTERIOR. PRE-FORMED WINDOW OR DOOR SILL PANS (I.E. MARVIN SILLGUARD OR EQUAL) MAY ALSO BE USED IN PLACE OF MEMBRANE FLASHING
- WRAP BOTH SIDES & TOP OF ALL WINDOW & DOOR ROUGH OPENINGS WITH AN ACRYLIC PEEL & STICK MEMBRANE FLASHING TAPE (SUCH AS MADE BY GRACE, CARLISLE, VYCOR PLUS OR TYVEK FLEX WRAP). APPLY DIRECTLY TO SHEATHING PRIOR TO INSTALLING WINDOW.
- NAILING FLANGES TO BE EMBEDDED IN CAULK EXCEPT FOR THE BOTTOM FLANGE. ALL NAILING FLANGES TO BE COVERED W/ 6" WIDE FLASHING TAPE
- ALL VOIDS (SHIM SPACE) AROUND WINDOW FRAMES WITHIN THE ROUGH OPENINGS TO BE SEALED W/ LOW-EXPANDING, SPRAY FOAM INSULATION. DO NOT FILL VOID.



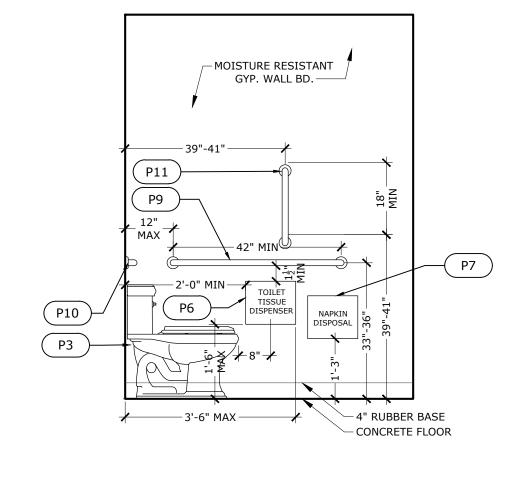


TYP. ADA VANITY

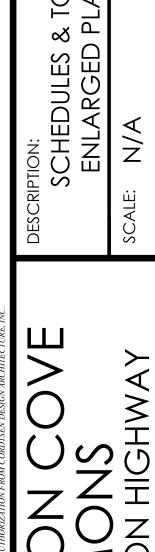








TOILET - INTERIOR ELEV. TYP. Scale: 1/2"= 1'-0"



O R I

#### **GENERAL**

- 1. CODES AND ORDINANCES: CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE (IF APPLICABLE), ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES. DRAWINGS. AND MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION AND OTHER SPECIFICATIONS. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES THE MORE STRINGENT PROVISION SHALL APPLY. ALL REFERENCED STANDARDS, MANUALS AND PUBLICATIONS REFERENCED HEREIN SHALL BE THE LATEST EDITION.
- DESIGN CODES: ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE 2019 RHODE ISLAND ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLING CODE, SBC-2, 12th EDITION (BASED ON THE IRC 2015).
- 3. <u>GEOTECHNICAL</u> <u>REPORT:</u> A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT HAS NOT BEEN PREPARED FOR THIS
- 4. PERMITS: THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS.
- 5. DRAWINGS SCOPE: THESE DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO SHOW ONLY STRUCTURAL PLANS AND DETAILS. SEE APPROPRIATE DRAWINGS FROM OTHER DISCIPLINES SUCH AS ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL AND CIVIL FOR THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZE OF DROPS, OPENINGS, SLEEVES, DRIVEWAYS, PATIOS, POOLS, ETC.
- 6. VERIFY DIMENSIONS: CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, DROPS, SLOPES, AND DETAILS OF THESE DRAWINGS WITH THOSE OF THE ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN PLANS, AND CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT DISCREPANCIES TO ENGINEER IN WRITING AND ARCHITECT/DESIGNER PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 7. CONTRACTOR FIELD VERIFICATION: DURING CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR MAY ENCOUNTER EXISTING CONDITIONS THAT WERE UNKNOWN DURING DESIGN AND VARY FROM THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IN WRITING PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK OF ALL DISCOVERIES THAT INTERFERE WITH PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK AND/OR JEOPARDIZE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE STRUCTURE.
- 8. ADDITIONAL DETAILS: IF CONTRACTOR REQUIRES ADDITIONAL DETAILS OR INFORMATION NOT FOUND ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST THIS INFORMATION FROM ENGINEER IN WRITING PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- REQUESTED CHANGE: ANY REQUESTED MODIFICATION TO THESE DRAWINGS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER IN WRITING. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH REQUESTED MODIFICATIONS UNLESS ENGINEER APPROVES REQUESTED MODIFICATIONS IN WRITING.
- 10. REVISED INFORMATION: THESE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON CERTAIN ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REVISE THESE DOCUMENTS IF OTHER INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE.
- 11. STRUCTURAL STABILITY DURING CONSTRUCTION: THE DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE THE COMPLETED STRUCTURE WITH ALL ELEMENTS IN THEIR FINAL POSITIONS, PROPERLY SUPPORTED AND BRACED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION MEANS AND METHODS. THE CONTRACTOR, IN THE PROPER SEQUENCE, SHALL PROVIDE PROPER SHORING AND BRACING AS NECESSARY DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ACHIEVE THE FINAL COMPLETED STRUCTURE.
- 12. SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTALS: THE TRADE CONTRACTORS SHALL SUBMIT SHOP AND ERECTION DRAWINGS (COLLECTIVELY KNOWN HEREIN AS "SHOP DRAWINGS") FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH FABRICATION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION.
- 12.1. THE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE RESPECTIVE TRADES' CODES OF STANDARD PRACTICE. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE FULLY DEVELOPED BY THE TRADE CONTRACTORS OR BY AGENTS OF THE CONTRACTORS. CAD FILES, PHOTOCOPIES, OR OTHER REPRODUCTIONS OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS IN WHOLE OR IN PART SHALL NOT BE USED BY THE TRADE CONTRACTORS OR THEIR AGENTS FOR THE PREPARATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SHOP DRAWINGS WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT OF NORTHEAST ENGINEERS & CONSULTANTS, INC.
- 12.2. ELECTRONIC SUBMISSIONS OF SHOP DRAWINGS WILL BE ACCEPTABLE. ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS MAY BE IN PDF FORMAT AND TRANSMITTED VIA EMAIL OR OTHER FILE TRANSFER METHODS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DESCRETION.

### **DESIGN LOADS:** SELECT DESIGN LOADS ARE NOTED BELOW:

1.	GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS  1.1. BUILDING CATEGORY I
2.	LIVE LOAD (ROOF)
3.	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
4.	WIND LOAD 4.1. BASIC WIND VELOCITY (V <sub>ult</sub> , PER SBC-1)128 MP 4.2. WIND EXPOSURE CATEGORY

### **FOUNDATIONS**

- FOOTING DEPTHS: THE BOTTOM OF ALL EXTERIOR FOOTING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3'-4" BELOW FINISH GRADE. FOOTING DEPTHS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS OR SCHEDULES ARE THE MINIMUM DEPTHS REQUIRED. THE ACTUAL CONSTRUCTED DEPTH MAY BE MORE IN ORDER TO SATISFY THE GEOMETRY OF THE SITE AND FOUNDATION AS WELL AS OTHER STANDARDS, DETAILS, NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS. FOOTINGS SHALL BE STEPPED AT A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2 HORIZONTAL TO 1 VERTICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- CONTINUOUS POUR: CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED IN A CONTINUOUS POUR, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY ENGINEER IN WRITING. IN NO CASE SHALL ADJACENT CONCRETE BE PLACED MORE THAN 30 MINUTES APART IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE FORMATION OF A COLD JOINT. IF AN UNPLANNED DELAY AND POSSIBLE COLD JOINT OCCURS FOR ANY REASON, VIBRATE THE FRESH CONCRETE AND CONTACT THE ENGINEER PROMPTLY FOR INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO PROCEED.
- 3. ADDING WATER: MAXIMUM WATER ADDED TO CONCRETE AT THE JOBSITE, WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE CONCRETE SUPPLIER, IS 11/2 GALLONS PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE. CONCRETE TICKETS SHOWING TIME OF MIX, TIME OF DELIVERY, YARDS DELIVERED AND TOTAL WATER ADDED SHALL BE COLLECTED FROM EACH DRIVER AND RETAINED BY CONTRACTOR.
- PENETRATIONS: PIPING AND ELECTRICAL SHALL BE UNDER THE SLAB AND ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH GRADE BEAMS SHALL BE SLEEVED. FOR SLAB ON GRADE FOUNDATIONS, TRENCHES FOR PLUMBING SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BOTH DIRECTLY UNDER AND PARALLEL TO GRADE BEAMS. UNDER SLAB PLUMBING SHALL BE LOCATED BETWEEN GRADE BEAMS AND CROSS UNDER OR THROUGH GRADE BEAMS. WHERE PLUMBING PENETRATES FROM UNDER THE FOUNDATION INTO THE ADJACENT GRADE, THE AREA AROUND THE PLUMBING SHALL BE SEALED WITH A CLAY PLUG (OR EQUAL) THAT WILL PREVENT MOISTURE FROM MIGRATING UNDER THE FOUNDATION. IN THE EVENT OF TRENCH SLOUGHING OR OTHER EVENTS THAT CAUSE A BEAM TO EXCEED THE PLANNED WIDTH, THE SLEEVE MUST BE LENGTHENED SO THAT IT WILL PERFORM AS INTENDED DURING THE ACTUAL POUR TO PREVENT CONCRETE FROM ENTERING THE ENDS OF THE SLEEVE OR COMING INTO CONTACT WITH THE SLEEVED COMPONENT.
- 5. ANCHOR BOLTS: ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/2" DIAMETER J-BOLT OR APPROVED EQUAL, MINIMUM TWO J-BOLTS PER SOLE (BOTTOM) PLATE PER ASTM F-1554 GRADE 55 WITH STANDARD WASHERS WITH NUTS AND SHALL BE EMBEDDED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 4'-0" O.C. AND LOCATED WITHIN 12" FROM THE ENDS OF EACH PLATE SECTION. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN DOORWAYS. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESSURE TREATED WOOD MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

- HOLD-DOWN AND OTHER ANCHORAGES: ALL HOLD-DOWNS AND OTHER ANCHORAGES SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT HOLD-DOWNS AND OTHER ANCHORAGES SHALL NOT INTERFERE WITH CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.
- SHRINKAGE CRACKS: THIS FOUNDATION MAY SUSTAIN NORMAL TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE CRACKS AS A RESULT OF THE CONCRETE CURING PROCESS.
- MOISTURE RETARDER: A MOISTURE RETARDER, SUCH AS TWO LAYERS OF 15# FELT OR ONE LAYER OF 30# FELT, AND HOT-MOPPED OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT FOUNDATION MEMBRANE SHALL BE APPLIED TO EXTERIOR WALL SURFACES BELOW GRADE. SEAL TIE HOLES, VOIDS AND HONEYCOMBED AREAS WITH SEALANT BEFORE DAMP PROOFING.
- FRENCH DRAIN: INSTALL CONTINUOUS FRENCH DRAIN AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE BOTTOM OF BASEMENT FOUNDATIONS LOCATED BELOW GRADE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWINGS. FRENCH DRAINS SHALL BE A MINIMUM 4" IN DIAMETER. COVER FRENCH DRAIN WITH AT LEAST 12" OF COARSE, CLEAN ROCK OR GRAVEL AND SLOPE TO DRAIN. EITHER CONNECT THE FRENCH DRAIN TO A MINIMUM 20-GALLON SUMP PIT WITH SUFFICIENT DEPTH FOR PROPER SUMP PUMP OPERATION OR DRAIN BY GRAVITY TO AN OUTLET A MINIMUM OF 10 FEET AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION. SUMP SYSTEM SHOULD INCLUDE AN APPROPRIATE CHECK VALVE ON THE OUTLET LINE, LOCATED WITHIN 12" OF THE PUMP, TO PREVENT BACKFLOW OF WATER INTO THE SUMP.
- 10. <u>BACKFILL:</u> THE FOUNDATION WALL SHALL BE BRACED PRIOR TO PLACING BACKFILL AGAINST THE WALL. IF CRACKING OR BOWING OF THE FOUNDATION WALL OCCURS THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER FOR POSSIBLE CORRECTIVE ACTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BACKFILL AN UNSUPPORTED STRAIGHT RUN OF WALL OVER 20 FEET IN LENGTH BETWEEN CORNERS AND CROSS WALL UNLESS ADEQUATE BRACING IS PROVIDED OR THE FLOOR FRAMING HAS BEEN SET AND NAILED IN PLACE AND ANCHOR BOLTS TIGHTENED. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BACKFILL ANY WALL BEFORE 7 DAYS AFTER CONCRETE PLACEMENT TO ALLOW THE WALL TO GAIN SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE IMPOSED LOADS.
- 11. ALL FORMS SHALL BE PROPERLY BRACED TO WITHSTAND THE PLACEMENT OF FRESH CONCRETE.
- 12. FOOTING EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE FROM LOOSE DEBRIS, STANDING WATER, OR UN-COMPACTED MATERIAL AT THE TIME OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
- 13. TRENCHES AND EXCAVATIONS UNDER OR ADJACENT TO FOUNDATIONS OR SLABS SHALL BE PROPERLY BACKFILLED AND COMPACTED. UTILITY TRENCHING PARALLEL TO THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM DISTANCE EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF THE TRENCH FROM THE FOUNDATION. THE TRENCH MAY APPROACH THE FOUNDATION AT 90 DEGREES TO THE STRUCTURE AND MAY NOT EXCEED 2.5 FEET WIDE. THE TRENCH APPROACH TO THE FOUNDATION MAY NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 8 FEET FROM A CORNER OF THE STRUCTURE.

#### CONCRETE

- ALL CONCRETE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318 AND 301 REQUIREMENTS. THIS SHALL INCLUDE PROPORTIONING OF CONCRETE MIX, CONCRETE TESTING, PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE, AND CURING PROCEDURES.
- CONCRETE SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH:

- 3. PROVIDE TOTAL AIR ENTRAINMENT OF 6% (+) FOR ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO WEATHER.
- 4. MAXIMUM WATER/CEMENT RATIO FOR 3000 PSI CONCRETE W/C = 0.45. PROVIDE A HIGH-RANGE WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURE IF REQUIRED TO INCREASE WORKABILITY OF THE CONCRETE.
- 5. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM A615 AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM TENSILE YIELD STRENGTH OF 60 KSI, U.N.O.
- WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A185.
- 7. ADDITIONAL REFERENCED STANDARDS FOR REINFORCEMENT:
- WELDABLE REINFORCING STEEL: ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE WELDED OR DESIGNATED AS "WELDABLE" SHALL CONFORM TO BOTH ASTM A615 (BILLET-STEEL) AND ASTM A706 (LOW-ALLOY STEEL) WITH A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 60 KSI. THE WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO THE ANSI/AWS D1.4 WELDING CODE.
- EPOXY-COATED REINFORCING STEEL: ALL REINFORCING STEEL DESIGNATED AS "EPOXY-COATED" SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A775 "SPECIFICATION FOR EPOXY-COATED STEEL REINFORCING BARS" OR ASTM A934 "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR EPOXYCOATED PREFABRICATED STEEL REINFORCING BARS".
- 10. EPOXY-COATED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT: ALL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT DESIGNATED AS "EPOXY-COATED" SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A884 "EPOXY-COATED STEEL WIRE AND WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT
- 11. ALL STIRRUPS AND TIES SHALL BE CLOSED TYPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- 12. CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM PERCENTAGES OF ITS 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (F'c) PRIOR TO REMOVING FORMS AND/OR SHORES:

12.1. WALLS..

- 13. REINFORCING LAP SPLICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI-318-11 FOR TENSION LAP SPLICES, CLASS B, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- 14. PROVIDE CORNER BARS AT ALL WALL CORNERS & INTERSECTIONS MATCHING HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT WITH 2'-6" MINIMUM LAPS.
- 15. PLACE ALL SLABS PER ACI 301 AND ACI 302.1R04 SPECIFICATIONS. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, PROVIDE A MINIMUM FLOOR FLATNESS FF = 25, AND, AT SLABS ON GRADE, A MINIMUM FLOOR LEVELNESS FL=25.
- 16. NOT ALL OPENINGS AND PENETRATIONS THROUGH CONCRETE WALLS AND SLABS ARE SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS. COORDINATE ALL PENETRATIONS WITH ARCHITECT, MEP, AND OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- 17. SET AND TIE ALL REINFORCEMENT PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE. SETTING OF DOWELS AND REINFORCEMENT INTO WET CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.
- 18. PROVIDE BAR SUPPORTS, SPACERS, AND ACCESSORIES RECOMMENDED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ACI DETAILING MANUAL, PUBLICATION SP-66. ALL ACCESSORIES IN CONTACT WITH EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL BE PLASTIC-COATED.
- 19. DETAILING OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE ACCORDING TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE ACI 315 "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES".

## STRUCTURAL STEEL

2.7. ANCHOR RODS.

ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND ITS CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE (AISC).

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:	
2.1. W, WT SHAPES	ASTM A992 (FY=50 KSI)
2.2. S, M, HP, C, MC SHAPES	ASTM A572, GRADE 50
2.3. SQUARE & RECTANGULAR HSS	ASTM A500, GRADE B (FY=46 KSI)
2.4. L SHAPES, MISC. PLATES & BARS	
2.5. THREADED RODS, THREADED FASTENERS	ASTM A36
2.6. BOLTS	ASTM A325 OR A490

ASTM F1554, GRADE 36

- ALL WELDING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AWS CERTIFIED WELDERS IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS. USE E-70XX WELDING ELECTRODES.
- 4. STRUCTURAL STEEL CONNECTIONS SHALL DEVELOP (1/2) OF MEMBERS' TOTAL UNIFORM LOAD CAPACITY AS DETERMINED FROM THE AISC STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL, 13TH ED LRFD.
- 5. ALL BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL USE ASTM A325 BOLTS OR A490 BOLTS (3/4" DIA. MINIMUM), UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE DESIGNED PER THE AISC STEEL CONSTRUCTION MANUAL, 13TH EDITION LRFD AND THE RCSC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING ASTM A325 OR A490 BOLTS *LRFD*.
- 6. ALL NEW STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE GIVEN ONE COAT OF AN APPROVED SHOP PRIMER APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SURFACE PREPARATION OF STEEL PRIOR TO SHOP PAINTING SHALL CONFORM TO
- AFTER ERECTION IS COMPLETE, TOUCH-UP ALL SHOP PRIMED COATS DAMAGED DURING TRANSPORTATION AND ERECTION, AND PRIME ALL FIELD WELDS USING THE SAME PAINT USED FOR SHOP PRIMING.
- 8. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL TO RECEIVE SPRAY-ON FIREPROOFING SHALL BE FABRICATED WITHOUT ANY PRIMER COATINGS (COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT).
- 9. ALL EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL AND CONNECTIONS SHALL BE HOT-DIP GALVANIZED, OR MAY BE PRIMED AND PAINTED WITH AN APPROVED EPOXY PAINT SYSTEM. TOUCH UP ALL CONNECTIONS AND DAMAGED SURFACES WITH THE SAME PAINT SYSTEM.
- 10. STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAME SHALL BE LEVEL AND PLUMB PRIOR TO COMPLETING CONNECTIONS.
- 11. SUBMIT STEEL FABRICATION SHOP DRAWINGS FOR REVIEW TO THE ENGINEER.

### STRUCTURAL LUMBER

- 1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS, & REQUIREMENTS OF THE AMERICAN FOREST & PAPER ASSOCIATION (AF&PA) AND THE ENGINEERED WOOD ASSOCIATION (APA).
- 2. ALL LUMBER USED IN A STRUCTURAL CAPACITY SHALL BE S-P-F NO.1/NO.2 OR BETTER FOR ALL APPLICATIONS.
- 3. ANY WOOD IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH CONCRETE OR EXPOSED TO THE EXTERIOR SHALL BE
- PRESERVATIVE-TREATED. 4. THE QUANTITY, SIZE, & PATTERN OF ALL FASTENERS USED FOR FASTENING STRUCTURAL FRAMING (INCLUDING SHEATHING) SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE STATE BUILDING CODE, AT A MINIMUM. SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.
- 5. ALL CONNECTORS AND FASTENERS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER AND/OR IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, UNLESS AN ALTERNATE PROTECTIVE COATING IS RECOMMENDED BY THE CONNECTOR/FASTENER MANUFACTURER BASED UPON THE SPECIFIC TYPE OF PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT & WEATHER EXPOSURE CONDITIONS FOR THE PROJECT. SUBMIT PRODUCT DATA FOR REVIEW & APPROVAL
- 6. ALL NAIL SIZES INDICATED WITHIN THE STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS ARE "COMMON WIRE NAIL" SIZES (AS DEFINED BY THE AF&PA), UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE. ALTERNATE NAIL SIZES MAY NOT BE USED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.
- 7. ALL BEAM TO BEAM CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED USING APPROVED GALVANIZED TOP FLANGE HANGERS. SUBMIT PRODUCT DATA FOR REVIEW.
- 8. ALL WOOD CONNECTORS (JOIST & BEAM HANGERS, POST CAPS & BASES, HURRICANE STRAPS, ETC.) SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL CONNECTORS AS MANUFACTURED BY "SIMPSON STRONG-TIE" OF PLEASANTON, CA (OR AN APPROVED EQUAL).
- 9. ALL ENGINEERED LUMBER SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY "ILEVEL" BY WEYERHAEUSER" OF BOISE, IDAHO.
- 9.1. PSL: PARALLAM-PSL (PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER) NOTE: PSL MEMBERS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF LVL MEMBERS.
- 9.2. LVL: MICROLLAM-LVL (LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER) NOTE: LVL MEMBERS MAY NOT BE USED IN LIEU OF PSL MEMBERS
- 10. ALL PRESSURE TREATED PARALLAM BEAMS AND POSTS SHALL BE "WOLMANIZED PARALLAMS", DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY "ILEVEL BY WEYERHAEUSER" OF BOISE, IDAHO. EXCEPTION: PRESERVATIVE-TREATED GLUED- LAMINATED (GLU-LAM) MEMBERS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF WOLMANIZED PARALLAM MEMBERS PROVIDED THAT THE DECAY RESISTANCE AND STRUCTURAL PROPERTIES OF ALL GLU- LAM BEAMS MUST BE EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN THOSE OF THE SPECIFIED WOLMANIZED PARALLAM MEMBERS. ALL PRODUCT SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- 11. BORED OR CUT HOLES SHALL NOT EXCEED MORE THAN ONE-THIRD (1/3) OF THE DEPTH OF ANY UNREINFORCED STRUCTURAL WALL STUD. EDGES OF ALL HOLES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ANY CLOSER THAN 5/8" FROM THE EDGE OF STUD. STRUCTURAL STUDS MAY HAVE BORED OR CUT HOLES UP TO ONE-HALF (1/2) OF THE STUD DEPTH ONLY IF DOUBLED OR REINFORCED WITH A SIMPSON STRONG-TIE TYPE-SS1.5 STUD-SHOE (OR APPROVED EQUAL). HOLES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED IN POSTS OR COLUMNS UNLESS CLEARLY INDICATED ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
- 12. ALL LOAD-BEARING WALLS SHALL BE CAPPED WITH DOUBLE TOP PLATES INSTALLED TO PROVIDE OVERLAPPING CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS. TOP PLATE JOINTS SHALL BE OFFSET NOT LESS THAN 48 INCHES.
- 13. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 3 STUDS AT ALL CORNERS IN LOAD-BEARING AND/OR SHEAR WALLS, U.N.O. SEE TYPICAL DETAILS.
- 14. PROVIDE PLYWOOD SPACERS IN ALL MULTIPLE 2X HEADERS WITHIN 2X6 EXTERIOR AND/OR LOAD BEARING WALLS TO MAKE UP DIFFERENCE OF WALL THICKNESS. (TYPICAL THROUGHOUT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.)
- 15. ALL ROOF & EXTERIOR WALL SHEATHING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF APA RATED WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS (EXPOSURE 1) WHICH MEASURE NOT LESS THAN FOUR FEET BY EIGHT FEET (4' X 8' ), EXCEPT AT BOUNDARIES AND CHANGES IN FRAMING. SEE TYPICAL DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL PANEL & FASTENING REQUIREMENTS.

### PLATE-CONNECTED WOOD ROOF TRUSS SYSTEM

- TRUSS DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE'S (TPI) SPECIFICATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS, AS WELL AS IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE ICC APPROVAL REPORT REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. DURING THE ERECTION PROCESS, TEMPORARY LATERAL BRACING OF THE TOP & BOTTOM CHORDS AND WEB MEMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE GUIDELINES. ALL LATERAL BRACING INSTALLED DURING THE ERECTION PROCESS SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE, AND BE MADE A PART OF THE PERMANENT BRACING SYSTEM.
- THE WOOD ROOF TRUSS FABRICATOR SHALL DESIGN AND FABRICATE THE ENTIRE ROOF AS A SYSTEM WITH LOADS INDICATED ON THE ROOF LOADING PLANS AND GENERAL NOTES. THIS SHALL INCLUDE ALL STICK FRAMED SECTIONS, OVERHANGS, ROOF OPENING FRAMING (IF APPLICABLE), AND ALL REQUIRED CONNECTIONS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS NOT A PART OF STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.

- THE WOOD ROOF MEMBERS INDICATED ON THESE DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE MINIMUM FRAMING REQUIREMENTS, AND THE FINAL DESIGN USED SHALL BE BASED ON THE APPROVED SUBMITTED ROOF DESIGN.
- 5. ALL BEARING LINES SHALL BE INDICATED ON THE ROOF FRAMING LAYOUT TO BE SUBMITTED FOR
- 6. ALL WOOD TRUSS CONNECTION PLATES SHALL BE ICC APPROVED.
- 7. ALL WOOD TRUSSES MUST BE LATERALLY BRACED DURING CONSTRUCTION. ALL INSTALLATION WORK SHALL CONFORM TO "BCSI- 08 - GUIDE TO GOOD PRACTICE FOR HANDLING, INSTALLING, RESTRAINING, & BRACING OF METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES", PRODUCED JOINTLY BY THE WOOD TRUSS COUNCIL OF AMERICA (WTCA) AND THE TRUSS PLATE INSTITUTE (TPI).
- 8. ALL TRUSS BRACING (STRONG-BACKS, VERTICAL X-BRACING, ETC. ) INDICATED IN THESE DOCUMENTS (DRAWINGS, NOTES, & SPECIFICATIONS) IS MANDATORY PERMANENT TRUSS BRACING. IT MUST BE INSTALLED IN ADDITION TO ANY ERECTION BRACING OR INDIVIDUAL TRUSS MEMBER BRACING THAT IS REQUIRED BY THE ROOF TRUSS DESIGNER/MANUFACTURER OR BY THE WOOD TRUSS INDUSTRY(WTCA, TPI, ETC.).
- 9. MINIMUM PERMANENT TRUSS BRACING REQUIREMENTS:
- 9.1. BOTTOM CHORDS: CONTINUOUS 2X6 BRACING AT 10'-0" O.C. MAX. FASTENED TO WALLS, TRUSSES, OR OTHER FRAMING MEMBERS AT TERMINAL ENDS.
- 9.2. TOP CHORDS: CONTINUOUS PLYWOOD SHEATHING. PLYWOOD SHEATHING MUST BE INSTALLED BELOW ALL VALLEY TRUSSES, BUILT-UP GABLE ROOFS, ECT. IN ORDER TO PROVIDE BRACING TO THE ROOF TRUSSES BELOW.
- 9.3. GABLE END WALLS, TRUSSES: 2X6 VERTICAL CROSS BRACES @ 10'-0" 0.C. MAX. FASTENED TO EACH INTERSECTING ROOF TRUSS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL VERTICAL TRUSS MEMBERS AS REQUIRED TO ALLOW FOR MEMBER FASTENING. AT LEAST ONE BRACE MUST BE LOCATED AT THE TRUSS/WALL PEAK. BRACES SHALL BE SET AS REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE AN ANGLE OF APPROXIMATELY 45 DEGREES.
- 10. ALL TEMPORARY BRACING, INDIVIDUAL TRUSS MEMBER BRACING (SPECIFIED AND LOCATED ON THE TRUSS DESIGNER'S SHOP DRAWINGS), AND CONTINUOUS PERMANENT TRUSS BRACING (I.E. STRONGBACKS) MUST BE DIAGONALLY BRACED AT TERMINAL ENDS AND INTERMEDIATELY AT 20'-0" O.C. MAX. SEE "BCSI-08 - GUIDE TO GOOD PRACTICE FOR HANDLING, INSTALLING, RESTRAINING, & BRACING OF METAL PLATE CONNECTED WOOD TRUSSES" FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- 11. DESIGN ROOF STRUCTURE FOR THE FOLLOWING DESIGN CRITERIA:

BETWEEN MEMBERS.

11.1. TYPICAL ROOF SNOW LOAD	SEE "DESIGN LOADS" ABOVE
11.2. TRUSS TOP CHORD DEAD LOAD	15 PSF
11.3. TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD DEAD LOAD	10 PSF
11.4. TRUSS BOTTOM CHORD LIVE LOAD*	20 PSF
11.5. * ATTIC LOAD - ONLY APPLICABLE AT LOCATIONS WHERE	42" OR MORE CLEAR HEIGHT EXIS

- 12. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL. THE SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- 13. WOOD ROOF FRAMING LAYOUT, DEVELOPED BY THE TRUSS MANUFACTURER (COPIES OF CONTRACT ROOF FRAMING PLANS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED). ALL MEMBERS SHALL BE LABELED AND CROSS REFERENCED TO ANY OTHER SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL. ALL DRAWINGS AND TRUSS DESIGN SHEETS SHALL BE STAMPED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND.



WATERFRON SURVEYIN GEOTECHNICA **ENVIRONMENTA** 6 VALLEY ROAD MIDDLETOWN RI 02842

AND PLANNING

PROJECT TITLE:

PHONE (401) 849-0810 FAX (401) 846-4169

WWW.NORTHEASTENGINEERS.COM

New Construction:

Coddington Cove 300 Coddington Hgwy Middletown, RI 02842

CLIENT/OWNER:

AED DESIGNED BY: AED DRAWN BY:

DATE: September 4, 2024

REVISION HISTORY:

CHECKED BY:

SWO

ISSUED FOR NO. | DATE | REV PER ARCH 2 11-7-24 REVISED GRADES

STEVEN W. OTTEN REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROJECT NUMBER:

DRAWING TITLE:

SCALE: AS NOTED

General

Notes

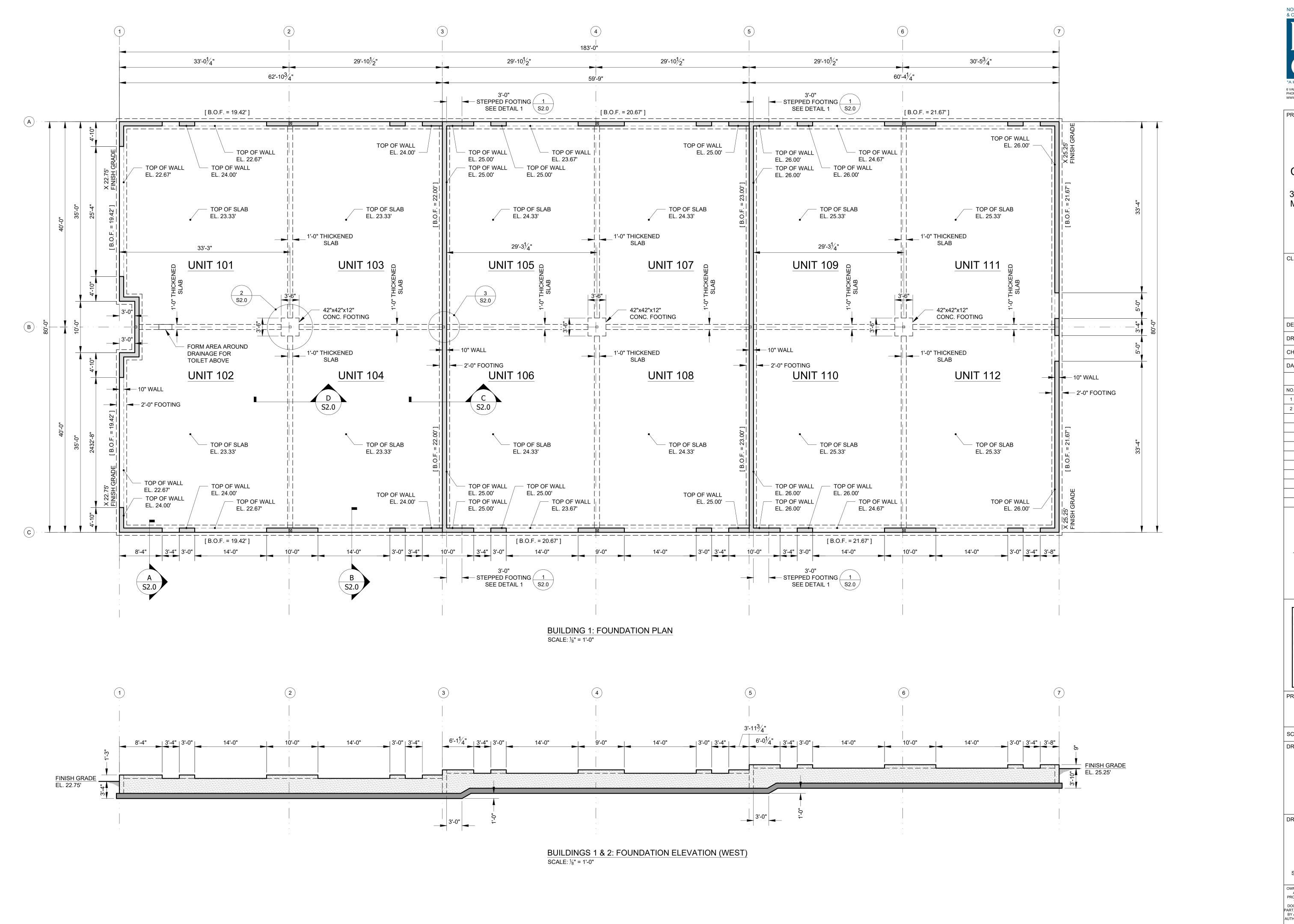
23099.3

DRAWING NUMBER:

SHEET 1

OF

OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS: DRAW AND SPECIFICATIONS, AS INSTRUMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED. IN WHOLE O ART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECTS OR PURPOSES, ( BY ANY OTHER PARTIES, THAN THOSE PROPERLY AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT, WITHOUT THE EXPRES AUTHORIZATION OF THE ENGINEER



NORTHEAST ENGINEERS
& CONSULTANTS, INC.

SITE/CIVIL
LAND PLANNING
WATERFRONT
SURVEYING
GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
TRANSPORTATION
STRUCTURAL
MATERIALS TESTING

6 VALLEY ROAD MIDDLETOWN RI 02842
PHONE (401) 849-0810 FAX (401) 846-4169
WWW.NORTHEASTENGINEERS.COM

PROJECT TITLE:

New Construction:

Coddington Cove Commons 300 Coddington Hgwy Middletown, RI 02842

CLIENT/OWNER:

DESIGNED BY: AED

DRAWN BY: AED

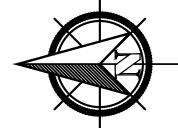
CHECKED BY: SWO

DATE: September 4, 2024

REVISION HISTORY:

NO. DATE ISSUED FOR

1 10-2-24 REV PER ARCH
2 11-7-24 REVISED GRADES





PROJECT NUMBER:

23099.3

SCALE: AS NOTED DRAWING TITLE:

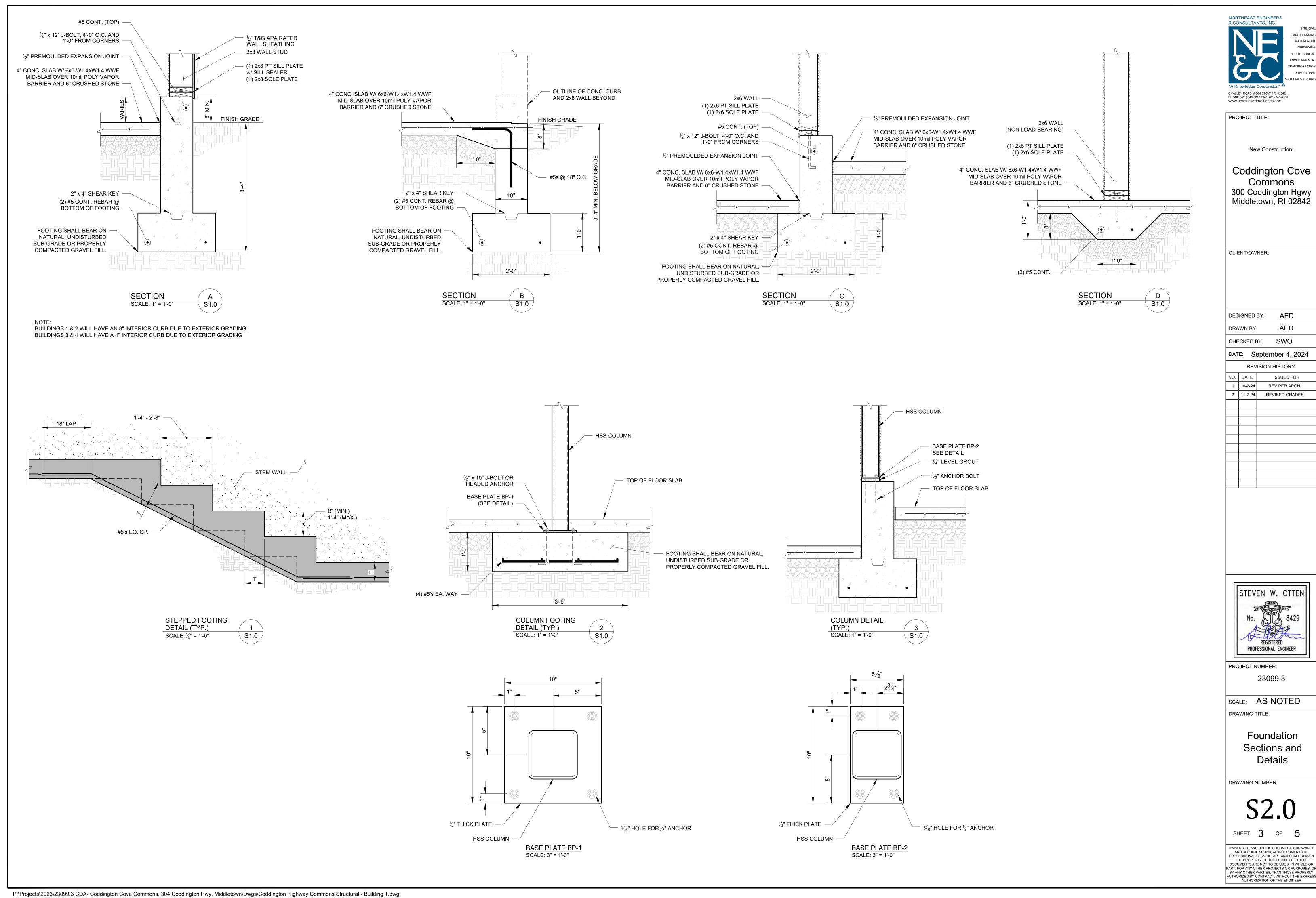
Building 1 Foundation Plan

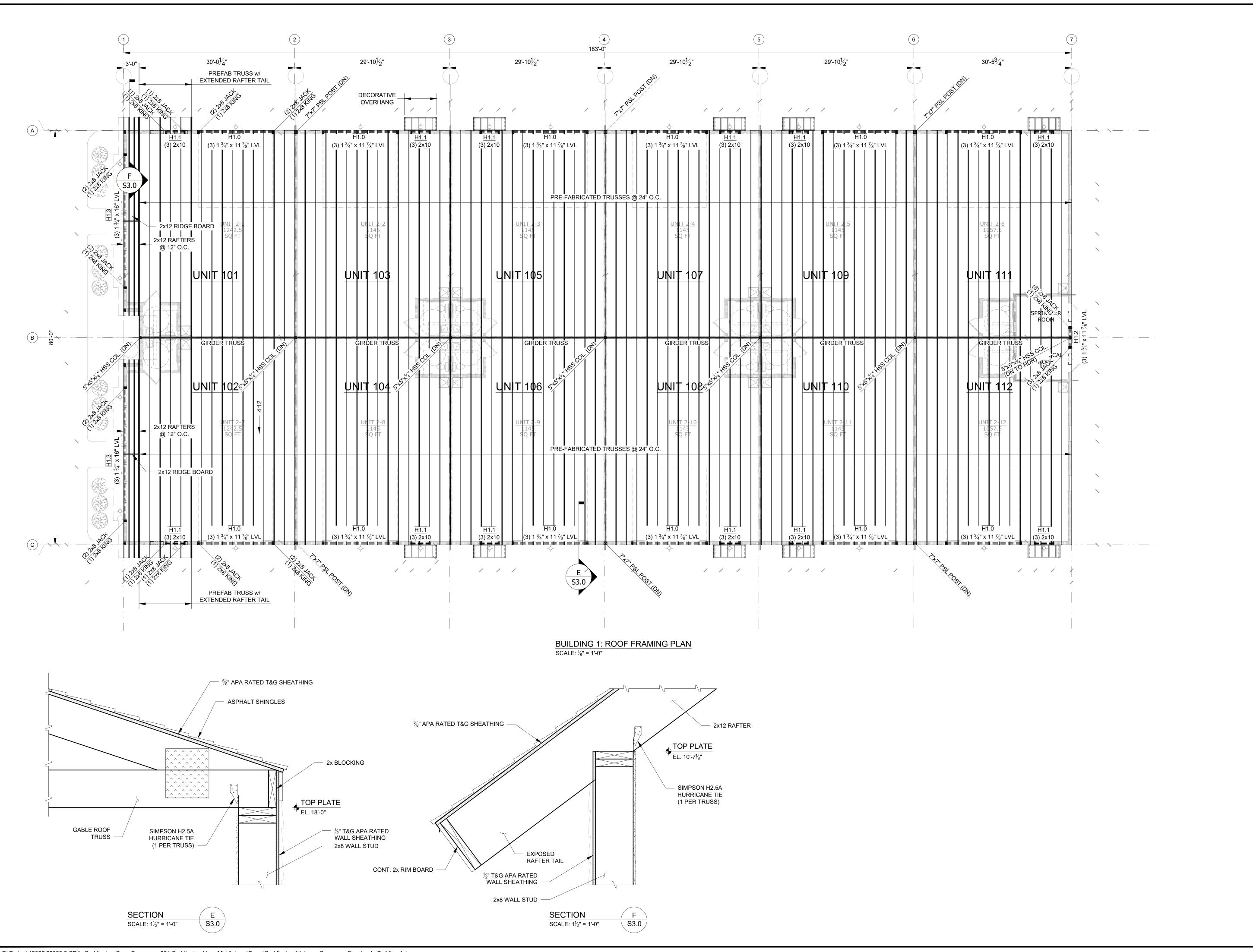
DRAWING NUMBER:

S1.0

SHEET 2 OF

OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS: DRAWINGS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AS INSTRUMENTS OF
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, ARE AND SHALL REMAIN
THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THESE
DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR
PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECTS OR PURPOSES, OR
BY ANY OTHER PARTIES, THAN THOSE PROPERLY
AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT, WITHOUT THE EXPRESS
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ENGINEER





NORTHEAST ENGINEERS
& CONSULTANTS, INC.

SITE/CIVIL

LAND PLANNING

WATERFRONT

SURVEYING

GEOTECHNICAL

ENVIRONMENTAL

TRANSPORTATION

STRUCTURAL

MATERIALS TESTING

6 VALLEY ROAD MIDDLETOWN RI 02842
PHONE (401) 849-0810 FAX (401) 846-4169

WWW.NORTHEASTENGINEERS.COM

PROJECT TITLE:

New Construction:

Coddington Cove Commons 300 Coddington Hgwy Middletown, RI 02842

CLIENT/OWNER:

DESIGNED BY: AED

DRAWN BY: AED

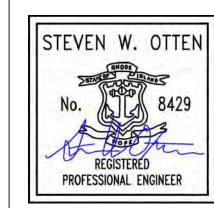
CHECKED BY: SWO

DATE: September 4, 2024

REVISION HISTORY:

NO. DATE SSUED FOR

1 10-2-24 REV PER ARCH
2 11-7-24 REVISED GRADES



PROJECT NUMBER:

23099.3

SCALE: AS NOTED

DRAWING TITLE:

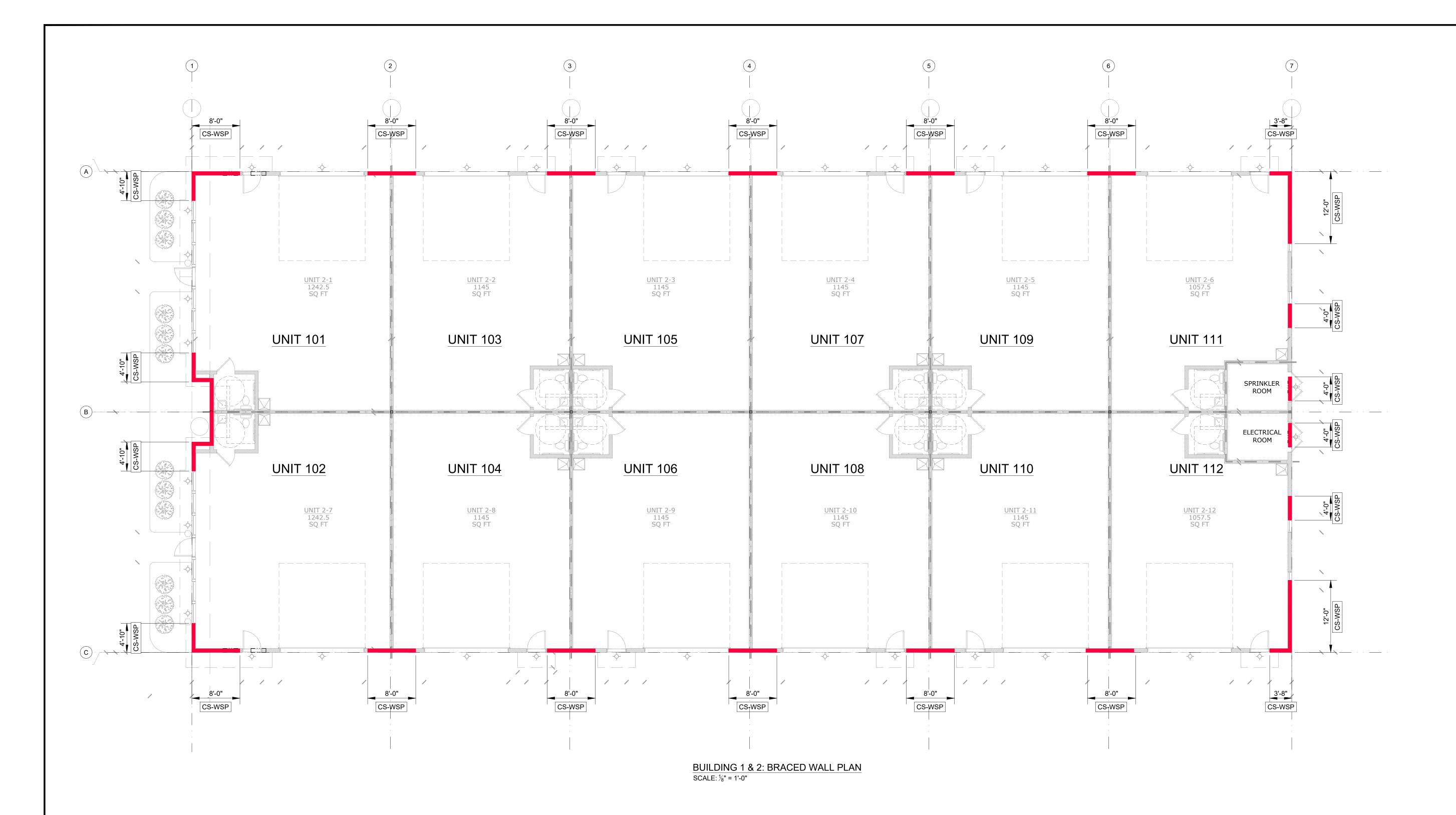
Building 1 Roof Framing Plan

DRAWING NUMBER:

S3.0

SHEET 4 OF

OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS: DRAWINGS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AS INSTRUMENTS OF
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, ARE AND SHALL REMAIN
THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THESE
DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR
PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECTS OR PURPOSES, OR
BY ANY OTHER PARTIES, THAN THOSE PROPERLY
AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT, WITHOUT THE EXPRESS
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ENGINEER



				g Wall Method .3(1), R602.3(3), R602.10.4				
		Exter	rior Sheathing Asse	embly		Interior Assembly		Hold Down
Method	Mark	Туре	Fastener	Fastening Pattern (edge:field) (in)	Туре	Fastener	Fastener Edge Spacing (edge:field) (in)	Device
Continuous Sheathing	CS-WSP (Wood Structural Panel)	3/8" (Min.) APA Rated Sheathing	6d Common	6 : 12	1/2" Gypsum	No. 6 Type S or W drywall screw (1½" long)	7:7	See Plans

### NOTES

- 1. CONTINUOUS SHEATHING METHODS REQUIRE STRUCTURAL PANEL SHEATHING TO BE USED ON ALL EXTERIOR SHEATHALBLE SURFACES INCLUDING AREAS BEYOND DESIGNATED BRACED PANELS SHOWN (i.e. AREAS BETWEEN PANELS, AREAS ABOVE AND BELOW OPENINGS, AND GABLE ENDS).
- 2. ALL VERTICAL PANEL JOINTS SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO COMMON STUDS (R602.10.10).
- 3. ALL HORIZONTAL PANEL JOINTS (WITHIN BRACED PANEL) SHALL OCCUR OVER, AND BE FASTENED TO COMMON BLOCKING OF MINIMUM  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " NOMINAL THICKNESS.
- 4. CRIPPLE WALL WITH A STUD HEIGHT LESS THAN 14-INCHES SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY SHEATHED ON ONE SIDE WITH WOOD STRUCTURAL PANELS FASTENED TO BOTH THE TOP AND BOTTOM PLATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TABLE R602.3(1), OR THE CRIPPLE WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF SOLID BLOCKING.



PROJECT TITLE:

New Construction:

Coddington Cove Commons 300 Coddington Hgwy Middletown, RI 02842

CLIENT/OWNER:

DESIGNED BY: AED

DRAWN BY: AED

CHECKED BY: SWO

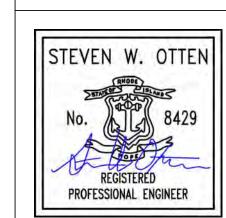
DATE: September 4, 2024

REVISION HISTORY:

NO. DATE ISSUED FOR

1 10-2-24 REV PER ARCH

2 11-7-24 REVISED GRADES



PROJECT NUMBER:

23099.3

SCALE: AS NOTED

DRAWING TITLE:

Building 1 Braced Wall Plan

DRAWING NUMBER:

S4.0

SHEET 5 OF

OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS: DRAWINGS
AND SPECIFICATIONS, AS INSTRUMENTS OF
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, ARE AND SHALL REMAIN
THE PROPERTY OF THE ENGINEER. THESE
DOCUMENTS ARE NOT TO BE USED, IN WHOLE OR
PART, FOR ANY OTHER PROJECTS OR PURPOSES, OR
BY ANY OTHER PARTIES, THAN THOSE PROPERLY
AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT, WITHOUT THE EXPRESS
AUTHORIZATION OF THE ENGINEER

1 ETL LISTED 1) TUBULAR GAS FIRED UNIT HEATER, SEPARATED COMBUSTION.

1 CONCENTRIC VENT KIT 2 STAINLESS STEEL HEAT EXCHANGER 3 LOW VOLTAGE, PROGRAMMABLE THERMOSTAT

1 UNIT MOUNTED SPEED CONTROLLER

FAN AND THE HEATING COIL TO MAINTAIN SPACE

TEMPERATURE SETPOINT OF 70° (ADJ.).

2 BACKDRAFT DAMPER

3 DISCONNECT SWITCH

4 MOUNTING CLAMPS

1 INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS ② INSTALL AT MINIMUM 10'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

					FAN	SCHED	ULE								
	GENE	RAL		PE	RFORMAN	Œ	ELEC1	RICAL			PHYSICAL				
TAG	LOCATION	SERVICE	CFM	ESP (IN WG)	FAN RPM	DB	WATTS	VOLTAGE	PHASE	WEIGHT (LBS)	MANUFACTURER MODEL	TYPE	ratings	FEATURES	INSTALL
EF-1	SEE PLANS	TOILET ROOM EXHAUST	75	.50	3,024	_	150	120	1	10.0	FANTECH FG 6XL	1	12	1234	102
EF-2	SEE PLANS	EMERGENCY EXHAUST	1,000	.50	1,662	81.0	450	120	1	43.0	FANTECH FKD 12XL	1	12	1234	03

(1) AIR PERFORMANCE CERTIFIED 1) INLINE DUCT FAN IN ACCORDANCE TO AMCA 211 2 SOUND PERFORMANCE CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE TO AMCA 311

1 INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS ② FAN SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY 3 FAN SHALL ENERGIZE/DE-ENERGIZE UPON ACTIVATION/DE-ACTIVATION OF WALL MOUNTED SWITCH PROVIDED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER SCHEDULE														
	GENERAL			PERFO	RMANCE			ELECTRICAL		PHYSICAL		REM	ARKS		
TAG	LOCATION	KW	STAGES	МВН	СҒМ	FAN SPEED	AMPS	VOLTAGE	PHASE	MANUFACTURER MODEL	TYPE	RATINGS	FEATURES	INSTALL	
EUH-1	BUILDING #1 ELECTRIC ROOM	1.5	1	5.1	70	HIGH	12.5	120	1	KING WHFC1215W	1	1)	123	12	
EUH-2	BUILDING #1 SPRINKLER ROOM	1.5	1	5.1	70	HIGH	12.5	120	1	KING WHFC1215W	1	1	123	12	
1 FAN FO	ORCED, ELECTRIC CEILING	HEATER		√1) cUL	us (E41422)			WALL MOUNTE	ED THERMOSTA SWITCH		INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS     A WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTAT WILL ENERGIZE THE				

3 WHITE GRILLE

		DIFF	FUSER AN	ID GRILLE SCHED	ULE		
GENERAL		REMARKS					
TAG	SIZE (IN)	BLOW PATTERN	BRANCH DUCT (IN)	MANUFACTURER MODEL	TYPE	FEATURES	INSTALL
E-1	SEE PLANS	_	SEE PLANS	TITUS 355FL	1	1	1)
E-2	SEE PLANS	-	SEE PLANS	AIR CONCEPTS RSD	2	23	_

1 EXHAUST GRILLE, 45° FIXED BLADES ON 3/4" CENTERS, BLADES PARALLEL TO LONG DIMENSION, ALUMINUM, WHITE

2 ROUND, SINGLE DEFLECTION, DUCT MOUNTED. COLOR AND FINISH TO BE CHOSEN BY ARCHITECT.

1 REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL RCP PLANS FOR MOUNTING TYPE 2 FOAM GASKET 3 RADIAL BLADE DAMPER

1) PROVIDE A DUCT MOUNTED VOLUME DAMPER OR CONSTANT AIRFLOW REGULATOR WHETHER OR NOT A DUCT MOUNTED VOLUME DAMPER IS INDICATED ON PLAN. EXCEPTIONS:

• TRANSFER AIR APPLICATIONS (GRILLE IS NOT CONNECTED BY A DUCTWORK SYSTEM TO A FAN) EXHAUST AND RETURN GRILLES WHERE ONLY ONE GRILLE SERVES THE FAN/AIR HANDLING SYSTEM TAG LEGEND

T## SIZE TAG

### -- BALANCE TO ### CFM

	ABBREVIATIONS								
ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION								
AP	ACCESS PANEL								
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION								
ATC	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL								
BHP	BREAK HORSEPOWER								
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT								
BTUH	BTU/HOUR								
CAP	CAPACITY								
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE								
COP	COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE								
DN EA	DOWN EVIDADET AID								
E.C.	EXHAUST AIR ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR								
EER	ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO								
ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE								
•F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT								
<u>'</u>	FEET								
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS								
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE								
G.C.	GENERAL CONTRACTOR								
HP	HORSEPOWER								
MAX	MAXIMUM								
MBH	THOUSANDS OF BTU / HOUR								
M.C.	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR								
MCA	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY								
MIN	MINIMUM								
MOP	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION								
NTS	NOT TO SCALE								
OA	OUTSIDE AIR								
PH	PHASE								
PSIG	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAUGE								
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE								
SP	STATIC PRESSURE								
SPD	STATIC PRESSURE DROP								
TYP	TYPICAL								
UOI	UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED								
VD	VOLUME DAMPER								

	TAG LEGEND
EQUIPMENT (REQUIRING POWER)	EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION NUMBER
REGISTERS, GRILLES & DIFFUSERS	SIZE DESIGNATION BALANCE TO CFM INDICATED

	ABBREVIATIONS								
ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION								
AP	ACCESS PANEL								
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION								
ATC	AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL								
BHP	BREAK HORSEPOWER								
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT								
BTUH	BTU/HOUR								
CAP	CAPACITY								
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE								
COP	COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE								
DN	DOWN								
EA	EXHAUST AIR								
E.C.	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR								
EER	ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO								
ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE								
<b>'</b> F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT								
FT	FEET								
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS								
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE								
G.C.	GENERAL CONTRACTOR								
HP	HORSEPOWER								
MAX	MAXIMUM								
MBH	THOUSANDS OF BTU / HOUR								
M.C.	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR								
MCA	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY								
MIN	MINIMUM								
MOP	MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION								
NTS	NOT TO SCALE								
OA	OUTSIDE AIR								
PH	PHASE								
PSIG	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAUGE								
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE								
SP	STATIC PRESSURE								
SPD	STATIC PRESSURE DROP								
TYP	TYPICAL								
UOI	LINIESS OTHERWISE INDICATED								

					EL	ECTRIC (	BASEBOAF	RD					
GENERAL PERF. ELECTRICAL PHYSICAL REMARKS													
	TAG	LOCATION	LOCATION BTUH WATTS AMPS				LENGTH (IN)	MANUFACTURER MODEL	TYPE	RATINGS	FEATURES	INSTALL	
	EBB-1	BUILDING #1 UNIT 101 BATHROOM	2,559	750	6.3	120	36.0	KING 3K1207BW	1	1	1	12	
	EBB-2	BUILDING #1 UNIT 102 BATHROOM	2,559	750	6.3	120	36.0	KING 3K1207BW	(1)	1)	1	02	
	1 ELECTR	IC BASEBOARD HEATER		① UL LI	STED	1	BUILT-IN SIN	IGLE ①	INSTALL PER	MANUFACTUR	RERS RECOMM	1ENDATIONS	

MECHANICAL LEGEND

DUCTWORK (DOUBLE LINE)

DUCTWORK (SINGLE LINE)

FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK

VOLUME DAMPER

CONTROL DAMPER

GRAVITY BACKDRAFT DAMPER

CONNECT TO EXISTING

AIR ENTERING OPENING

AIR LEAVING OPENING

CONTROL CONNECTION

THERMOSTAT OR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

CO2 SENSOR

DESCRIPTION

DUCTWORK WITH ACOUSTICAL LINING (DOUBLE LINE)

DUCTWORK WITH ACOUSTICAL LINING (SINGLE LINE)

RECTANGULAR/ROUND SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK UP

RECTANGULAR/ROUND RETURN AIR DUCTWORK UP

RECTANGULAR/ROUND EXHAUST AIR DUCTWORK UP

RECTANGULAR/ROUND SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK DOWN

RECTANGULAR/ROUND RETURN AIR DUCTWORK DOWN

RECTANGULAR/ROUND EXHAUST AIR DUCTWORK DOWN

DUCTWORK, PIPING AND EQUIPMENT TO BE DEMOLISHED

SYMBOL

<del>| -----</del>

h .....

-----

GENERAL MECHANICAL NOTES

MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION FROM TIME TO TIME SHALL BE MADE EASILY

IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS, THE CONSTRUCTION MAY DISCLOSE THAT SUCH

LOCATIONS DO NOT MAKE ITS POSITION READILY ACCESSIBLE. IN SUCH

ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.

GIVEN POINTS.

INTERFERENCE OF EQUIPMENT.

THE APPROVAL OF THE A/E.

INSTRUCTIONS.

RELATED ACCESSORIES.

THE ARCHITECT BEFORE INSTALLATION.

CASES, THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE

2. THE DRAWINGS SHOW THE LAYOUT OF THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AND

EXACT ROUTING OF QUANTITY DUCTWORK, OFFSETS AND ELBOWS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS, AND POSSIBLE OBSTRUCTIONS.

SYSTEMS MAY BE CHANGED, BUT REFERS ONLY TO EXACT RUNS BETWEEN

3. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HVAC CONTRACTOR TO STUDY

4. HVAC WORK IS INDICATED DIAGRAMMATICALLY. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL

DESCRIBED HEREIN SHALL BE AS SELECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR SUBJECT TO

6. PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, AND ACCESSORIES FOR A COMPLETE

7. INSTALL ALL MATERIALS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO

MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS MANUFACTURERS

8. ALL MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS REQUIRED FOR HVAC

11. INSTALL ROOM THERMOSTATS OR SENSORS 54" (MAXIMUM) ABOVE

FINISHED FLOOR, 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR FOR ANY ADA COMPLIANT

RESIDENCE, OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT.

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. 9. ALL CEILING MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SUCH A WAY

THAT LIGHTS, PIPING, AND DUCTWORK DO NOT BLOCK ACCESS TO UNITS AND

10. EXACT ELEVATION FOR REGISTERS AND GRILLES SHALL BE APPROVED BY

COMPONENTS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND BY THE ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS. EQUIPMENT, DUCTS OR PIPES INTERFERING WITH

5. PRODUCTS REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION BUT NOT SPECIFICALLY

AND OPERABLE SYSTEMS AND AS REQUIRED BY THE EQUIPMENT

MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

OTHER INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE RELOCATED AS REQUIRED.

ALL DRAWINGS AND DETAILS SO THAT THE INSTALLATION OF ALL NEW WORK

CAN BE FULLY COORDINATED. COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES TO AVOID

THIS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE DESIGN OF THE

ELBOWS, AND EQUIPMENT. THE RUNS AND QUANTITY OF DUCTWORK, OFFSETS AND ELBOWS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. THE

INDICATE THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF DUCTWORK, BRANCHES AND

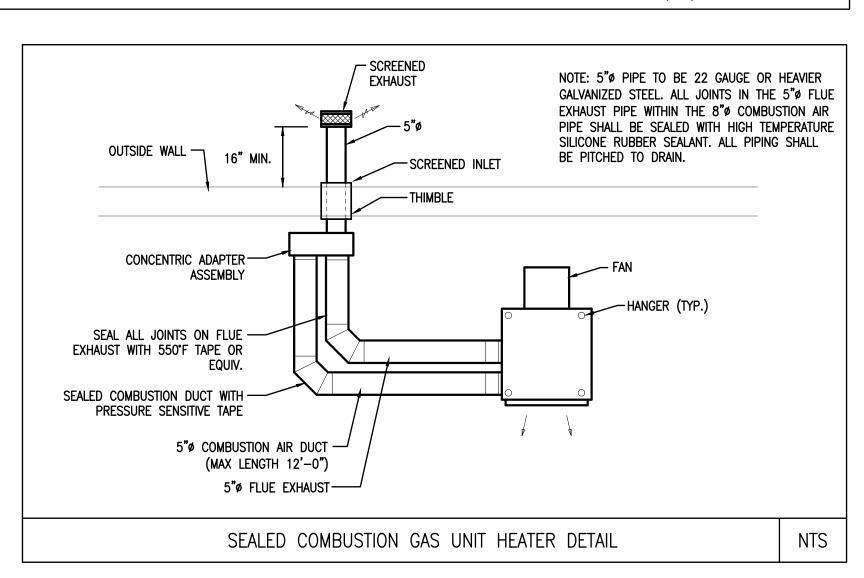
ACCESSIBLE. ALTHOUGH THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS

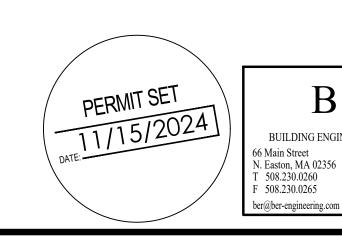
ADVANCING THE CONSTRUCTION TO A STAGE WHERE A CHANGE WILL REFLECT

MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUCH OTHER APPARATUS AS MAY REQUIRE

POLE THERMOSTAT (2) A BUILT-IN THERMOSTAT WILL ENERGIZE THE HEATING COIL TO MAINTAIN SPACE TEMPERATURE SETPOINT OF 70° (ADJ.).

INSECT SCREEN LOUVER PLENUM EXTERNALLY INSULATE ALL EXPOSED PARTS AS SPECIFIED. STORM-PROOF LOUVER -SEE NOTE - ACCESS DOOR (12"x12" MINIMUM) - SOLDER BOTTOM JOINTS AND SIDES UP 12" FROM BOTTOM SEAL AND CAULK — ALL AROUND - PITCH TO OUTSIDE SEAL AND CAULK ALL AROUND NOTE: UOI, DEPTH "D" OF LOUVER SHALL BE MINIMUM 24". WHEN LOUVER DEPTH EXCEEDS 36" PROVIDE 3/4" DRAIN TO NEAREST DRAIN LOUVER CONNECTION DETAIL NTS





BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. Office Commons 9 351 Centerville Road Warwick, RI 02886 T 401.384.7682 ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

00

DTSEN ESIGN CTURI Adin Roac RI 0284;

U ± Š d

**○** 5 월

DAVID J. KNIGHT

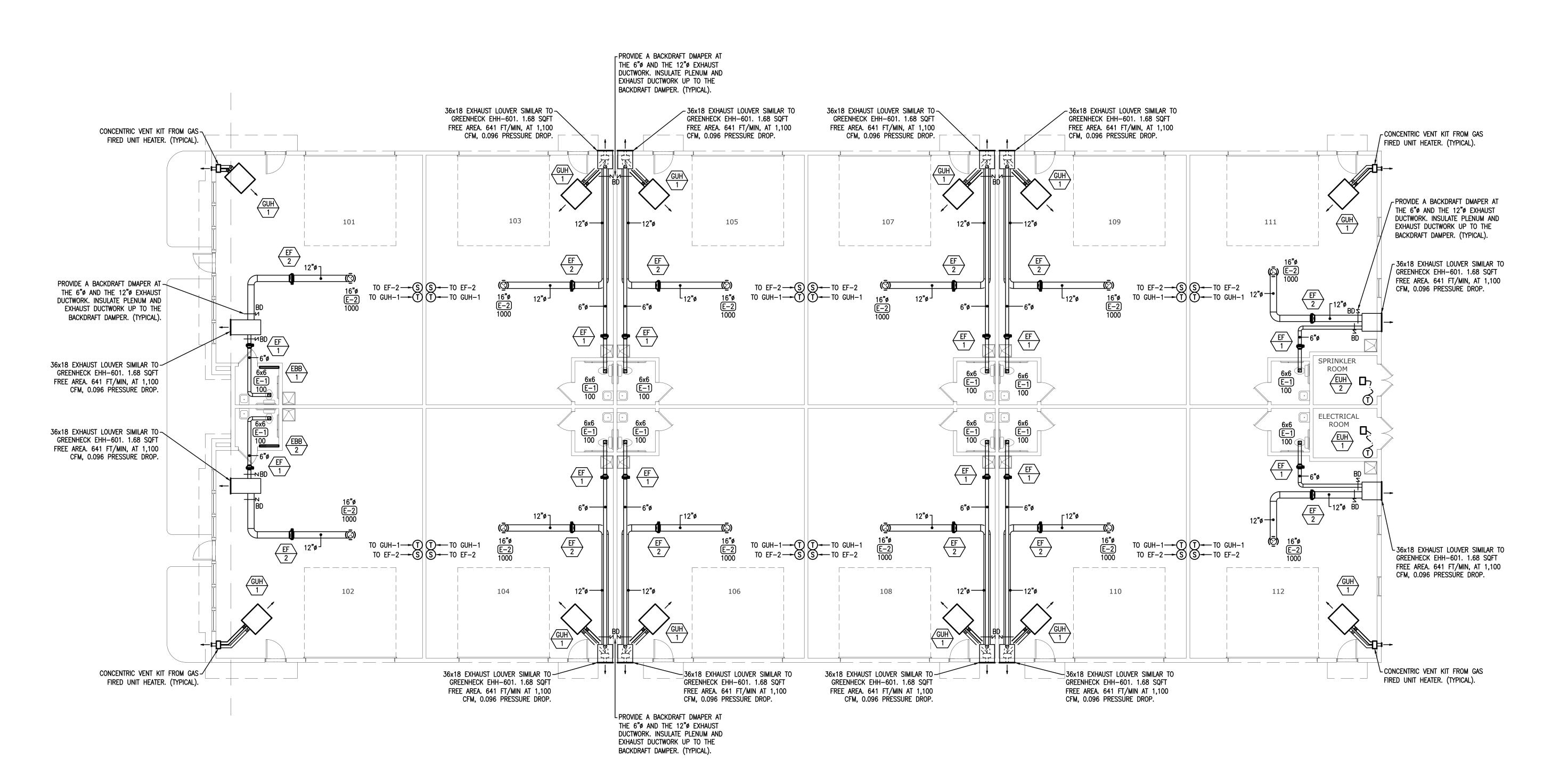
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEE

MECHANICAL

ORI TEG

No.

 $Z \propto$ 



BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - MECHANICAL

### MECHANICAL NOTES

BASE BID: CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW 100 CFM EXHAUST FAN (EF-1), NEW 6" EXHAUST DUCTWORK FROM A NEW EXHAUST GRILLE IN BATHROOM TO THE EXHAUST PLENUM AT A NEW 36x18 EXHAUST LOUVER AT THE EXTERIOR OF THE BUILDING. PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW BACKDRAFT DAMPER IN THE NEW 12"0 EXHAUST DUCT AS CLOSE TO THE EXHAUST PLENUM AS POSSIBLE. INSULATE EXHAUST PLENUM FROM LOUVER TO BACKDRAFT DAMPER WITH MINIMUM R-8 DUCT INSULATION.

### UNIT PRICE:

- . CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A UNIT PRICE FOR A NEW 1,000 CFM EXHAUST FAN (EF-2), NEW 12"Ø EXHAUST DUCTWORK FROM A NEW EXHAUST GRILLE IN GARAGE BAY AREA TO THE 36x18 EXHAUST LOUVER THAT WAS INSTALLED AS PART OF THE BASE BID. PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW BACKDRAFT DAMPER IN THE NEW 12"0 EXHAUST DUCT AS CLOSE TO THE EXHAUST PLENUM AS POSSIBLE.
- 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A UNIT PRICE FOR A CARBON MONOXIDE GAS DETECTION SYSTEM. INCLUDING ALL SENSORS, INTERLOCKING WIRING, AUDIBLE ALARMS AND CONTROL PANELS AS REQUIRED. GAS DETECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE SIMILAR TO TOXALERT GVU-1. GAS DETECTION SYSTEM SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH THE EXHAUST FAN (EF-2) IN LIEU OF THE WALL SWITCH.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. 66 Main Street Office Commons 95 N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 T 401.384.7682 F 508.230.0265 ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

ORDISEN DESIGN ITECTUR!

DAVID J. KNIGHT PROFESSIONAL ENGINEE MECHANICAL

/dy 028

### 1.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. INCLUDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, APPLIANCES AND SERVICES NECESSARY TO FURNISH, FABRICATE AND INSTALL ALL WORK
- SPECIFIED HEREIN. REFER TO THE DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DEFINITION OF LOCATION, EXTENT AND DETAILS OF THE WORK.

  B. WHERE THE SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO THREE (3) PRODUCTS, BY NAME, CATALOG NUMBER AND/OR MANUFACTURER, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ONE (1) TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
- C. WHERE THE SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO LESS THAN THREE (3) PRODUCTS BY NAME, CATALOG NUMBER AND/OR MANUFACTURER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THE INTENT IS TO ESTABLISH A STANDARD OF QUALITY AND NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LIMITING COMPETITION; IN SUCH CASES, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, WITH THE PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER, SUBMIT DETAILED INFORMATION TO THE ARCHITECT FOR HIS REVIEW. IF, IN THE JUDGMENT OF THE ENGINEER, THE SUBMISSION IS ACCEPTABLE, THE ENGINEER WILL TRANSMIT HIS APPROVAL IN WRITING TO THE

#### 1.1 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. THE INTENTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS IS TO PROVIDE FOR FURNISHED SYSTEMS, PROPERLY TESTED, BALANCED AND READY FOR OPERATION, INCLUDING NECESSARY MINOR DETAILS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE, EVEN THOUGH SUCH ITEMS MAY NOT BE EXPRESSLY SHOWN OR SPECIFIED.
- B. THE WORK COVERED BY THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATION INCLUDES THE FURNISHING OF ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS AND IN PERFORMING ALL OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THE HVAC WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS WORK TO BE DONE BY THIS CONTRACTOR. WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHER TRADES WILL ALWAYS BE
- SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED TO A PARTICULAR CONTRACTOR AND/OR SECTION.

  C. CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID SHALL VISIT THE PROJECT SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO INSPECT THAT ALL PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS, THE HVAC CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO SIGNING OF CONTRACT. REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERED.

### 1.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS

- A. ALL WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE NATIONAL, STATE
- AND LOCAL CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES.

  B. ALL MATERIALS AND WORK PROVIDED SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC)
- 2. AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTÉ (ANSI)
- 3. AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)
- AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)
   AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)
- 6. AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)
- 7. INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC)
- 8. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC)
- 9. NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION (NEMA)
- 10. NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB)
- 11. NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
- 12. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA)
- 13. SHEET METAL AND AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA)
- C. WHERE CODE REFERENCES ARE GIVEN, THE LATEST ISSUE OF THAT CODE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF BIDDING SHALL BE USED.

  D. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND FILING ALL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, PAY ALL
- REQUISITE FEES AND SECURE ALL PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND APPROVALS NECESSARY FOR THE LEGAL INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

  THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FRAME UNDER GLASS ALL PERMITS SECURED BY HIM ADJACENT TO THE RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND/OR FOLIPMENT
- E. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FRAME UNDER GLASS ALL PERMITS, SECURED BY HIM, ADJACENT TO THE RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT AND REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED BY CODE, LAW AND ORDINANCE. THOSE PERMITS SECURED BUT NOT REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE OWNER'S MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

A. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND RECORD DRAWINGS FOR ALL WORK PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR HIS REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING, FABRICATING OR INSTALLING.

#### 1.4 COORDINATION:

- A. WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES ON THE PROJECT AND SO SCHEDULED AS TO ALLOW SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
- B. FURNISH TO OTHER TRADES ADVANCE INFORMATION ON LOCATIONS AND SIZES OF ALL FRAMES, BOXES, SLEEVES AND OPENINGS NEEDED FOR THEIR WORK, AND ALSO FURNISH INFORMATION AND SHOP DRAWINGS NECESSARY TO PERMIT TRADES AFFECTED BY THE WORK TO INSTALL SAME PROPERLY AND WITHOUT DELAY.
- C. IF ANY HVAC WORK HAS BEEN INSTALLED BEFORE COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES SO AS TO CAUSE INTERFERENCE WITH THE WORK OF SUCH TRADES, ALL NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND CORRECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE HVAC TRADES INVOLVED WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO
- D. PROTECT ALL MATERIALS AND WORK OF OTHER TRADES FROM DAMAGE WHICH MAY BE CAUSED BY THE HVAC WORK, AND REPAIR ALL
- E. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUCH OTHER APPARATUS AS MAY REQUIRE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION FROM TIME TO TIME SHALL BE MADE EASILY ACCESSIBLE. ALTHOUGH THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS, THE CONSTRUCTION MAY DISCLOSE THAT SUCH LOCATIONS DO NOT MAKE ITS POSITION READILY ACCESSIBLE. IN SUCH CASES, THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE
- SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ADVANCING THE CONSTRUCTION TO A STAGE WHERE A CHANGE WILL REFLECT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.

  F. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HVAC CONTRACTOR TO STUDY ALL DRAWINGS AND DETAILS SO THAT THE INSTALLATION OF ALL NEW WORK CAN BE FULLY COORDINATED. COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES TO AVOID INTERFERENCE OF EQUIPMENT.
- G. HVAC WORK IS INDICATED DIAGRAMMATICALLY. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND BY THE ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS. EQUIPMENT, DUCTS OR PIPES INTERFERING WITH OTHER INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE RELOCATED AS REQUIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. HVAC CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WALL, CEILING, FLOOR, ROOF AND BEAM PENETRATIONS WITH ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- H. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN DETAILED PRINTED INFORMATION FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF EQUIPMENT WHICH HE IS TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROPER METHODS OF INSTALLATION. HE SHALL ALSO OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER CONTRACTORS WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE HIS WORK AND THE COMPLETION OF THE WHOLE PROJECT. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL
- BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

  I. THE WORK TO BE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES WORK WITHIN EXISTING AREAS ADJACENT TO THE SITE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUITY OF SERVICES WITHIN EXISTING AREAS SHALL BE MAINTAINED. ANY INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND AT SUCH TIME(S) AS THE OWNER DESIGNATES.
- J. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT UNNECESSARILY DISTURB OR INTERFERE WITH THE OWNER'S USE OF THE FACILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH OR ADJACENT TO THIS CONTRACT. WHEN INTERFERENCE IS NECESSARY, PERMISSION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR
- BEFORE ANY OPERATION OR SERVICE LINE IS DISTURBED OR DISCONNECTED.

  THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE UNDER COORDINATION WORK THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SYSTEMS IN CONFORMANCE WITH GOVERNING CODES. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT NO PIPING, DUCTS OR EQUIPMENT FOREIGN TO THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED IN, ENTER OR PASS THROUGH SUCH SPACES OR ROOMS PROVIDED FOR SWITCHBOARDS AND PANELBOARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 384 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

### 1.5 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:

- A. THE ARRANGEMENT OF ALL HVAC WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND INDICATES THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK. CONDITIONS AT THE BUILDING INCLUDING ACTUAL MEASUREMENTS SHALL DETERMINE THE DETAILS OF THE INSTALLATION.
- B. INSTALL ALL MATERIALS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
- C. ALL MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS REQUIRED FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. INSTALL ALL PIPING BELOW DUCTWORK UNLESS CLEARANCE CONDITION REQUIRES PIPING TO BE ABOVE.
- D. WHERE DUCTWORK PENETRATES ANY SMOKE AND/OR FIRE RATED PARTITIONS PROVIDE UL LISTED DYNAMIC FIRE AND/OR SMOKE DAMPERS PER NFPH GUIDELINES. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURES INSTRUCTIONS. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE 120V POWER AND TO TIE INTO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM FOR ALL MOTORIZED SMOKE DAMPERS.

### 1.6 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. ALL NEW MATERIALS, ITEMS OR EQUIPMENT AND WORKMANSHIP FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL CARRY STANDARD WARRANTY AGAINST ALL DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF WORK. ANY FAULT DUE TO DEFECTIVE OR IMPROPER MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, WORKMANSHIP OR MANUFACTURING DESIGN WHICH MAY DEVELOP WITHIN THAT PERIOD SHALL BE MADE GOOD, FORTHWITH, BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THIS CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING
- ALL OTHER DAMAGES DONE TO AREAS, MATERIALS AND OTHER SYSTEMS RESULTING FROM THIS FAILURE.

  B. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THAT ALL NEW ELEMENTS OF THE SYSTEMS MEET THE SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

### 1.7 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION:

- A. HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL VARIOUS ELECTRICAL ITEMS RELATING TO THE HVAC EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL APPARATUS. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO CONNECT POWER WIRING TO THIS EQUIPMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- B. THE HVAC AND ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR RESPECTIVE PORTIONS OF THE WORK, AS WELL AS THE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE HVAC EQUIPMENT.
- C. ALL POWER WIRING AND LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCHES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR FOR THE LINE VOLTAGE POWER. ALL CONTROL AND INTERLOCKING WIRING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HVAC SUBCONTRACTOR.
- D. ALL STARTERS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION EXCEPT THOSE FURNISHED AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF PACKAGED EQUIPMENT.

### 1.8 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. PROVIDE RECORD AS—BUILT DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP DAILY UPDATED ACCURATE RECORDS OF ALL DEVIATIONS IN WORK AS ACTUALLY INSTALLED FROM WORK INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. WHEN WORK IS COMPLETED THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE OWNER ONE COMPLETE SET OF MARKED—UP ORIGINAL PRINTS, UPDATED CAD DRAWINGS AND A CD WITH CAD FILES.

- B. VOLUME DAMPERS: DAMPERS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN TWO GAUGES HEAVIER THAN DUCTWORK IN WHICH INSTALLED. WHERE DAMPERS ARE INACCESSIBLE, USE CONSTANT AIR FLOW REGULATORS AS SCHEDULED. BEARING COUPLING FOR BOTTOM DUCT CONTROL MAY BE USED FOR SHAFT ON VERTICAL BLADE DAMPERS. THE 3/8" ROD BETWEEN CEILING REGULATOR AND DAMPER SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
- B. DUCT ACCESS DOORS: ALL ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE OF DOUBLE CONSTRUCTION FROM THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE DUCTWORK WITH 1 INCH THICK FIBERGLASS BETWEEN
  THE TWO LAYERS. EACH LAYER SHALL NOT BE LIGHTER THAN 24-GAUGE. ALL ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE AIR-TIGHT AND SHALL BE FITTED WITH SPONGE RUBBER
  GASKETS AROUND THE ENTIRE PERIMETER.
- C. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS: THE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE VENT-GLASS CONSTRUCTED OF NEOPRENE COATED TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY VENTFABRICS, INC. OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTLY SECURED WITH METAL BANDS. A MINIMUM 4 INCH SPACE AND A 1 INCH SLACK SHALL BE ALLOWED FOR THE FLEXIBLE CONNECTION AND THE CONNECTION SHALL NOT BE STRETCHED TIGHT. A FLEXIBLE CONNECTION SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE SUCTION AND DISCHARGE CONNECTION OF AIR HANDLING UNITS, FAN COIL UNITS AND EXHAUST FANS.
- D. DUCT SEALING: ALL TRANSVERSE SEAMS, JOINTS AND WHERE DUCTS CONNECT SHALL BE MADE AIR TIGHT BY GENEROUSLY COATING WITH DUCT SEALANT AS MANUFACTURED BY MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING, DOW CORNING, BOSTIK CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DUCT LEAKAGE SHALL BE 5% OF THE RESPECTIVE SYSTEM TOTAL AIR QUANTITY.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.0 DUCTWO

- A. DUCTWORK: GALVANIZED STEEL SHEETS, REINFORCING AND COMPANION ANGLES, HANGERS, METAL SPECIFICATIONS, GAUGES AND CONSTRUCTION OF SEAMS, JOINTS AND REINFORCING SHALL BE ACCORDING TO THE LATEST SMACNA PUBLICATION "HVAC DUCT
  - CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS".

    1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, SUPPLY AND RETURN DUCTWORK CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET 3" CLASSIFICATION FOR THE FIRST 50'
  - OF THE UNIT SUPPLY AND RETURN CONNECTION. ALL OTHER DUCTWORK SHALL MEET 2" CLASSIFICATION. 1" CLASSIFICATION FOR EXHAUST DUCTWORK
    2. ALL RECTANGULAR SHEET DEFINED AS ALL DUCTWORK, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH PITTSBURGH LONGITUDINAL SEAMS.
  - TRANSVERSE JOINTS SHALL BE MADE UP WITH POCKET LOCKS AND CORNER CLOSURES.
     DUCT DIMENSIONS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS ARE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSION. DUCTWORK SIZE SHALL INCREASE TO TO ALLOW FOR INTERNAL DUCT LINER THICKNESS.
- 5. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED OFFSETS, ELBOWS AND TRANSITION AS REQUIRED. WHEN MAKING OFFSETS AND TRANSFORMATIONS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS, PIPING OR EQUIPMENT, PRESERVE FULL CROSS—SECTIONAL AREA OF DUCTWORK SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

  6. DUCTS WIDER THAN 19" WITH MORE THAN 10 SQUARE FEET OF UNBRACED PANEL SHALL BE BEADED OR CROSS—BROKEN.
- 7. INTERNAL STIFFENING STRUTS SHALL ONLY BE USED UPON PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT.

  8. MAKE CHANGES IN DUCT SIZE WITH TAPERED CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED BY SMACNA. CHANGES SHALL NOT EXCEED 30° FROM LINE TO AIRFLOW.
- 9. TAKE-OFFS TO THE DIFFUSERS SHALL BE 45 LEADING EDGE TYPE OR BELLMOUTH TYPE.

  10. EXPOSED ROUND DUCTWORK SHALL BE SPIRAL LOCK SEAMS CONSTRUCTION WITH MECHANICALLY FORMED SEAM LOCKING INDENTATION EVENLY SPACED ALONG THE SPIRAL SEAM WITH GASKET JOINT CONNECTIONS. THE GASKET SHALL CREATE A SEAL AGAINST THE INTERIOR OF THE SPIROAL DUCT. THE SYSTEM TIGHTNESS SHALL BE FACTORY WARRANTED TO THE MEET SMACNA'S LEAKAGE CLASS-3 PERFORMANCE. THICKNESS SHALL BE PER SMACNA STANDARDS. FOR DUCTWORK WHICH WILL BE

PAINTED IN THE FIELD PROVIDE PAINTABLE FINISH; REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. PRODUCT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY LINDAB INC., MCGILL AIRFLOW LLC,

#### 2.1 DUCT INSULATION:

- A. INSULATION SHALL BE CERTAIN—TEED, KNAUF, MANVILLE OR OWENS CORNING. INSTALL INSULATION, MASTICS, ADHESIVES, COATINGS, COVERS, WEATHER—PROTECTION AND OTHER WORK EXACTLY AS REQUIRED BY MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. MATERIALS SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ADHESIVE AND SEALANT COUNCIL STANDARDS AND SMACNA.
- B. APPLY INSULATION AFTER SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN TESTED, PROVED TIGHT AND APPROVED BY ARCHITECT. REMOVE DIRT, SCALE, OIL, RUST AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF INSULATION. LEAKS IN VAPOR BARRIER OR VOIDS IN INSULATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. ASTM E-84 MINIMUM FIRE HAZARD RATINGS SHALL BE 25 FLAME-SPREAD, 50 FUEL CONTRIBUTED AND 50 SMOKE DEVELOPED. WHERE DUCTS ARE INSULATED, FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS TO DUCTS SHALL BE INSULATED. INSULATE STANDING SEAMS WITH SAME MATERIAL AND THICKNESS AS DUCT. INSULATION SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALL AND CEILING OPENINGS AND IN SLEEVES.
- C. INSULATE EXHAUST PLENUM AND EXHAUST DUCTWORK UP TO BACKDRAFT DAMPER. INSULATION SHALL BE 2" THICK GLASS DUCT WRAP OR R-8
  EQUIVALENT; WITH FOIL-KRAFT FLAME-RESISTANT VAPOR BARRIER. INSULATION DENSITY SHALL BE 3/4 LB./CF AND MAXIMUM K-FACTOR SHALL BE 0.30 AT 75° F MEAN TEMPERATURE.
- D. IF INSULATION DOES NOT HAVE PRE-CUT LAP, MAKE LAPPED BUTT JOINTS BY CUTTING 2" STRIP OF INSULATION AWAY FROM VAPOR BARRIER. APPLY 6" STRIPS OF APPROVED ADHESIVE ON 16" CENTERS AND WRAP DUCT WITH INSULATION. STAPLE LAPPED JOINT WITH OUTWARD-CLINCHING STAPLES. SEAL STAPLED JOINTS AIRTIGHT WITH APPROVED MATCHING PRESSURE—SENSITIVE TAPE. FOR RECTANGULAR DUCT 24" OR LARGER IN ANY DIMENSION, AUGMENT APPLICATION METHOD SPECIFIED IN ITEM 3 WITH APPROVED MECHANICAL FASTENERS, SUCH AS WELD PINS WITH SPEED WASHERS, ON 18" CENTERS ON BOTTOM OF DUCT. COVER BREAKS IN VAPOR MATERIAL WITH PATCHES OF SAME MATERIAL, SECURED WITH ADHESIVE AND STAPLES. SEAL STAPLES WITH APPROVED PRESSURE SENSITIVE TAPE. FILL VOIDS IN INSULATION AT JACKET PENETRATIONS AND SEAL WITH PRESSURE SENSITIVE TAPE. SEAL AND FLASH TERMINATIONS AND PUNCTURES WITH FIBROUS GLASS CLOTH BETWEEN TWO (2) COATS OF PRESSURE SENSITIVE TAPE. TERMINATE VAPOR BARRIER AND EXTEND INSULATION AT STANDOFF BRACKETS.

#### 2.2 REGISTERS, GRILLES AND DIFFUSERS:

SEMCO, SPIRAL MANUFACTURE CO OR EQUAL.

. REGISTERS, GRILLES AND DIFFUSERS SHALL BE OF ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION IN THE MODEL SIZE AND CAPACITY SCHEDULED ON THE DRAWINGS. EQUIPMENT SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY PRICE, METAL AIRE OR TITUS.
. COORDINATE GRILLES WITH MOUNTED TYPE ON CEILING OR WALL CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATION, CEILING TYPE AND WALL CONSTRUCTION PRIOR TO ORDERING AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT.

### 2.3 AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

- GENERAL: FURNISH AND INSTALL CONTROL COMPONENTS FOR A COMPLETE CONTROL SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. THE SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE ALL THERMOSTATS, SENSOR, CONTROLLERS, DAMPER AND DAMPER ACTUATORS, AND OTHER ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION, AND ELECTRICAL WORK INCIDENTAL TO THE OPERATION OF THE CONTROL SYSTEM. POWER SOURCES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR AS SPECIFIED HEREIN. SYSTEM SHALL INCLUDE ALL HARDWARE TO OPERATE AS SPECIFIED. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR THE NEW SYSTEM.
- WIRING: FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL ELECTRICAL WORK INCLUDING INTERLOCK AND CONTROL WIRING NECESSARY FOR THE CONTROL SYSTEM INTERFACE WIRING WITH THE VAV UNIT OPERATION. ANY STEP DOWN VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS SHALL BE FURNISHED. ALL INTERLOCK WIRING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACTOR. THE WIRING AND RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF "NEC" AND ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

### 2.4 SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS:

A. REFER TO THE MECHANICAL SCHEDULES ON DRAWING MO.O FOR THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.0 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP:

- A. ALL MATERIALS INSTALLED IN THIS WORK SHALL BE NEW, UNLESS NOTED FOR REUSE, WITHOUT DAMAGED FUNCTIONAL OR AESTHETIC COMPONENTS. ALL EQUIPMENT FINISHED SHALL BE TOUCHED UP WITH MATCHING FINISHES WHERE SLIGHT SCRATCHES OCCUR. EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL SUBJECT TO SEVERE DETERIORATION SHALL BE COMPLETELY REFINISHED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER, ARCHITECT OR THE ENGINEER.
- B. ALL LABOR UTILIZED IN THE INSTALLATION OF WORK SHALL BE EXPERIENCED IN THE RESPECTIVE TRADE REQUIRED. THE INSTALLATION OF EXPOSED FINISHED MATERIALS SHALL BE NEATLY DONE FLUSH, STRAIGHT AND/OR PLUMB, WITHOUT DISTORTION, MEETING THE BUILDING FINISHED SURFACES.
- C. ALL HVAC MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS LISTED WITHIN THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND WHEREVER SUCH STANDARDS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED, ITEMS SHALL BEAR ITS RESPECTIVE LABEL.
- WHERE LABOR TO BE FURNISHED MUST MEET SPECIFIC CODE REQUIREMENTS, ONLY INDIVIDUALS CERTIFIED TO DO SUCH SHALL BE USED.
- ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS WITH ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR ACCESS FOR MAINTENANCE.

### 3.1 COORDINATION:

A. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE FULL COOPERATION TO OTHER TRADES AND TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SHALL FURNISH ANY INFORMATION NECESSARY TO PERMIT THE WORK OF ALL TRADES TO BE INSTALLED SATISFACTORILY AND WITH LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE OR DELAY. IF THIS CONTRACTOR INSTALLS HIS WORK BEFORE COORDINATING WITH OTHER TRADES, HE SHALL MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES IN HIS WORK TO CORRECT THE CONDITION, WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE. IN AREAS, IF DUE TO CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS, MORE THAN ONE (1) TRADE IS REQUIRED TO USE COMMON OPENINGS IN BEAMS, CONDUITS, ETC., THIS CONTRACTOR MUST PLAN AND LOCATE THE POSITIONS OF THE ITEMS OF PIPING, DUCTS, CONDUITS, ETC., WHICH ARE UNDER THE SCOPE OF HIS CONTRACT WITH THAT OF ITEMS UNDER THE SCOPE OF OTHER CONTRACTORS, IN ORDER THAT ALL ITEMS ARE PROPERLY LOCATED AND MAY BE ACCOMMODATED WITHIN THE SPACE AVAILABLE. LOCATION AND POSITIONING SHALL BE DONE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND/OR ENGINEER.

### 3.2 HOISTING, SCAFFOLDING, STAGING, AND PLANKING

- A. PROVIDE, SET-UP AND MAINTAIN ALL REQUIRED DERRICKS, HOISTING MACHINERY, SCAFFOLDS AND STAGING, PLANKING; AND PERFORM ALL HOISTING REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK OF THIS FILED SUB-BID AS INDICATED AND SPECIFIED.
- B. SCAFFOLDS SHALL HAVE SOLID BACKS AND FLOORS TO PREVENT DROPPING MATERIALS THERE FROM TO THE FLOORS OR GROUND.

### 3.3 SYSTEM START-UP AND OPERATION:

- A. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR THE INITIAL STARTUP AND OPERATION OF ALL SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. BALANCE SYSTEMS AND SYSTEM COMPONENTS TO WITHIN 10% OF SPECIFIED VALUES SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. PROVIDE BALANCING REPORTS FOR EACH SYSTEM AND INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM COMPONENT UNDER EACH SYSTEM.
- C. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE SERVICES OF QUALIFIED FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES FOR ALL MAJOR EQUIPMENT PRE—START SETUP, STARTUP AND INITIAL OPERATION. SUCH PERIODS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO INSURE PROPER OPERATION OF SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT.

#### 3.4 TESTING AND BALANCING

A. TOTAL SYSTEM BALANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AABC NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR FIELD MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION, TOTAL SYSTEM BALANCE OR ASHRAE SYSTEMS HANDBOOK.

### B. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

- 1. BEFORE COMMENCING WORK, VERIFY THAT SYSTEMS ARE COMPLETE AND OPERABLE. ENSURE THE FOLLOWING:
  - a. EQUIPMENT IS OPERABLE AND IN A SAFE AND NORMAL CONDITION.
  - b. TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE INSTALLED COMPLETE AND OPERABLE.
  - c. PROPER THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION IS IN PLACE FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.
  - d. FINAL FILTERS ARE CLEAN AND IN PLACE. IF REQUIRED, INSTALL TEMPORARY MEDIA IN ADDITION TO FINAL FILTERS.
  - e. DUCT SYSTEMS ARE CLEAN OF DEBRIS.
  - CORRECT FAN ROTATION.
  - FIRE AND VOLUME DAMPERS ARE IN PLACE AND OPEN.
  - h. ACCESS DOORS ARE CLOSED AND DUCT END CAPS ARE IN PLACE.
  - i. AIR OUTLETS ARE INSTALLED AND CONNECTED.
- j. DUCT SYSTEM LEAKAGE HAS BEEN MINIMIZED.2. REPORT ANY DEFECTS OR DEFICIENCIES NOTED DURING PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES TO THE DESIGNER.
- 3. PROMPTLY REPORT ABNORMAL CONDITIONS IN MECHANICAL SYSTEMS OR CONDITIONS WHICH PREVENT SYSTEM BALANCE.
- 4. IF, FOR DESIGN REASONS, SYSTEM CANNOT BE PROPERLY BALANCED, REPORT AS SOON AS OBSERVED.
  5. BEGINNING OF WORK MEANS ACCEPTANCE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- PROVIDE ADDITIONAL BALANCING DEVICES AS REQUIRED.
- ADJUST AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS TO PLUS OR MINUS 5 PERCENT FOR SUPPLY SYSTEMS AND PLUS OR MINUS 10 PERCENT FOR RETURN AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS FROM FIGURES INDICATED.
- 9 DECORDED DATA CHALL DEDDECENT ACTUALLY MEACURED OR ORCEDVED CONDITION
- 8. RECORDED DATA SHALL REPRESENT ACTUALLY MEASURED, OR OBSERVED CONDITION.
  9. AFTER ADJUSTMENT, TAKE MEASUREMENTS TO VERIFY BALANCE HAS NOT BEEN DISRUPTED OR THAT SUCH DISRUPTION HAS BEEN RECTIFIED.
- 10. LEAVE SYSTEMS IN PROPER WORKING ORDER, REPLACING BELT GUARDS, CLOSING ACCESS DOORS, CLOSING DOORS TO ELECTRICAL SWITCH BOXES, AND RESTORING THERMOSTATS TO SPECIFIED SETTINGS.
- 11. AT FINAL INSPECTION, RECHECK RANDOM SELECTIONS OF DATA RECORDED IN REPORT. RECHECK POINTS OR AREAS AS SELECTED AND WITNESSED BY THE OWNER.
- 12. ADJUST AIR HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS TO PROVIDE REQUIRED OR DESIGN SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST AIR QUANTITIES.
- 12. ADJUST AIR HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS TO PROVIDE REQUIRED OR DESIGN SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST AIR QUA 13. MAKE AIR QUANTITY MEASUREMENTS IN DUCTS BY PITOT TUBE TRAVERSE OF ENTIRE CROSS SECTIONAL AREA OF DUCT.
- 14. MEASURE AIR QUANTITIES AT AIR INLETS AND OUTLETS.
- F. MEASURE AIR QUANTITIES AT AIR TREETS AND COTELES.
- 15. ADJUST DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM TO OBTAIN UNIFORM SPACE TEMPERATURES FREE FROM OBJECTIONABLE DRAFTS AND NOISE.

  16. USE VOLUME CONTROL DEVICES TO REGULATE AIR QUANTITIES ONLY TO EXTENT THAT ADJUSTMENTS DO NOT CREATE OBJECTIONABLE AIR MOTION OR
- SOUND LEVELS. EFFECT VOLUME CONTROL BY DUCT INTERNAL DEVICES SUCH AS DAMPERS.

  17. VARY TOTAL SYSTEM AIR QUANTITIES BY ADJUSTMENT OF FAN SPEEDS. PROVIDE DRIVE CHANGES REQUIRED. VARY BRANCH AIR QUANTITIES BY DAMPER
- 18. ADJUST OUTSIDE AIR FAN FOR DESIGN CONDITIONS.
- 19. MEASURE TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS ACROSS OUTSIDE AIR, RETURN AIR, AND EXHAUST DAMPERS TO CHECK LEAKAGE.

### 3.5 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS:

- A. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A COMPLETE SET OF OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND A CD WITH THE COMPLETE OWNERS MANUAL IN PDF FORMAT TO THE OWNER PRIOR TO THE OPERATING INSTRUCTION PERIOD. MAINTENANCE MANUALS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL. THE RECEIPT OF APPROVED MAINTENANCE MANUALS BY THE OWNER SHALL BE A PREREQUISITE TO SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE. EACH MANUAL SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
  - A COMPLETE SET OF SHOP DRAWINGS ARRANGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR APPEARANCE IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. DRAWING SHALL BE FOLDED AND INCLUDED IN ENVELOPES AND BOUND INTO THE MANUAL.
  - 2. A COMPLETE SET OF OPERATIONAL AND SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT, BOUND INTO THE MANUAL ADJACENT TO THE CORRESPONDING SHOP DRAWING.
  - 3. A COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS, TOGETHER WITH LOCAL AGENT'S NAMES, ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS.
  - COPIES OF ALL SERVICE CONTRACTS PROVIDED FOR THE GUARANTEE PERIOD.
     COPIES OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM WARRANTIES.

### 3.6 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- A. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COMPETENT REPRESENTATIVES OF HIS FIRM AND ALSO QUALIFIED REPRESENTATIVES FOR HIS MAJOR EQUIPMENT TO INSTRUCT OWNER—DESIGNATED PERSONNEL ON THE STARTUP, OPERATION, SHUTDOWN, AND SERVICING OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION. NO LESS THAN TEN (10) DAYS NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE OWNER FOR THE BEGINNING OF THE INSTRUCTION PERIOD TO PERMIT SCHEDULING OF OWNER PERSONNEL. THE INSTRUCTION PERIOD SHALL BE A PREREQUISITE TO SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE.
- B. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OWNER'S PERSONNEL SIGN—OFF STATING THEY HAVE RECEIVED THE REQUIRED INSTRUCTION. SEPARATE STATEMENTS SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM. THESE STATEMENTS SHALL INCLUDE DATE, NAMES OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, NAME OF INSTRUCTOR, AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

# 3.7 TAGS

- A. UPON COMPLETION OF WORK, ATTACH ENGRAVED LAMINATED TAGS TO ALL PIECES OF HVAC EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FANS, AIR HANDLERS, MODE
- CONTROL UNITS, THERMOSTATS, HEAT RECOVERY UNITS, CABINET UNIT HEATERS AND ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT LISTED IN THE HVAC SCHEDULES).
  B. EQUIPMENT TAGS SHALL HAVE BLACK CHARACTERS ON WHITE FACE WITH LABELS CORRESPONDING TO DRAWING SCHEDULE NUMBERS.
- C. TAGS SHALL BE AT LEAST 1/8" THICK.

  D. EQUIPMENT TAGS SHALL BE AT LEAST 2" DIAMETER SECURELY ATTACHED TO APPARATUS.
- E. PROVIDE MANUFACTURERS EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES, CATALOG NUMBERS AND RATING IDENTIFICATION SECURELY ATTACHED TO ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT WITH SCREWS OR RIVETS. ADHESIVES OR CEMENTS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

### 3.8 PROTECTION AND CLEAN-UP:

- H. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY HIM DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD FROM LOSS, DAMAGE OR DETERIORATION UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ON THE JOBSITE SHALL BE STORED AND PROTECTED FROM THE WEATHER. ALL PIPING AND EQUIPMENT OPENINGS SHALL BE TEMPORARILY CLOSED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PREVENT OBSTRUCTION AND
- I. ALL EQUIPMENT WITH DAMAGED FINISHED SURFACES SHALL BE CLEANED AND REPAINTED WITH THE SAME PAINTS AS WERE FACTORY APPLIED.

- J. CLEANING:

  1. KEEP THE JOBSITE FREE FROM THE ACCUMULATION OF WASTE MATERIALS AND RUBBISH DAILY. AT COMPLETION OF THE WORK, REMOVE ALL RUBBISH,
  - CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND SURPLUS MATERIALS FROM THE SITE AND LEAVE THE PREMISES IN A CLEAN CONDITION.

    2. UPON COMPLETION ALL SHEETMETAL WORK SPECIFIED UNDER THIS SECTION IS TO BE CLEANED. ALL EQUIPMENT IS TO BE CLEANED, ALL TRIM INSTALLED, ALL PROTECTIVE OIL, TAPE OR OTHER MATERIALS USED TO PROTECT WORK ARE TO BE REMOVED.

3. ALL DUCTS, FANS, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED INSIDE AND OUTSIDE AND BLOWN OUT TO PREVENT ANY DEBRIS FROM DAMAGING

FAN SHIELDS OR DEBRIS HANGING THROUGH REGISTERS OR DIFFUSERS WHEN SYSTEMS ARE PLACED IN OPERATION. ALL TEMPORARY CONNECTIONS

REQUIRED FOR BLOWING OUT THE SYSTEMS, CHEESECLOTH FOR ALL DUCT OPENINGS, AND ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT OR LABOR FOR CLEANING, SHALL BE

PROVIDED BY THE HVAC CONTRACTOR. THE ENTIRE HVAC SYSTEM SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN UNTIL FINAL ACCEPTANCE. ANY DAMAGE TO CEILINGS BY THE HVAC CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RECTIFIED

BY HIM AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE TO THE OWNER, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE DESIGNER.

4. REPLACE ALL FILTERS IN ALL AIR HANDLING UNITS AND ERVS WITH MERV-13 PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Commons 95
N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road
T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886
F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682
ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

CORDISEN
DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE
42 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
CordtsenDesign.com

DAVID J. KNIGHT

No. 12602

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

MECHANICAL

REVISIONS:

ECIFICATIONS -E: AS NOTED

dington Cove
Commons
oddington Highway
wn, Rhode Island, 02842

7.0

BER#2

### LEGEND NOTES

MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL BE AS INDICATED UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS OR ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS

ALL SYMBOLS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON PLANS

### **HOMERUNS**

HOMERUN TO PANELBOARD. "P" DENOTES PANEL. "1" DENOTES CIRCUIT NUMBER, 20 AMP, 1 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE. WIRING SHALL BE 2#12+1#12G IN 3/4"C AT MINIMUM.

MULTI-POLE HOMERUN TO PANELBOARD. "P" DENOTES PANEL, "2,4,6" DENOTES CIRCUIT NUMBERS, "30/3" P-2,4,6 DENOTES 30 AMP 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER. WIRING └2#10+1#10G IN 3/4"C SHALL BE AS INDICATED.

### RACEWAYS AND WIRING

- E 2#10,#10G EMERGENCY ONLY WIRING —— ct—— Cable tray - refer to specifications for requirements
- FLEXIBLE CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT. RACEWAY AND CONDUCTOR RATING TO MATCH ASSOCIATED BRANCH CIRCUIT OR FEEDER.
- BRANCH CIRCUIT OR FEEDER CONCEALED IN FINISHED AREA.
- BRANCH CIRCUIT OR FEEDER CONCEALED UNDER FINISHED FLOOR. BRANCH CIRCUIT OR FEEDER TURNING UP TOWARDS OBSERVER.
  - BRANCH CIRCUIT OR FEEDER TURNING DOWN AWAY FROM OBSERVER.

### ——— CONDUIT STUBBED ABOVE CEILING.

SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE ON NORMAL CIRCUIT. "A" DENOTES FIXTURE TYPE, "2" DENOTES CIRCUIT NUMBER, "a" DENOTES SWITCH CONTROL.

LIGHTING FIXTURES

LIGHTING FIXTURE WIRED TO CONSTANT-ON OR NORMAL EMERGENCY

SURFACE OR RECESSED MOUNTED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURE

PENDANT MOUNTED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURE

- ROUND RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURE
- DECORATIVE PENDANT LIGHTING FIXTURE

WALL MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE

- WALL WASH OR DIRECTIONAL LIGHTING FIXTURE
- CEILING MOUNTED ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGN. SINGLE OR DOUBLE FACE, WITH OR WITHOUT ARROWS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS
- WALL MOUNTED ILLUMINATED EXIT SIGN SHADING INDICATES FACE
- SELF-CONTAINED EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT
- REMOTE EMERGENCY LIGHTING HEADS SINGLE OR DOUBLE AS
- POLE MOUNTED SITE LIGHTING FIXTURE
- TRACK LIGHTING AND HEADS; LENGTH OF TRACK AND QUANTITY OF HEADS AS SHOWN ON FLOOR PLANS
- INVERTER

WALL PLATES BY ARCHITECT.

# LIGHTING CONTROLS

### LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES:

- C. SHALL PROVIDE A WALL PLATES AS REQUIRED. COLOR OF DEVICES AND
- SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH; SUBSCRIPT INDICATES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROL.
- THREE WAY TOGGLE SWITCH; SUBSCRIPT INDICATES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROL.
- FOUR WAY TOGGLE SWITCH; SUBSCRIPT INDICATES LIGHTING
- LINE VOLTAGE MOMENTARY ON/OFF WALL SWITCH; SENSORWORX# SWX-821-XX. SUBSCRIPT INDICATES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROL.
- SINGLE GANG WALLBOX ASTRONOMICAL TIMECLOCK; SENSORWORX #SWX-TIME-KIT / SWX-900-AX. SUBSCRIPT INDICATES LIGHTING FIXTURE CONTROL.
- POWER PACK; SENSORWORX# SWX-900-AX. PROVIDE POWER PACK PER SWITCH LEG OR CIRCUIT AS REQUIRED.
- LINE VOLTAGE 0-10V DIMMING WALL SWITCH PIR VACANCY SENSOR; SENSORWORX# SWX-103-D-XX.
- LOW VOLTAGE CEILING MOUNTED SMALL MOTION DUAL TECH OCCUPANCY SENSOR; SENSORWORX# SWX-221-1.

### RECEPTACLES AND POWER DEVICES

- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, "2" DENOTES CIRCUIT NUMBER, "48"" DENOTES MOUNTING HEIGHT (18" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED). "IG" DENOTES ISOLATED GROUND TYPE DEVICE, "WP" DENOTES WEATHER PROOF
  - DUPLEX RECEPTACLE MOUNTED 6" ABOVE COUNTER TOP OR AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE MOUNTED 6" ABOVE COUNTER TOP OR AS INDICATED ON THE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE ONE HALF SWITCH CONTROLLED
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRIC WATER COOLER. PROVIDE DEDICATED 20A/1P GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER UNLESS NOTED
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE FLOOR MOUNTED
- PLANS FOR EXACT TYPES USED.
- SINGLE RECEPTACLE
- DUPLEX GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER RECEPTACLE
- CEILING MOUNTED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH (2) USB TYPE A PORTS.
- FACTORY WIRED, FIELD ASSEMBLED UL LISTED, MULTIOUTLET \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* ASSEMBLY. "12" DENOTES SINGLE RECEPTACLES MOUNTED ON 12"
- FIELD WIRED, UL LISTED, OF MULTIOUTLET ASSEMBLY, QUANTITY
- SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY, DIVIDED RACEWAY WITH DATA AND DUPLEX RECEPTACLES AS INDICATED

FLOOR BOX WITH FLUSH MOUNTED DEVICES. FLOOR BOX SHALL BE EQUAL TO 'WIREMOLD' EVOLUTION SERIES. PROVIDE (2) DUPLEX RECEPTACLES VIA 3/4"C. (1) GANG FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS VIA 1"C AND (1) GANG FOR AV VIA 1-1/2"C. FINISH BY ARCHITECT. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED BLANK COVER PLATES AND ACCESSORIES FOR A COMPLETE AND FULLY FUNCTIONAL INSTALLATION. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH OWNER AND THEIR TELCOM AND AV VENDOR PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

### POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

- DISTRIBUTION PANEL
- PANELBOARD, SURFACE MOUNTED
- PANELBOARD, FLUSH MOUNTED
- JUNCTION BOX, SIZED PER NEC
- MOTOR, "2" DENOTES HORSEPOWER MANUAL MOTOR STARTER WITH THERMAL OVERLOAD. "P" DENOTES
- MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTER WITH ENCLOSURE, MINIMUM SIZE NEMA 1 NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH: "30/3" DENOTES 30 AMP/3 POLE
- FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH: "30/20/3" DENOTES 30 AMP/3 POLE SWITCH, 20 AMP FUSES
- COMBINATION MAGNETIC STARTER AND FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH. SIZE OF STARTER, SWITCH AND FUSE AS REQUIRED
- DRY-TYPE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMER. "15" DENOTES SIZE.
- ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH "K" FACTOR DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER. "2" DENOTES SIZE
- TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION METER SOCKET AND UTILITY METER BY UTILITY COMPANY
- ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER
- UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY ELECTRICAL GROUNDING BUSBAR
- **ELECTRICAL MAIN GROUNDING BUSBAR**

# **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS** 

E.C. SHALL PROVIDE A DOUBLE GANG BACK BOX WITH SINGLE GANG REDUCER, 1" CONDUIT AND PULLSTRING STUBBED OUT ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING AT ALL LOCATIONS. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE MOUNTED AT 18" AFF UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

- ▼ TELEPHONE OUTLET
- TELEPHONE OUTLET MOUNTED 54"AFF
- TELEPHONE OUTLET FLOOR MOUNTED
- COMPUTER SYSTEM OUTLET
- COMPUTER SYSTEM OUTLET, FLOOR MOUNTED
- COMBINATION TELEPHONE/DATA OUTLET

WIRELESS ACCESS POINT

- COMBINATION TELEPHONE/DATA POWER POLE ASSEMBLY
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING BUSBAR
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS MAIN GROUNDING BUSBAR
  - TELECOMMUNICATION TERMINAL BOARD, PROVIDE GRADE "A", 3/4" PLYWOOD COMPLETELY PAINTED WITH FIREPROOF PAINT AS REQUIRED PER CODE. COORDINATE PAINT COLOR WITH ARCHITECT.

### **ABBREVIATIONS**

MCC MOTOR CONTROL CENTER

- 3R NEMA 3R RATING JB JUNCTION BOX 4X NEMA 4X RATING KCMIL ONE THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS A/AMP AMPERES KVA KILOVOLT-AMPERES AC ALTERNATING CURRENT KW KILOWATTS ADA AMERICAN WITH DISABILITIES ACT MCA MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS MCB MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER AF AMPERE FRAME
- AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE MD MOTORIZED DAMPER AHJ AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION MLO MAIN LUGS ONLY AIC AMPERE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY MOCP MAXIMUM OVER-CURRENT
- PROTECTION AL ALUMINUM MH MANHOLE SPECIAL PURPOSE RECEPTACLE, "L6-30" DENOTES TYPE, SEE POWER

AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR

BFG BELOW FINISHED GRADE

- AT AMPERE TRIP N NEUTRAL ARCH ARCHITECT
- NC NORMALLY CLOSED ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH NEC NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AWG AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE NL NIGHT LIGHT
- NIC NOT IN CONTRACT C CONDUIT NO NORMALLY OPEN C.T. CURRENT TRANSFORMER NTS NOT TO SCALE
- CAT CATALOG Ø PHASE CATV CABLE TELEVISION
- P POLE CB CIRCUIT BREAKER PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
- CCTV CLOSED CIRCUIT TV SYSTEM P.T. POTENTIAL TRANSFORMER CD CANDELA PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
  - CKT CIRCUIT SN SOLID NEUTRAL CU COPPER
- SM SURFACE MOUNT dB DECIBEL ST SHUNT TRIP DC DIRECT CURRENT
- T/D TEL/DATA DWG DRAWING TEL TELEPHONE E WIRED ON EMERGENCY CIRCUIT
- TVSS TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
- TYP TYPICAL EM EMERGENCY
- UG UNDERGROUND F FAHRENHEIT UL UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES FBA FINISH BY ARCHITECT
- FLA FULL LOAD AMPERES UNO UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- G GROUND UPS UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR
- V VOLTS GFCI GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT
- INTERRUPTER VA VOLT-AMPERE VFD VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE HH HAND HOLE
- VIF VERIFY IN FIELD
- W WATT HVAC HEATING, VENTILATION, AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTOR WP WEATHERPROOF
- HZ HERTZ XFMR TRANSFORMER IG ISOLATED GROUND

### MISCELLANEOUS

- CONTROL PANEL
- PULL BOX SIZED PER NEC FOR CONDUITS ENTERING AND LEAVING AS REQUIRED
- CABLE TELEVISION OUTLET, WALL MOUNTED. E.C. SHALL PROVIDE 3/4" EMPTY CONDUIT WITH PULL STRING TO NEAREST ACCESSIBLE CEILING. PROVIDE FACEPLATE WITH TYPE "F" CONNECTOR AT BOX.

DISPLAY OUTLET BOX; REFER TO AUDIO VISUAL DRAWINGS FOR

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

GARAGE DOOR 3 BUTTON CONTROL STATION.

- PUSHBUTTON AND PLATE
- 120 VOLT RECESSED CLOCK HANGER OUTLET
- CENTRAL SYSTEM CLOCK WIRED TO CORRECTIVE CLOCK WIRING SYSTEM 12" DIAMETER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED "SP" DENOTES SHATTER GUARD
- CLOCK/SPEAKER COMBINATION
- MASTER CLOCK PANEL
- INTERCOM
- MASTER INTERCOM PANEL
- DOOR BELL/BUZZER, LOW VOLTAGE
- LOW VOLTAGE TRANSFORMER
- MUSHROOM TYPE PUSHBUTTON STATION FOR ACTIVATION OF SHUNT-TRIP DEVICE ON INDICATED CIRCUIT BREAKER
- COAXIAL CABLE OUTLET
- PARTIAL PLAN/DETAIL CALL OUT TAG; TOP NUMBER INDICATES PLAN/DETAIL AND BOTTOM NUMBER INDICATES SHEET CONTAINING
- FLUSH VALVE/SENSOR FAUCET POWER CONNECTION TO ALL TRANSFORMERS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURES IN ROOM COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATIONS WITH PLUMBING

### LIGHTING FIXTURE NOTES

- 1. PROVIDE ACCESSORIES AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR ALL FIXTURES.
- 2. COLORS AND FINISHES SHALL BE AS SELECTED BY ARCHITECT.

OTHER TRADES PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

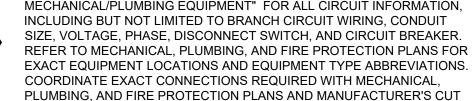
- COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL FIXTURES WITH ARCHITECT'S REFLECTED CEILING PLAN, ELEVATIONS, SECTIONS, AND THE WORK OF
- SUPPORT EACH LIGHTING FIXTURE INDEPENDENTLY OF THE SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM AND COORDINATE LOCATIONS WITH REFLECTED CEILING PLAN AND OTHER TRADES TO AVOID CONFLICT.
- E.C. SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL PROPOSED SWITCHES AND DIMMER SWITCHES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE LIGHT FIXTURE(S) INDICATED TO BE CONTROLLED. INSTALL ALL SWITCHES AND DIMMER SWITCHES PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL SELF CONTAINED EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS AND EXIT LIGHTING IN THE BUILDING SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE NEAREST UN-SWITCHED LIGHTING CIRCUIT SERVING THE AREA WITH 2#12 & 1#12G, 3/4" CONDUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 7. LOCATIONS OF ALL SWITCHES SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA CRITERIA.
- WHERE SWITCH CONTROLS ("a", "b", ETC.) ARE INDICATED, WIRE THE SWITCHES TO THE RESPECTIVE LIGHT FIXTURE. IF A FIXTURE HAS TWO OR MORE SWITCH DESIGNATIONS, WIRE FIXTURE SO THAT IT WILL BE CONTROLLED BY THE SWITCHES INDICATED.
- 9. WIRE EXIT SIGNS TO LIGHTING CIRCUIT SERVING THE AREA AHEAD OF ALL CONTROLS.
- 10. WIRE NIGHT LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR 24/7 OPERATION VIA UN-SWITCHED CIRCUIT AS INDICATED.
- 11. METAL ROOF DECKS SHALL NOT BE TAPPED FOR SUPPORT OF ANY LIGHTING FIXTURES OR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE UNISTRUT OR OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORT FITTINGS TO BE ATTACHED TO BUILDINGS STRUCTURAL FRAMING AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

## BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING NOTES

- WIRING IS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS ONLY FOR SPECIFIC ROUTES OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS.
- WIRING AND CONDUIT SHALL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN ALL OUTLETS INDICATED WITH CIRCUIT NUMBERS AND PANEL DESIGNATIONS.
- ALL SWITCH CONTROLS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH WIRING AND CONDUIT AS
- ALTHOUGH ALL BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING AND CONDUIT IS NOT SHOWN, IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT A COMPLETE BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING SYSTEM BE INSTALLED.
- A GREEN GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE RUN WITH ALL CIRCUITS. VERIFY CONDUIT SIZE TO ENSURE IT CAN ACCOMMODATE ALL PHASE.
- NEUTRAL AND GROUND CONDUCTORS. PROVIDE A NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR TO ALL NEW LIGHTING SWITCH BOXES PER NEC ARTICLE 404.2.
- IN ALL NON-DWELLING TYPE OCCUPANCIES, ALL 125-VOLT THROUGH 250-VOLT RECEPTACLES SUPPLIED BY SINGLE-PHASE BRANCH CIRCUITS RATED 150 VOLTS OR LESS TO GROUND, 50 AMPERES OR LESS, AND ALL RECEPTACLES SUPPLIED BY THREE-PHASE BRANCH CIRCUITS RATED 150 VOLTS OR LESS TO GROUND, 100 AMPERES OR LESS, SHALL HAVE GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT-INTERRUPTER PROTECTION FOR PERSONNEL PER

# MECHANICAL/PLUMBING EQUIPMENT TAG

MECHANICAL/PLUMBING EQUIPMENT TAG. "RTU" DENOTES EQUIPMENT TYPE, "1" DENOTES EQUIPMENT NUMBER. REFER TO "SCHEDULE FOR MECHANICAL/PLUMBING EQUIPMENT" FOR ALL CIRCUIT INFORMATION,



SITE LEGEND

HANDHOLE; REFER TO DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

UTILITY POLE MANHOLE; REFER TO DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER PRIMARY CONDUIT DUCT BANK

SHEET/SPECIFICATIONS.

——S—— SECONDARY CONDUIT DUCT BANK TELEPHONE SERVICE CONDUIT DUCT BANK

——CATV—— CABLE TELEVISION CONDUIT DUCT BANK

——OPE—— OVERHEAD PRIMARY ELECTRIC

——FA — FIRE ALARM CONDUIT DUCT BANK

——OSE—— OVERHEAD SECONDARY ELECTRIC

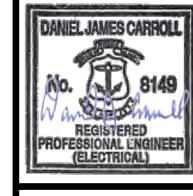


per@ber-engineering.com

BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. Office Commons 9 66 Main Street 351 Centerville Road N. Easton, MA 02356 Γ 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682

www.ber-engineering.com

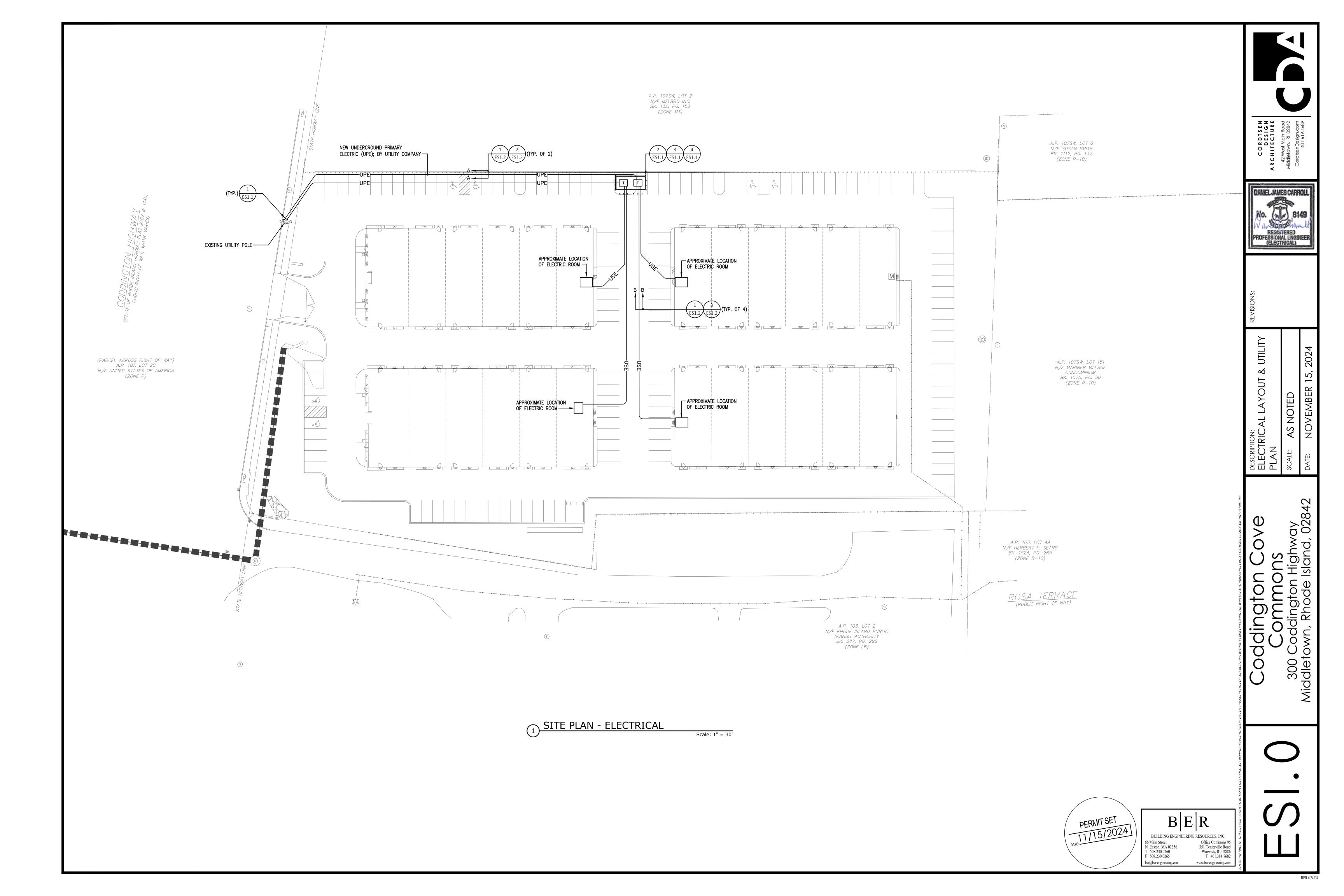


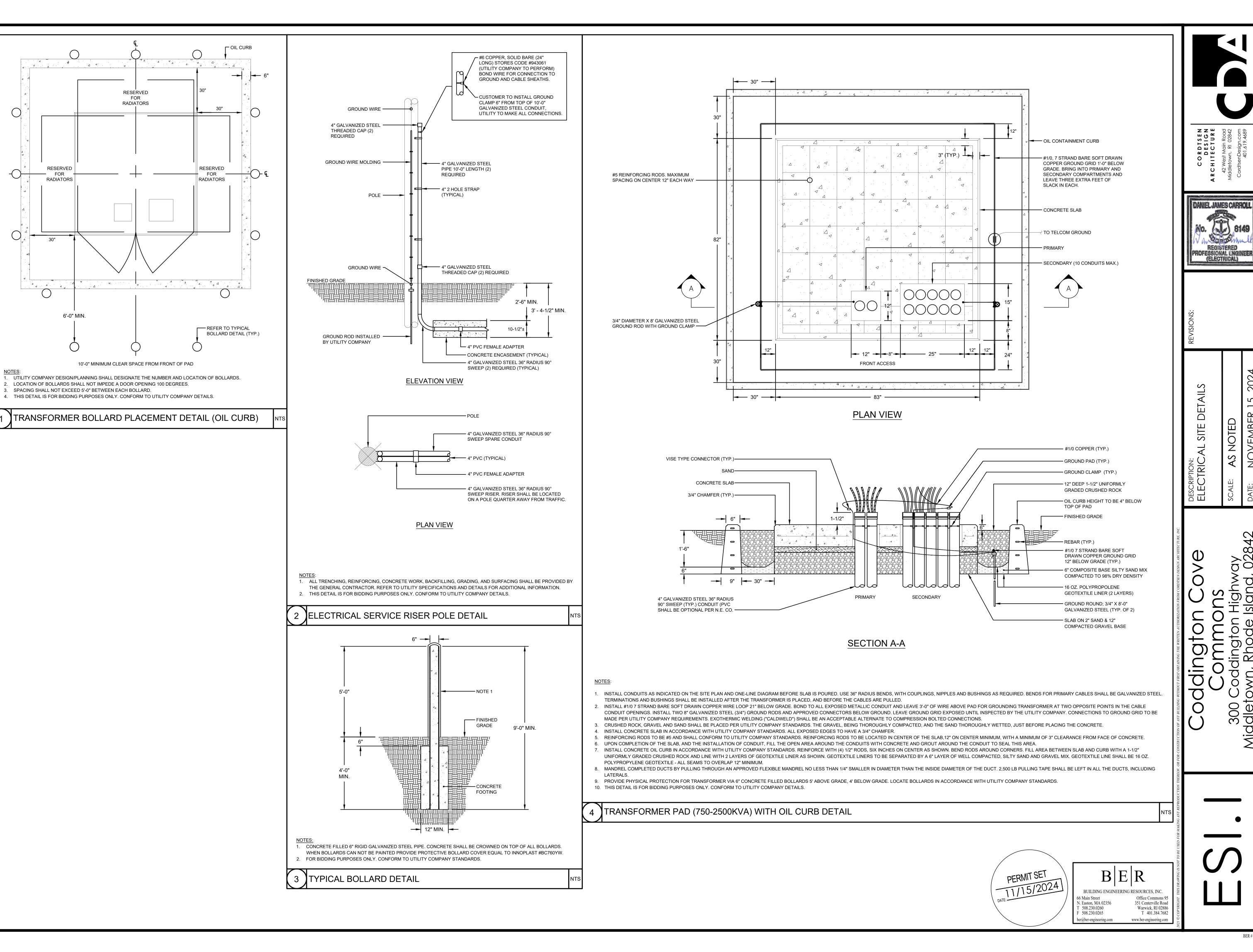


WB.

ошЧ∥й

 $0\tilde{\sigma}$ <u>-</u> 0 >





RESERVED

RADIATORS

10'-0" MINIMUM CLEAR SPACE FROM FRONT OF PAD

RESERVED

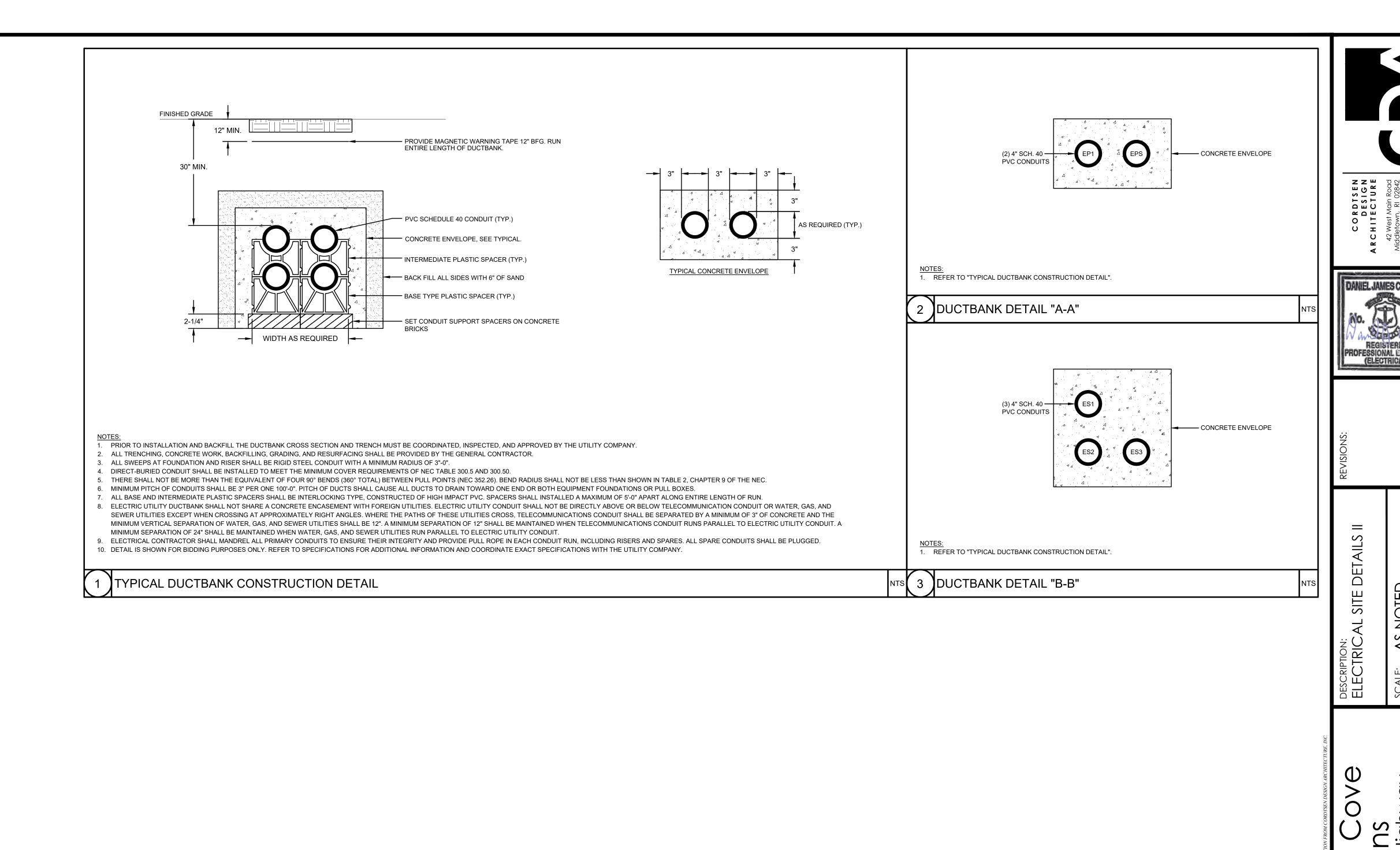
FOR

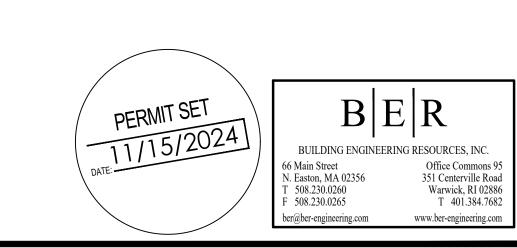
**RADIATORS** 

6'-0" MIN.

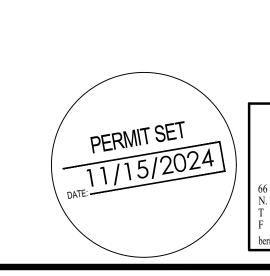
3. SPACING SHALL NOT EXCEED 5'-0" BETWEEN EACH BOLLARD.

2. LOCATION OF BOLLARDS SHALL NOT IMPEDE A DOOR OPENING 100 DEGREES.

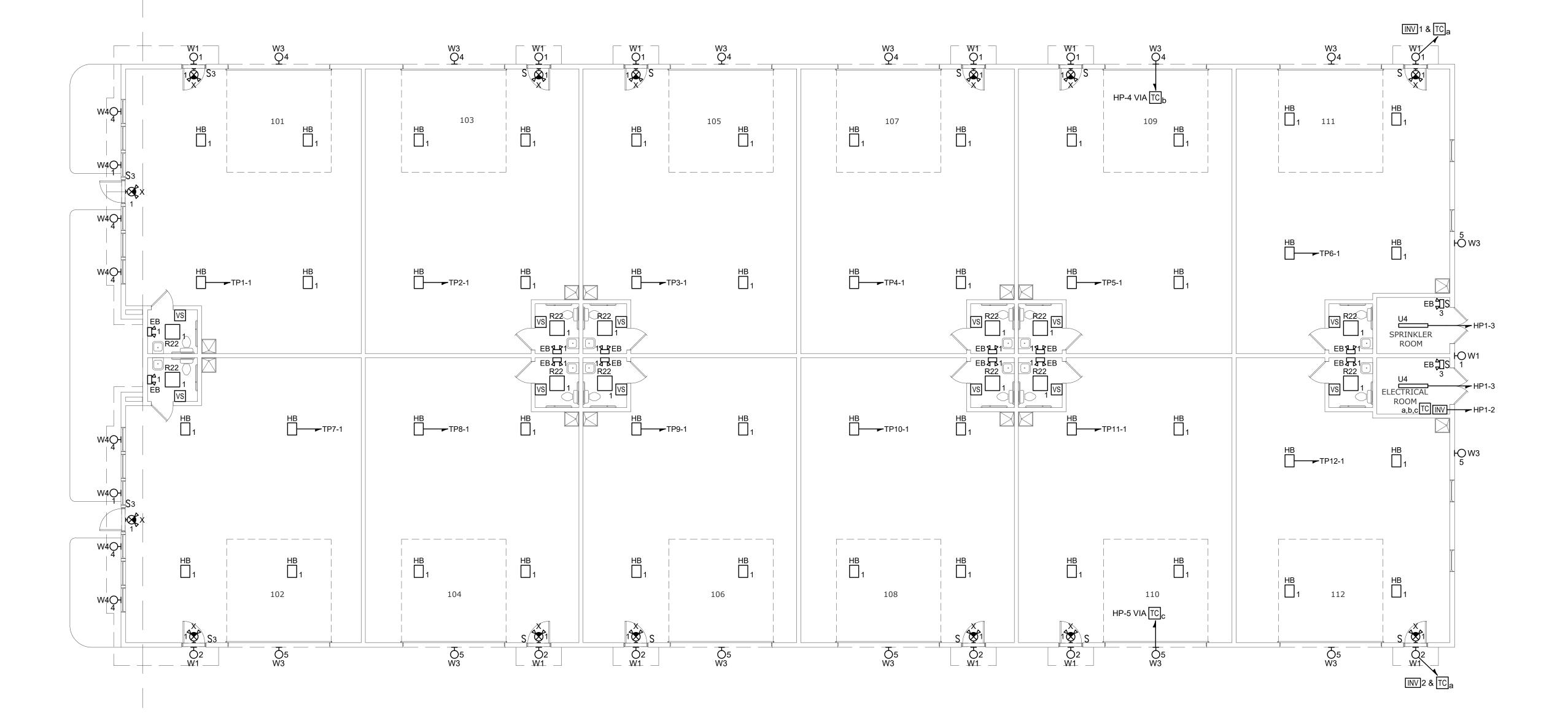




Coddington Cove Commons 300 Coddington Highway Middletown, Rhode Island, 02842



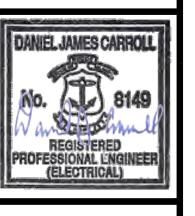


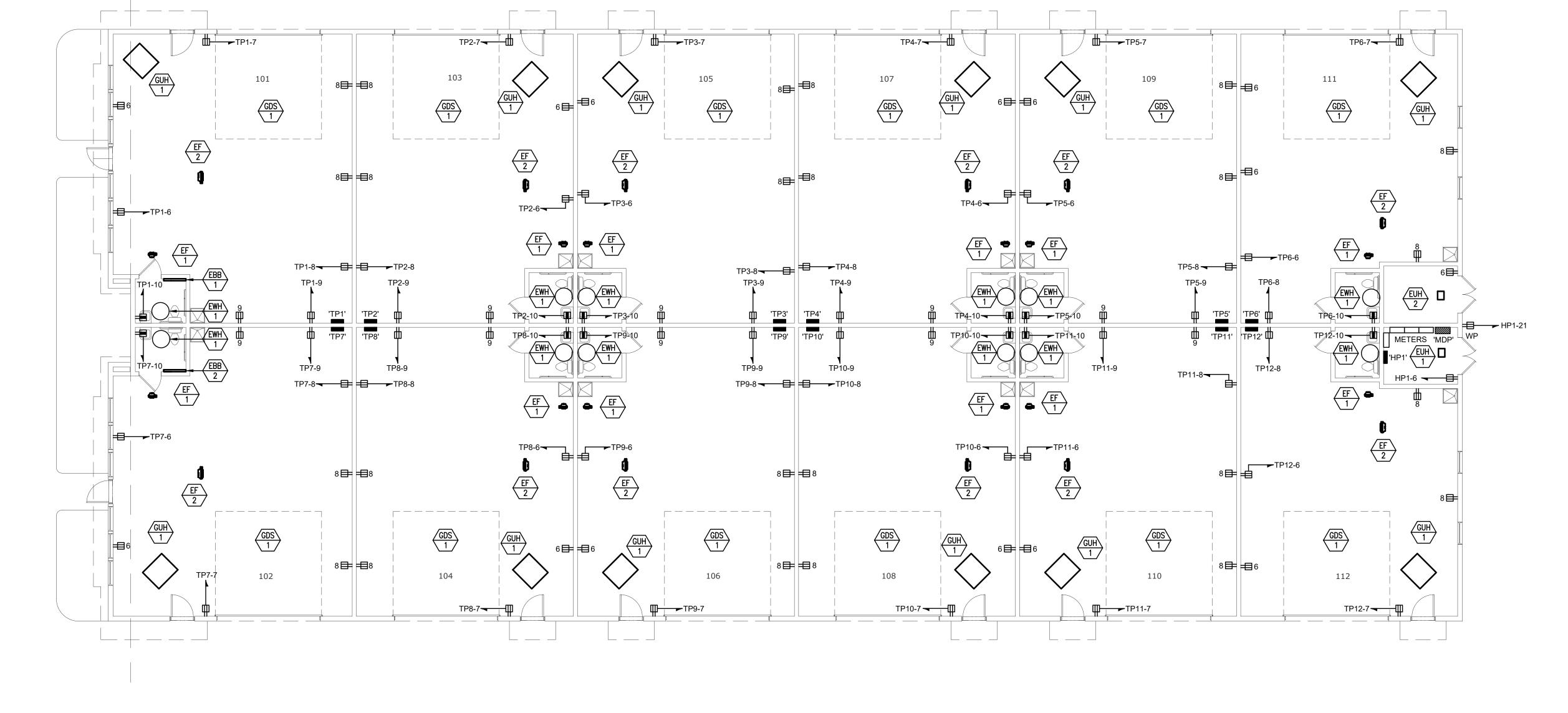


BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"

Commons 300 Coddington Highway Middletown, Rhode Island, 02842

DESCRIPTION:
BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN LIGHTING
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: NOVEMBER 15, 2024



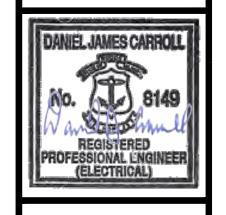


### KEYED SHEET NOTES

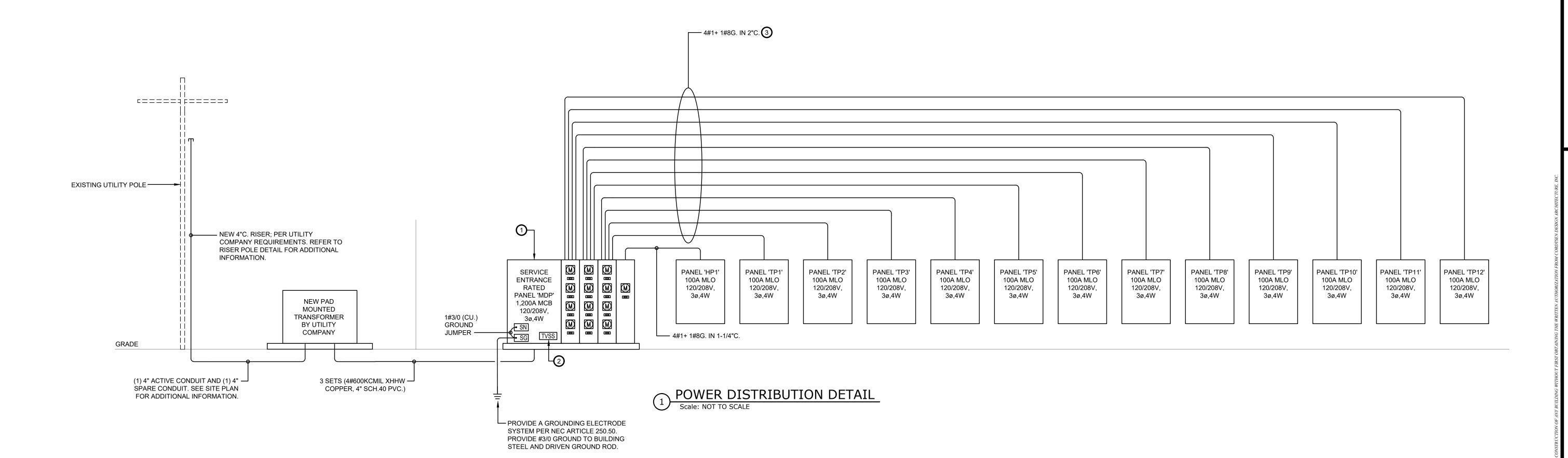
- 1,200A/3P SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED, 100% RATED MCB WITH LSIG AND ARC FAULT MAINTENANCE SWITCH.
- 2 PROVIDE TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION DEVICE WITH MEDIUM EXPOSURE LEVEL (160KA) EQUAL TO EATON#SPD-160-K. MANUFACTURER OF SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE (SPD) SHALL MATCH THE PANELBOARD MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE 4#6+1#10G. 1"C. VIA 60A/3P CIRCUIT BREAKER TO SPD. EXACT LOCATION SHALL BE DETERMINED IN FIELD. PROVIDE WORKING CLEARANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEC.
- 3 CONDUIT OVERSIZED SO LARGER CONDUCTORS MAY BE PULLED IN THE



CORDISEN
DESIGN
THITECTURE
West Main Road
alletown, RI 02842
dtsenDesign.com
401.619.4689



ESCRIPTION: LECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM



MAIN	DISTRIBU	TION PAN	IEL "MDP"			
BUS RA	<u>SE</u> : 120/208V <u>TING (CU)</u> : 1,2 1,200A MAIN (		EAKER	<u>PHASE</u> : 3 <u>WIRE</u> : 4 <u>AIC</u> : 42K		
CKT	OVERCU	RRENT DEV	ICE (AMP)	DESCRIPTION OF LOAD	REMARKS	CONNECTED LOAD
NO	FRAME	TRIP	POLES	DEGOTAL FIGHT OF EGAD	TALIAN MARCO	(kW)
1	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP1'	-	-
2	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP2'	-	-
3	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP3'	-	-
4	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP4'	-	-
5	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP5'	-	-
6	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP6'	-	-
7	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP7'	-	-
8	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP8'	-	-
9	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP9'	-	-
10	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP10'	-	-
11	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP11'	-	-
12	225	100	3	TENANT PANEL 'TP12'	-	-
13	225	100	3	HOUSE PANEL 'HP1'	-	-
14	225	-	-	SPACE AND HARDWARE	-	-
15	250	-	-	SPACE AND HARDWARE	"FOR FUTURE SOLAR PROVISIONS"	-

	PANELBOARD SCHEDULE																							
NOL		ELE	CTRICA	L CHAR	ACTERIST	TICS		BRANCH DEVICES											LES	일일도	SUS	DEVICE	ADDITIONAL	
PANEL DESIGNATION					BUS	M	AIN	POLES		(	CIRC	UIT	BRE	AKI	ER A	MP:	S		TOTAL POLES	MOUNTING S: SURFACE F: FLUSH	GROUND BUS	S DEV	BRANCH CIRCUIT	NOTES
P	VOLTS	Ø	WIRE	AIC	SIZE	MCB AMPS	MLO AMPS	BKR. PC	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	TOT	S. S.	GRC	TVSS	BREAKERS	
								1	1	14	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-						
HP1	120/208	3	4	35K	100	-	100	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	S	$\checkmark$		2 - 20A/1P GFCI	BUILDING 1
								3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
								1	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						TVDICAL OF 2.
HP1	120/208	3	4	35K	100	-	100	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	S	$\checkmark$		-	TYPICAL OF 3; BUILDINGS 2-4
								3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						DOILDINGO 2-4
								1	5	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
TPX	120/208	3	4	22K	100	-	100	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	S	$\checkmark$		-	SEE NOTE 1
								3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			•	,		

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL OF (4) FOUR BUILDINGS, FOR (12) TWELVE PANELS 'TP1-TP12' IN EACH BUILDING.

							SCH	IEDU	LE OF ME	CHANIC	AL AND PLUMBI	NG E	Ql	JIPN	/IEN	T						
/XX\			E	QUIPMEN	IT CHARA	ACTERISTIC	CS			CIRCUIT												
XX X TAG	DESCRIPTION	FLA	MCA	MOCP	HP	KW	VOLTS	Ø	PANEL / CIRCUIT	BREAKER	FEEDER AND CONDUIT	$\sim$	CP VFD S		(S)		<b>₽</b> ST	마	머	DISCONNECT CONFIGURATION		NOTES
MECHANIC	IECHANICAL EQUIPMENT																					
EF-1	EXHAUST FAN	-	-	-	-	0.15	120	1	TPX-3	15A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	<b>√</b>								-		FAN SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY
EF-2	EXHAUST FAN	-	-	-	-	0.450	120	1	TPX-4	15A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	<b>√</b>					$\checkmark$			-		SEE NOTE 1
EBB-1	ELECTRIC BASEBOARD	-	-	-	-	0.75	120	1	TP7-2 BUILDING 1	15A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	<b>√</b>					<b>√</b>			-		-
EBB-2	ELECTRIC BASEBOARD	-	-	-	-	0.75	120	1	TP1-5 BUILDING 1	15A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	$\checkmark$					$\checkmark$			-		-
EUH-1	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER	-	-	-	-	1.5	120	1	HP1-14 BUILDING 1	20A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	✓					$\checkmark$			-		
EUH-2	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER	-	-	-	-	1.25-2.75	120	1	HP1-15 BUILDING 1	30A/1P	2#10 + 1#10G. IN 3/4"C.	✓					$\checkmark$			-		-
GUH-1	GAS FIRED UNIT HEATER	-	9.5	-	1/3	-	120	1	TPX-11	15A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	✓					$\checkmark$			-		-
GDS-1	GAS DETECTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	120	1	TPX-13	20A/1P	2#12 + 1#12G. IN 3/4"C.	<b>√</b>								-		SEE NOTE 2
PLUMBING	EQUIPMENT																					
EWH-1	ELECTRIC WATER HEATER	-	-	-	-	2	120	1	HP1-16	25A/1P	2#10 + 1#10G. IN 3/4"C.	<b>√</b>					<b>√</b>			-		-
																				-		-

NOTES:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A UNIT PRICE TO WIRE EXHAUST FAN (EF-2) AND ASSOCIATED TOGGLE SWITCH. TOGGLE SWITCH ONLY REQUIRED IF THERE IS NO GAS DETECTION SYSTEM. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. WIRE GAS DETECTOR PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A UNIT PRICE TO WIRE A CARBON MONOXIDE GAS DETECTION SYSTEM. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street
N. Easton, MA 02356
T 508.230.0260
F 508.230.0265
Warwick, RI 02886
F 1 401.384.7682

www.ber-engineering.com

CORDTSEN
DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE
42 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
CordtsenDesign.com
401.619.4689

ANO. 8149
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL LINGINEER
(ELECTRICAL)

JLES

DESCRIPTION:
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES

SCALE: AS NOTED

Commons

Coddington Highway
etown, Rhode Island, 02842

**E4.** (

#### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO SERVE JOINTLY AS A BASIS UPON WHICH THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PRICE FOR MATERIAL AND LABOR PROVISIONS.
- B. IT IS NOT INTENDED THAT THE PLANS OR SPECIFICATION SHOW OR STATE EVERY DETAILED REQUIREMENT OF THE WORK, BUT RATHER THAT THEY FURNISH ADEQUATE INFORMATION FOR AN EXPERIENCED CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A COMPLETELY ACCEPTABLE INSTALLATION. THE GENERAL CONDITIONS FORM A PART OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS WHETHER ATTACHED HERETO OR NOT, SHALL BE CAREFULLY EXAMINED BEFORE SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL. WHERE GENERAL CONDITIONS CLAUSES ARE REPEATED IN THIS SECTION, IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD AS CALLING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THEM, OR AS A FURTHER QUALIFICATION, AND SHALL NOT BE ASSUMED AS OMITTING ANY OTHER CLAUSES. NO GENERAL CONDITIONS REFERRING TO THE WORK INCLUDED HEREIN SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS WAIVED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED HEREIN.
- C. BEFORE SUBMITTING PROPOSAL, EXAMINE ALL PLANS RELATING TO THIS WORK, VERIFY ALL GOVERNING CONDITIONS AT THE SITE, BECOME FULLY INFORMED AS TO THE EXTENT AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK REQUIRED AND ITS RELATION TO THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES. SUBMISSION OF A COST PROPOSAL (BID) WILL BE JUDGED AS EVIDENCE THAT THE SITE EXAMINATION HAS BEEN MADE. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR ANY ALLEGED MISUNDERSTANDING OF THE MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED FOR WORK TO BE DONE. IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL IS AN AGREEMENT TO ALL CONDITIONS REFERRED TO HEREIN OR INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
- D. PROPOSAL MUST INCLUDE EVERYTHING REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE INSTALLATION AS CONTEMPLATED IN A SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS, WHETHER SPECIFICALLY SHOWN OR SPECIFIED OR NOT. INCLUDED ARE LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, LIGHTS, TOOLS, SCAFFOLDING, ETC. NECESSARY TO COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF EVERYTHING DESCRIBED, SHOWN OR REASONABLY IMPLIED.
- E. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND THE ACCOMPANYING PLANS, OR THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS OF OTHER TRADES, SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE SUBMISSION OF THE BID. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE SHALL ALLOW THE ARCHITECT TO MAKE A FINAL AND BINDING DECISION AT A LATER DATE AND NO ALLOWANCE WILL BE GIVEN IF THE MORE EXPENSIVE OF THE ITEM IN QUESTION IS SELECTED.
- F. THE WORK CALLED FOR IN THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE STRUCTURE, WORK OF ALL RELATED TRADES, AND SHALL BE SO ARRANGED THAT THERE WILL BE NO DELAY IN THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND COMPLETION OF ANY PART OF EACH RESPECTIVE WORK. WHEREIN IT MAY BE INTERRELATED WITH THIS CONTRACT ALL WORK CAN PROCEED IN ITS NATURAL SEQUENCE WITHOUT UNNECESSARY DELAY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ADDITIONAL COST AND DELAYS IN THE WORK RESULTING FROM SUBSTITUTION UNDER THIS DIVISION: INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY CHANGES, INDECISION, INSTALLATION OR THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES.
- G. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC (EXCEPT WHERE DIMENSIONED) AND INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEM AND WORK. FOLLOW ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, AND MANUFACTURER'S SHOP DRAWINGS FOR GREATER ACCURACY. CONSULT ENGINEER IN CASE OF DOUBT OR CONFLICT, UNLESS, NOTED, FIXED DIMENSIONS ARE BASED ON THE PRODUCT OF ONE MANUFACTURER, VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH THE SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE MATERIAL ACTUALLY APPROVED OR PURCHASED.
- H. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EQUIPMENT, PANELS, PULL BOXES, FEEDERS, FIXTURES, ETC., SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT, AND OWNER PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE
- I. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL NECESSARY OUTLETS, SUPPORTS, FITTINGS, AND ACCESSORIES TO FULFILL APPLICABLE CODES, REGULATIONS, AND THE BEST PRACTICES OF THE TRADE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL ELECTRICAL WORK.
- J. EXPOSED CONDUITS CAN BE INSTALLED BUT IN NO CASE SHALL BE INSTALLED LESS THAN NINE FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR OR AS NOTED. CONDUITS INSTALLED IN THE AREA WHERE HUNG CEILING OR OTHER FURRED SPACES ARE INDICATED SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED. SHOULD ANY WORK REQUIRE SUBSEQUENT MODIFICATION OR RELOCATION TO AVOID INTERFERENCE OR CONFLICTS WITH OTHER WORK, SUCH CHANGES SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE
- K. ANY NECESSARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS SHALL BE AT A TIME CONVENIENT TO THE BUILDING OWNER.
- L. ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH SLABS AND FIRE RATED PARTITIONS SHALL BE FIRE STOPPED USING APPROVED METHOD TO MAINTAIN THE FIRE RESISTANCE RATING.
- M. THE E.C. SHALL CALL FOR A FINAL PUNCH-LIST WHEN ALL ELECTRICAL WORK IS COMPLETE. IN THE EVENT REPRESENTATIVES OF THIS OFFICE ARRIVE AT THE SITE AND DEEM WORK IS NOT SUFFICIENTLY COMPLETE, NO REVIEW/PUNCH-LIST WILL OCCUR. THE E.C. WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RESCHEDULING THE PUNCH-LIST.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. WITHOUT INTENDING TO LIMIT AND/OR RESTRICT THE SCOPE OF WORK REQUIRED AND SOLELY FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR, THE WORK OF THIS DIVISION SHALL, IN GENERAL COMPRISE THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. FURNISHING AND INSTALLING NEW LIGHTING FIXTURES, LAMPS, AND LIGHTING CONTROLS.
- 2. FURNISHING AND INSTALLING NEW FEEDERS, CONDUITS, BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING, ETC.
- 3. FURNISHING AND INSTALLING NEW RACEWAYS, OUTLET BOXES, WIRING AND CONNECTIONS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES, SWITCHES, AND RECEPTACLES.
- 4. PROVIDE CONNECTIONS TO ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHER TRADES OR BY THE OWNER.
- 5. POWER WIRING FOR ALL MOTORS, INCLUDING INSTALLING ALL REQUIRED DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND MOUNTING OF STARTERS.
- 6. FURNISHING AND INSTALLING ALL TELEPHONE/DATA SYSTEM CONDUITS, SLEEVES AND BOXES.
- 7. TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER.
- 8. GROUNDING.

- 9. CUTTING, CHANNELING, AND PATCHING.
- 10. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS.
- 11. REMOVAL OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AS REQUIRED AND AS INDICATED ON PLANS.

#### 1.03 WORK NOT INCLUDED

- A. FURNISHING MOTORS, MOTOR STARTER AND CONTROL DEVICES CONNECTED TO EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER OTHER DIVISIONS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS. HOWEVER, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WILL ERECT AND WIRE SAME, FURNISH AUXILIARY MOTOR DISCONNECTS AS REQUIRED BY DRAWINGS OR CODE.
- B. FINISH PAINTING.
- C. TELEPHONE/DATA WIRING AND DEVICES.
- 1.04 CODES, PERMITS, AND INSPECTIONS
- A. ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE ELECTRICAL CODE, LOCAL ORDINANCES, AND OTHER AUTHORITIES EXERCISING JURISDICTION OVER ALL ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION WORK AND THE PROJECT.
- B. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS OR PLANS SHALL BE SO CONSTRUED AS TO CONFLICT WITH ANY LOCAL, MUNICIPAL, AND NATIONAL BOARD OF THE FIRE UNDERWRITERS REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE INSTALLATION OF WORK SPECIFIED HEREIN. ALL SUCH LAWS, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS, WHERE THEY APPLY TO THIS WORK, ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED INTO AND MADE A PART OF THE SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SUCH REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SATISFIED AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
- C. ALL REQUIRED PERMITS AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES SHALL BE OBTAINED, PAID FOR, AND MADE AVAILABLE AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
- D. COORDINATE ALL SERVICE WORK WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES. ALL WORK INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PRIMARY ELECTRIC DUCT BANKS, TRANSFORMER PADS, MANHOLES/ PULL BOXES, METERING, PROTECTION BOLLARDS AND TELEPHONE/CABLE TV SERVICE DUCT BANKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL UTILITY COMPANIES.

#### 1.05 GUARANTEES AND CERTIFICATIONS

- A. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM DEFECTS, DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP, AS WELL AS DAMAGE TO THE WORK OF ANY/ALL TRADES RESULTING FROM THE SAME, SHALL BE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AS DIRECTED FOR DURATION OF ONE YEAR, FROM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE.
- B. THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE THE DATE OF THE FINAL PAYMENT FOR THE WORK OR THE DATE OF A FORMAL NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE, WHATEVER IS EARLIER.
- C. NON-DURABLE ITEMS, SUCH AS ELECTRIC LAMPS, SHALL BE REPLACED UP TO THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE, SUCH THAT THEY SHALL HAVE HAD NO MORE THAN 100 HOURS USE PRIOR TO THIS DATE.
- 1.06 SHOP DRAWINGS AND EQUIPMENT SUBMISSIONS
- A. PRIOR TO PURCHASING ANY EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL, A LIST OF THEIR MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
- B. PRIOR TO ASSEMBLING OR INSTALLING THE WORK,
  CATALOG INFORMATION AND FACTORY ASSEMBLY
  DRAWINGS, AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE EXPLANATION
  AND DESCRIPTION OF ALL FIXTURES, DEVICES, DEVICES
  AND ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR
  APPROVAL.
- C. FIELD INSTALLATION DRAWINGS AS REQUIRED TO EXPLAIN FULLY ALL PROCEDURES INVOLVED IN ERECTING, MOUNTING AND CONNECTING ALL ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT.
- D. NO EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FABRICATED, DELIVERED, ERECTED, OR RECONNECTED THAN FROM DRAWINGS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SHOP DRAWING IN THE NUMBER DIRECTED SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. LIGHTING FIXTURES 5. PANEL BOARDS AND CIRCUIT
- AND CONTROL DEVICES BREAKERS

  2. WIRING DEVICES AND 6. SAFETY SWITCHES AND MOTOR
- PLATES. STARTERS

  3. CONDUIT, BOXES, AND FITTINGS. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM INCLUDING BATTERY CALCULATIONS AND

WIRING DIAGRAMS.

E. IT SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD THAT APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS WILL NOT BIND THE ENGINEER OR THE OWNER TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH EQUIPMENT AS THE COMPLETED INSTALLATION AND TEST OF EQUIPMENT AS A WHOLE MUST BE PROVIDED AND GUARANTEED HEREIN AS SPECIFIED.

### 1.07 <u>SAMPLES</u>

- A. UPON REQUEST BY ARCHITECT OR OWNER, SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL ONE SAMPLE OF EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. EACH TYPE OF LIGHTING FIXTURE.
- EACH TYPE OF WIRING DEVICE.
   EACH TYPE OF WIRING DEVICE PLATE.

### 1.08 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

4. WIRE AND CABLE

A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, WITHIN 15 DAYS OF THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND PRIOR TO REQUESTING FINAL PAYMENT, SUBMIT AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK. THREE (3) PAPER SETS OF DRAWINGS, SAME SCALE AS THE DESIGN SET UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, AND THREE (3) CD DISKS WITH AutoCAD 2007 OR LATER VERSIONS OF THE AS-BUILTS ARE REQUIRED FOR SUBMISSION TO THE ARCHITECT ENGINEER.

### 1.09 <u>TESTS</u>

- A. BEFORE AN APPLICATION FOR THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED, ALL TESTS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ARCHITECT TO SHOW PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK SHALL HAVE BEEN PERFORMED AND COMPLETED IN THE PRESENCE OF AN ARCHITECT'S REPRESENTATIVE. SCHEDULE OF ALL TESTING PROCEDURES SHALL BE ARRANGED TO SUIT THE CONVENIENCE OF THE ARCHITECT.
- B. ANY DEFECTS OR DEFICIENCIES DISCOVERED IN ANY OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE CORRECTED.

#### 1.10 <u>IDENTIFICATION</u>

- A. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORIES BEHIND TRANSPARENT PLASTIC COVERS IN METAL FRAMES, IN ALL NEW AND EXISTING PANELS INDICATING TYPE AND LOCATION OF LOAD BEING SERVED BY INDIVIDUAL CIRCUIT BREAKERS.
- B. ALL PARTS OF EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS PANELS, JUNCTION BOXES, SAFETY SWITCHES, MOTOR STARTER, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, CONDUCTORS AND SIMILAR ITEMS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY NAME, AT SUPPLY END, "LOAD SUPPLIED", AND AT LOAD END "LOAD SUPPLIED FROM".

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- A. ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE THE PRODUCTS OF RECOGNIZED MANUFACTURERS AND SHALL BE NEW.
- B. NEW EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL:
- WHERE NORMALLY SUBJECTED TO UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORY INC. LISTING OR LABELING SERVICES, BE SO LISTED OR LABELED.
- 2. BE WITHOUT BLEMISH OR DEFECT.
- NOT TO BE USED FOR TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER PURPOSES WITHOUT ARCHITECT'S AUTHORIZATION.
- 4. BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST APPLICABLE N.E.M.A. STANDARD.
- 5. BE APPROVED BY BUILDING MANAGER OR OWNER.
- C. FOR ITEMS WHICH ARE TO BE INSTALLED BUT NOT PURCHASED AS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK, THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL INCLUDE:
- 1. THE COORDINATION OF THEIR DELIVERY.
- 2. THEIR FIELD MAKE-UP AND INTERNAL WIRING AS MAY BE NECESSARY FOR THEIR OPERATION.
- D. ELECTRICAL RACEWAY AND SUPPORTING SYSTEMS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED COMPLETE, WITH ALL MATERIALS, FITTINGS, CONNECTIONS AND ACCESSORIES NECESSARY TO PROVIDE IN EACH INSTANCE A COMPLETE OPERATING INSTALLATION, AS DESCRIBED HEREIN, AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, AND/OR AS APPROVED BY THE BUILDING MANAGER OR OWNER.
- E. THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND GENERALLY INDICATIVE OF THE WORK TO BE INSTALLED, BUT DO NOT SHOW ALL BENDS, FITTINGS, AND BOXES WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY INVESTIGATE THE JOB CONDITIONS INCLUDING STRUCTURAL AND FINISH CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALL HIS WORK AND ARRANGE THE SAME ACCORDINGLY, FURNISHING SUCH FITTINGS, BOXES AND SIMILAR ITEMS AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO MEET SUCH CONDITIONS.

#### 2.02 WIRING MATERIALS

- A. WIRE AND CABLE SHALL BE COPPER, RATED FOR 600 VOLTS, TYPE THHN FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS AND XHHW FOR FEEDERS.
- B. WIRE #10 AWG AND SMALLER SHALL BE SOLID, WIRE #8 AWG AND LARGER SHALL BE STRANDED.
- C. WIRING SHALL BE CONSISTENTLY COLOR CODED THROUGHOUT. FOR 120/208 VOLT SYSTEMS, UTILIZE RED, BLUE, BLACK FOR LINE (PHASE) CONDUCTORS AND WHITE FOR NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR, SWITCH LEG SHALL BE SEPARATELY IDENTIFIED. GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE GREEN. FOR 277/480V SYSTEMS, UTILIZE BROWN, ORANGE, YELLOW FOR LINE (PHASE) CONDUCTORS, AND GREY FOR NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE GREEN WITH YELLOW TRACER.
- D. MINIMUM SIZE:
- LIGHTING AND POWER: #12 AWG, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
- 2. CONTROL: #14 AWG.
- 3. 120 VOLT CIRCUITS OVER 100 FEET IN LENGTH AND 277 VOLT CIRCUITS OVER 200 FEET IN LENGTH FROM THE POINT OF SUPPLY TO THE FIRST OUTLET SHALL BE #10 AWG.
- E. SPLICES IN BRANCH CIRCUIT WORK SHALL BE MADE BY MEANS OF TYPE 'R' "SCOTCHLOCK" ELECTRICAL TYPE.
- F. ELECTRICAL INSULATION TAPE SHALL BE VINYL PLASTIC TYPE WITH PRESSURE ADHESIVE "SCOTCH" ELECTRICAL TYPE.
- G. BRANCH CIRCUITRY NUMBERS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS ON MULTI-CIRCUIT HOMERUNS ARE FOR IDENTIFICATION OF DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT THEY ARE CONNECTED TO AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFER TO PANELBOARD CIRCUIT NUMBERS. ASSIGNMENT OF BRANCH CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHALL BE PART OF THIS WORK AND INDICATED ON PANEL DIRECTORIES. BRANCH CIRCUITS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO CIRCUITS ON PANELBOARDS SO AS TO SECURE A REASONABLE BALANCE ON THE THREE PHASES. WHERE MORE THAN ONE CIRCUIT WITH A COMMON NEUTRAL IS INSTALLED IN THE SAME CONDUIT, EACH PHASE WIRE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO A DIFFERENT LEG OF THE SYSTEM.
- H. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED THROUGHOUT AND NUMBERED AND TAGGED AT EACH JUNCTION BOX, PULL BOX, PANEL, AND DEVICE WITH SUITABLE FIREPROOF TAGS OR ADHESIVE IDENTIFICATION BANDS.

### 2.03 CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS

- A. LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT WITH CONTINUOUS COPPER BONDING CONDUCTOR, SHALL BE USED FOR CONNECTIONS TO MOTORS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE VIBRATION MOVEMENT IS ENCOUNTERED.
- B. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR SPECIFIED ALL WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED CONCEALED IN CEILINGS, WALLS, SLABS, PIPE CHASES AND FURRED SPACES WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

ACCEPTABLE STATE CODE AND ALL OTHER CODES HAVING

D. CONDUIT SHALL BE 3/4" TRADE SIZE MINIMUM. UNLESS

C. CONDUIT AND FITTINGS SHALL CONFORM TO LATEST

OTHERWISE INDICATED OR SPECIFIED.

- E. ALL CONDUITS WHICH ARE TO REMAIN EMPTY FOR FUTURE INTRODUCTION OF CONDUCTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PULL LINE WITH IDENTIFICATION BAND AT BOTH
- F. STEEL JACKETED METAL CLAD CABLE CAN BE USED FOR LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITRY IN VOIDS OF CEILING AND PARTITIONS, PROVIDED THAT THIS TYPE OF WIRING IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE LOCAL BUILDING OFFICIAL OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE.
- G. RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL (RGS) CONDUIT SHALL CONFORM TO UL 6. FITTINGS SHALL BE THREADED.
- H. INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT (IMC) SHALL CONFORM TO UL 1242. FITTINGS SHALL BE THREADED.
- I. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT) SHALL CONFORM TO UL 797. FITTINGS SHALL BE GLAND AND RING COMPRESSION TYPE.
- J. FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT SHALL CONFORM TO UL1. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT SHALL CONFORM TO UL 360.
- K. ALL CONDUIT FITTINGS AND CONNECTORS SHALL BE STEEL WITH INSULATED THROATS. DIE-FORMED ZINC FITTINGS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. BUSHINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CONDUIT TERMINATIONS. BUSHINGS LARGER THAN 1" SHALL BE GROUNDING TYPE. PVC BUSHINGS MAY BE UTILIZED ONLY FOR 3/4" BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUITS TERMINATING AT PANELBOARDS.

### 2.04 JUNCTION BOXES

- A. JUNCTION BOX AND PULL BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE INDICATED OR SPECIFIED AND WHERE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OR WIRING
- B. ALL BOXES SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.

### 2.05 OUTLET BOXES

- A. OUTLET, PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM STEEL AND CONFORM TO UL 50, UL 514, AND NEMA OS1. BOXES FOR INTERIOR LOCATIONS SHALL BE CODE GAUGE, GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
- B. BOXES SHALL CONTAIN SUITABLE KNOCKOUTS. BARRIERS SHALL BE FURNISHED AS REQUIRED BY CODE.
- C. BOXES SHALL BE SIZED AS REQUIRED BY CODE FOR NUMBER AND GAUGE OF CONDUCTORS THEREIN, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED TO BE LARGER, THE MINIMUM BOX SIZE SHALL BE 4" SQUARE BE 1 1/2" DEEP. COVERS GREATER THAN 50LBS. SHALL BE DIVIDED INTO MULTIPLE SECTIONS.
- D. WHERE REQUIRED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, EXTRA DEEP OR EXTRA SHALLOW OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE USED TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE CONDUIT SYSTEM.

### 2.06 FASTENINGS, SUPPORTS, AND HANGERS

- A. ALL PARTS OF THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION SHALL BE ADEQUATELY SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION USING APPROVED CLAMP SCREWS WITH THE INSERTS OF EXPANSION ANCHORS, EXPANSION BOLTS AND TOGGLE BOLTS. "IN NO CASE SHALL THE HUNG CEILING MEMBERS OR WIRES BE USED TO SUPPORT CONDUIT".
- B. ALL FASTENING, SUPPORTS, CLAMPS, ANCHORS, AND SIMILAR ITEMS SHALL BE OF TYPE SUITABLE FOR THE PURPOSE.

### 2.07 WIRING DEVICES

- A. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE SPECIFICATION GRADE, U.L.
- B. SINGLE POLE SWITCH, 20 AMP, 120/277 VOLTS. HUBBELL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- C. RECEPTACLE, 20 AMP, 2 POLE, 3 WIRE DUPLEX, 125 VOLT, GROUND TYPE. HUBBELL OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- D. COLOR AND TYPE OF ALL DEVICE PLATES SHALL BE APPROVED BY ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PURCHASE/INSTALLATION.

### 2.08 GROUNDING

- A. ALL ENCLOSURES AND NON CURRENT CARRYING METALLIC PARTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, RACEWAY SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT GROUND BUSES SHALL BE EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED TO THE BUILDING GROUNDING SYSTEMS THROUGH THE SYSTEM GROUND CONDUCTORS. METALLIC CONDUITS AND OTHER RACEWAYS AND ENCLOSURES FOR CONDUCTORS SHALL BE METALLIC ALLOY JOINED TOGETHER INTO A CONTINUOUS ELECTRICAL CONDUCTOR,
- AS TO PROVIDE EFFECTIVE ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY.

  B. GROUND CONTINUITY SHALL BE MAINTAINED

# THROUGHOUT. 2.09 LIGHTING FIXTURES

- A. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STATE ELECTRIC CODE AND SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED.
- B. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE APPROVED PRIOR TO PURCHASE.C. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE FURNISHED AND

INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH NECESSARY COMPONENTS,

ACCESSORIES, AND LAMPS OF CORRECT TYPE AND RATING

- AS INDICATED ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

  D. FIXTURES SHALL BE CAREFULLY SUPPORTED AND ALIGNED WITH NECESSARY HANGERS, SUPPORTING MEMBERS, AND FRAMES FOR PROPER INSTALLATION, ALL AS REQUIRED
- AND AS APPROVED.

  E. ALL FIXTURES SHALL BE PROPERLY WIRED AND CONNECTED TO BRANCH CIRCUITS, TESTED AND LEFT

READY FOR OPERATION.

- F. FOR TYPE, MAKE, AND QUANTITIES OF LIGHTING FIXTURES REQUIRED, SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- G. FIXTURES AND/OR FIXTURE OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH HANGERS TO ADEQUATELY SUPPORT THE COMPLETE WEIGHT OF THE FIXTURE. PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTAL SUPPORTS PER ALL LOCAL AND STATE
- H. ALL FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL HAVE ENERGY SAVING LAMPS AND SOLID STATE ELECTRONIC ENERGY SAVING CLASS "P" BALLASTS.

I. THE E.C. SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF ALL PROGRAMMING AND COMMISSIONING OF THE LIGHTING CONTROLS AND LIGHTING CONTROLS SYSTEM(S). PROGRAMMING AND COMMISSIONING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE LIGHTING CONTROLS MANUFACTURER. THE E.C. SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST OF PROVIDING (4) HOURS OF TRAINING BY THE LIGHTING CONTROLS MANUFACTURER TO THE TENANT. ALL LIGHTING CONTROLS SHALL BE FULLY PROGRAMMED AT TIME OF FINAL PUNCH LIST.

### 2.10 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

- A. PROVIDE EMPTY CONDUIT WITH PULL LINE 3/4" MINIMUM AT EACH TEL/DATA OUTLET LOCATION. EXTEND IT UP TO 12" ABOVE HUNG CEILING AND TERMINATE WITH PLASTIC BUSHING.
- B. PROVIDE 5/8" THICK, 4'-0" WIDE AND 8'-0" HIGH FIRE RETARDANT PLYWOOD BACKBOARD IN TELEPHONE CLOSET. COORDINATE SIZE WITH OWNER'S TELEPHONE SYSTEM VENDOR.
- C. ALL TELEPHONE/DATA WIRING, JACKS, COVERPLATES, PUNCH DOWN BLOCKS, ETC., ARE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OWNER'S PRIVATE VENDOR.

### 2.11 PANEL BOARDS

- A. PANEL BOARDS SHALL CONSIST OF FACTORY COMPLETED DEADFRONT ASSEMBLIES OF BACK PANS, MAIN BUSSES, OVER CURRENT AND SWITCHING UNITS, SHEET METAL CABINETS AND TRIMS. THEY SHALL BE SO DESIGNED THAT SWITCHING AND OVER CURRENT DEVICES CAN BE REPLACED WITHOUT DISTURBING ADJACENT UNITS AND WITHOUT REMOVING THE MAIN BUS CONNECTORS, SO THAT CIRCUITS MAY BE CHANGED WITHOUT MACHINING, DRILLING, OR TAPPING.
- B. BUS BARS FOR THEIR MAINS SHALL BE OF COPPER HAVING CURRENT CAPACITIES AS INDICATED AND SIZED FOR SUCH CAPACITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNDERWRITER LABORATORY STANDARDS. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, FULL SIZE NEUTRAL BARS SHALL BE INCLUDED. BUS BAR TAPS FOR PANELS WITH SINGLE POLE BRANCHES SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR SEQUENCE PHASING OF THE BRANCH CIRCUIT DEVICES. BUSSING SHALL BE BRACED THROUGHOUT TO CONFORM TO INDUSTRY STANDARD PRACTICE GOVERNING SHORT CIRCUIT STRESSES IN PANELBOARDS. PHASE BUSSING SHALL BE FULL HEIGHT WITHOUT REDUCTION.
- C. A GROUND BUS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH PANEL. EACH GROUND BUS SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE PHASE AND NEUTRAL BUSES.
- D. PANEL BOARDS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING INDUSTRY STANDARDS:
- 1. UL STANDARDS
- a. PANEL BOARDS UL67
- b. CABINET & BOXES UL502. NEMA STANDARD PB1
- E. CIRCUIT BREAKERS FOR PANEL OR INDIVIDUAL MOUNTING SHALL BE MOLDED CASE TYPE, QUICK-MAKE, QUICK-BREAK, OR MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC OPERATION.
- F. AMPERE RATING AND NUMBER OF POLES SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
- G. BREAKERS SHALL BE TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY SQUARE D OR APPROVED EQUAL. MINIMUM CIRCUIT BREAKER INTERRUPTING CAPACITY SHALL MATCH EXISTING SYSTEM, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL BE LESS THAN 22,000 SYM RMS

# 2.11 FIRE ALARM EXISTING EQUIPMENT

THIS WORK.

- A. THE EXISTING FACILITY IS EQUIPPED WITH A FIRE ALARM SYSTEM WHICH IS TO BE EXPANDED IN THE WORK AREA. ALL NEW EQUIPMENT SHALL BE OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS OF THE EXISTING SYSTEM, INCLUDING PULL STATIONS, SMOKE DETECTORS, DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS, AND AUDIBLE/VISUAL SIGNALS, ETC. ALL NEW HORN/STROBES SHALL BE SYNCHRONIZED WITH EXISTING APPLIANCES.
- B. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO REVIEW THE SCOPE OF WORK AND PROPOSED EQUIPMENT WITH THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FIRE ALARMS FOR THE CITY PRIOR TO PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION. THE E.C. SHALL ALSO NOTIFY THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT AND THE OWNER AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF ANY MODIFICATIONS, POSSIBLE DISRUPTION TO, OR ASSOCIATED WORK ON THE EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
- C. THE EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE REPROGRAMMED AS REQUIRED TO INDICATE THE RENOVATED AREAS, REVIEW ZONING WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND LOCAL FIRE MARSHALL. THE E.C. SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH
- D. THE E.C. SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL POWER SUPPLIES REQUIRED DUE TO THE NEW DEVICES/APPLIANCES PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
- INCORPORATE ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT IN ADDITION TO ALL NEW APPLIANCES/DEVICES.

  F. PROVIDE ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING IN ACCORDANCE WITH

E. THE E.C. SHALL FURNISH BATTERY CALCULATIONS WHICH

MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

G. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A RED STRIPE PAINTED EVERY 10'-0". ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND COVERS SHALL BE PAINTED RED. FIRE ALARM RATED "MC" CABLE MAY BE USED WHERE RUN CONCEALED IF

# ACCEPTABLE TO THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT. 2.12 FIRESTOPPING, SMOKEPROOFING AND WATERPROOFING

- A. PROVIDE FIRESTOP OR SMOKESTOP BETWEEN SLEEVES AND CONDUIT MANUFACTURED BY BIO FIRE SHIELD, INC., OR DOW
- DOW CORNING SILICONE RTV FOAM.
   DOW CORNING 96-081 RTV SILICONE ADHESIVE

A MINIMUM OF 3 INCHES ABOVE FLOOR OR ROOF.

CORNING CORP. AS FOLLOWS:

SEALANT.

3. MINERAL FIBER BOARD, MATTING AND PUTTY.
 B. PROVIDE WATERPROOFING OF ALL MATERIALS WHICH PENETRATE A FLOOR, EXTERIOR WALL SLAB OR ROOF. ALL SLEEVES SHALL EXTEND



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Common
N. Faston, MA 02356 351 Centerville R

508.230.0260

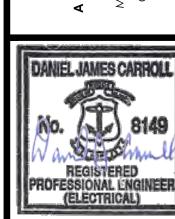
per@ber-engineering.com

F 508.230.0265

IG RESOURCES, INC.
Office Commons 95
351 Centerville Road
Warwick, RI 02886
T 401.384.7682
www.ber-engineering.com



CORDISEN
DESIGN
RCHITECTURE
42 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
CordtsenDesign.com
401.619.4689



- S7

E: AS NOTED: NOVEMBER 15, 202

S

ington Cove ommons ddington Highway n, Rhode Island, 02842

O ≥

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 BASIC REQUIREMENTS
- A. ADHERE TO BEST INDUSTRY PRACTICE AND THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. ALL WORK SHALL BE CONCEALED.
- 2. ROUTE CIRCUITRY RUNS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE TO COORDINATE
- WITH STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS.

  3. EQUIP EACH RACEWAY INTENDED FOR THE FUTURE INSTALLATION OF WIRE OR CABLE WITH A NYLON PULLING CORD 3/16" IN DIAMETER AND CLEARLY IDENTIFY BOTH ENDS OF THE RACEWAY.
- 4. PROVIDE ALL OUTLET BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, AND PULL BOXES FOR PROPER WIRE PULLING AND DEVICE INSTALLATION. INCLUDE THOSE OMITTED FROM THE DRAWINGS DUE TO SYMBOLIC METHODS OF
- 5. UTILIZE LUGS OF THE LIMITED TYPE TO MAKE CONNECTIONS AT BOTH ENDS OF CABLES INSTALLED ON THE LINE SIDE OF MAIN SERVICE OVERCURRENT AND SWITCHING DEVICES. PROVIDE CABLE LIMITERS FOR EACH END OF EACH SERVICE ENTRANCE CABLE.
- 6. NO SPLICING OF WIRES WILL BE PERMITTED IN FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.7. BUNDLE WIRING PASSING THROUGH PULL BOXES AND PANELBOARDS IN A NEAT AND ORDERLY MANNER.
- 8. TURN BRANCH CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY SYSTEM WIRING OUT OF WIRING GUTTERS AT 90 DEGREES TO CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND TERMINAL LUGS.

#### 3.2 TESTING REQUIREMENTS & INSTRUCTIONS

- A. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUPERVISION, LABOR, MATERIALS, TOOLS, TEST INSTRUMENTS AND ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES AND EXPENSES REQUIRED TO TEST, ADJUST, SET, CALIBRATE, AND OPERATIONALLY CHECK WORK AND COMPONENTS OF THE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITRY THROUGHOUT THE ELECTRICAL WORK.
- B. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PAY FOR ALL TESTS SPECIFIED IN THE ELECTRICAL SCOPE OF WORK, INCLUDING EXPENSES INCIDENT TO RETESTS OCCASIONED BY DEFECTS AND FAILURES OF EQUIPMENT TO MEET SPECIFICATIONS, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. ANY DEFECTS OR DEFICIENCIES DISCOVERED IN ANY OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE CORRECTED.
- 1. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL:
- a. REPLACE WIRING AND EQUIPMENT FOUND DEFECTIVE (DEFINED AS FAILING TO MEET SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS) AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- b. SUBMIT THREE (3) COPIES OF TEST RESULTS TO THE ENGINEER.
- 2. DO NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTIES OR GUARANTEES BY TESTING AND CHECKOUT WORK. CHECKS AND TESTS SHALL BE SUPPLEMENTAL TO AND COMPATIBLE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.

#### C.MOTORS:

- 1. BEFORE ENERGIZING ANY MACHINE, VISUALLY INSPECT FOR SERVICEABILITY. CHECK MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR CORRECT LUBRICATION AND VENTILATION. ALIGN MOTOR WITH DRIVEN EQUIPMENT. CHECK NAMEPLATE FOR ELECTRICAL POWER REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. TEST RUN MOTORS UNCOUPLED OR UNLOADED, BEFORE PLACING INTO OPERATION. CHECK THE MOTOR FOR ROTATION, SPEED, CURRENT AND TEMPERATURE RISE UNDER NORMAL LOAD AND RECORD THE RESULTS. MAINTAIN THE PROPER COLOR CODES FOR PHASE IDENTIFICATIONS. THIS MAY REQUIRE SWAPS AT THE MOTOR FOR PROPER ROTATION. USE MOTOR PHASE ROTATION METER PRIOR TO LEAD CONNECTION AT MOTOR IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE LATER SWAPS.

### D. GROUNDING SYSTEMS:

- WIRE AND CABLE: (ALL CONDUCTORS ORIGINATING FROM MAIN SWITCHBOARD AND DISTRIBUTION PANELS).
- a. BEFORE ENERGIZING ANY CABLE OR WIRE, MEGGER THE INSULATION RESISTANCE OF EVERY EXTERNAL CIRCUIT WIRE TO EACH OTHER AND TO GROUND. TESTS SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT VOLTAGES OF 500 VOLTS OR LOWER. CONTINUITY TEST EACH WIRE AND CABLE TO VERIFY THE FIELD-APPLIED TAG PER CONDUCTOR. CONTINUITY TEST EACH WIRE AND CABLE TO VERIFY THE FIELD-APPLIED TAG PER CONDUCTOR. MINIMUM INSULATION RESISTANCE VALVES SHALL NOT
- BE LESS THAN TWO (2) MEGOHMS.

  b. TAKE INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS FOR MOTOR FEEDERS. WITH MOTORS DISCONNECTED, MEASURE INSULATION RESISTANCE FROM LOAD SIDE OF CONTACTORS OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS.
- c. CHECK CABLES AND WIRES FOR THE PROPER IDENTIFICATION NUMBERING AND/OR COLOR CODING.
- NUMBERING AND/OR COLOR CODING.

  d. INSPECT CABLES FOR PHYSICAL DAMAGE AND PROPER CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM.

### 3.3 BRANCH CIRCUITRY

- A.FOR ALL LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITRY, RACEWAY SIZES SHALL CONFORM TO INDUSTRY STANDARD MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS EXCEPT WHERE THESE ARE EXCEEDED BY OTHER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
- B. CIRCUITS SHALL BE BALANCED ON PHASES AT THEIR SUPPLY AS EVENLY AS POSSIBLE.
- C.FEEDER CONNECTIONS SHALL BE IN THE PHASE ROTATION WHICH ESTABLISHES PROPER OPERATION FOR ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED.
- D.REDUCED SIZE CONDUCTORS INDICATED FOR ANY FEEDERS SHALL BE TAKEN AS THEIR GROUNDING CONDUCTORS.
- E. FEEDERS CONSISTING OF MULTIPLE CABLES AND RACEWAYS SHALL BE ARRANGED SUCH THAT EACH RACEWAY OF THE FEEDER CONTAINS ONE (1) CABLE FOR EACH LEG AND ONE (1) NEUTRAL CABLE, IF ANY.
- F. FOR CIRCUITRY INDICATED AS BEING PROTECTED AT 20 AMPS OR LESS, ABIDE BY THE FOLLOWING:
- ALL 20 AMP, 120/208 VOLT, 3-PHASE, 4-WIRE COMBINED BRANCH CIRCUIT HOMERUNS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A #8 AWG NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.
   MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZE SHALL BE NO. 12 AWG COPPER.
- 3. CONDUCTORS OPERATING AT 120 VOLTS EXTENDING IN EXCESS OF 100 FT. OR AT 277 VOLTS EXTENDING IN EXCESS OF 200 FT., OR THE LAST OUTLET OR FIXTURE TAP SHALL BE NO. 10 AWG COPPER THROUGHOUT.
  4. LIGHTING FIXTURES AND RECEPTACLES SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO
- THE SAME CIRCUIT.

  5. CIRCUITS SHALL BE BALANCED ON PHASES AT THEIR SUPPLY POINT AS EVENLY AS POSSIBLE.

### G.TYPE MC CABLE INSTALLATION:

- 1. WHERE CABLE IS PERMITTED UNDER THE PRODUCTS SECTION, THE INSTALLATION OF SAME SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE AND THE FOLLOWING:
- AND THE FOLLOWING:

  a. CABLE SHALL BE SUPPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CODE. TIE WIRE IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE MEANS OF SUPPORT. CABLE SUPPORTS SUCH AS CADDY WMX-6, MX-3, AND CLAMPS SUCH AS CADDY 449 SHALL BE USED. WHERE CABLES ARE SUPPORTED BY THE STRUCTURE AND ONLY NEED SECURING IN PLACE, THEN TY-RAPS WILL BE ACCEPTABLE. TY-RAPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE AS A MEANS OF SUPPORT. ALL FITTINGS, HANGERS, AND CLAMPS FOR SUPPORT AND TERMINATION OF CABLES SHALL BE OF TYPE SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR USE WITH CABLE, I.E., ROMEX CONNECTORS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

- b. ARMOR OF CABLE SHALL BE REMOVED WITH ROTARY CUTTER DEVICE EQUAL TO ROTO-SPLIT BY SEATEK CO.; NOT WITH A HACKSAW.c. USE SPLIT "INSULINER" SLEEVES AT TERMINATIONS.
- 3.4 REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING ELECTRICAL WORK IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS
- A.OUTLETS AND OUTLET SIZE BOXES SHALL BE OF GALVANIZED CAST FERROUS METAL ONLY.
- B. THE FINISH OF THREADED STEEL CONDUIT SHALL BE GALVANIZED ONLY.
- C. WIRES FOR PULLING INTO RACEWAYS FOR LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITRY SHALL BE LIMITED TO "THWN".
- D. WIRES FOR PULLING INTO RACEWAYS FOR FEEDERS SHALL BE LIMITED TO "THWN".
- E. PLATES FOR TOGGLE SWITCHES AND RECEPTACLES SHALL HAVE
  GASKETED SNAP SHUT COVERS SUITABLE FOR WET LOCATIONS WHILE IN
- F. FINAL CONNECTIONS OF FLEXIBLE CONDUIT SHALL BE NEOPRENE SHEATHED.
- G.APPLY ONE (1) LAYER OF HALF LOOPED PLASTIC ELECTRIC INSULATING TAPE OVER WIRE NUTS USED FOR JOINING THE CONDUCTORS OF WIRES.
- H.ENCLOSURES, JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES, CABINETS, CABINET TRIMS, WIRING TROUGHS AND THE LIKE, SHALL BE FABRICATED OF GALVANIZED SHEET METAL, SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. THEY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CONTINUOUSLY WELDED JOINTS AND SEAMS.
- 2. THEIR EDGES AND WELD SPOTS SHALL BE FACTORY TREATED WITH COLD GALVANIZING COMPOUND.
- 3. THEIR CONNECTION TO CIRCUITRY SHALL BE BY MEANS OF WATERTIGHT HUB CONNECTORS WITH SEALING RINGS.
- I. ENCLOSURES FOR INDIVIDUALLY MOUNTED SWITCHING AND OVERCURRENT DEVICES SHALL BE NEMA CLASS IV WEATHERPROOF CONSTRUCTION.
- J. THE COVERS, DOORS AND PLATES AND TRIMS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL ENCLOSURES, PULL BOXES, OUTLET BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, CABINETS AND THE LIKE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH GASKETS.
- K. PANELS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH DOORS WITHOUT EXCEPTION.L. THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS
- WITHIN BUILDING CONFINES:

  1. SPACES WHERE ANY DESIGNATIONS INDICATING WEATHERPROOF (WP)
- OR VAPOR PROOF APPEAR ON THE DRAWINGS.

  2. BELOW WATERPROOFING IN SLABS APPLIED DIRECTLY ON GRADE.
- 3. SPACES DEFINED AS WET OR DAMP LOCATIONS BY ARTICLE 100 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.

### 3.5 REQUIREMENTS GOVERNING ELECTRIC WORK IN AIR HANDLING SPACES

- A. WITHIN AIR HANDLING PLENUMS:
- 1. ABIDE BY THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED FOR ELECTRIC WORK IN DAMP LOCATIONS WITHIN BUILDING CONFINES.
- 2. ALL CABLING AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLED WITHIN PLENUMS SHALL BE LISTED FOR PLENUM USE.
- 3. EXCLUDE THE INSTALLATION OF TYPE NM OR NMC CABLE.
- B.IN SPACES WITHIN SUSPENDED CEILINGS USED FOR AIR HANDLING PURPOSES, ABIDE BY THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED FOR NORMAL ELECTRIC WORK CONDITIONS EXCEPT:
- 1. LIGHTING FIXTURES RECESSED INTO THE CEILINGS SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS BEING SUITABLE FOR THIS PURPOSE.

### 3.6 <u>IDENTIFICATION AND TAGGING</u>

- A.IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALLY:
- 1. EACH SWITCH AND CIRCUIT BREAKER.

AND THE NAME OF THE LOAD SUPPLIED.

- EACH FEEDER, WIRE OR CABLE OR ALL SYSTEMS.
   EACH END OF NYLON PULLWIRE IN EMPTY CONDUIT.
- B. EACH WIRE OR CABLE IN A FEEDER SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AT ITS TERMINAL POINTS OF CONNECTION AND IN EACH PULLBOX, JUNCTION BOX AND PANEL GUTTER THROUGH WHICH IT PASSES.
- C.THE NOMENCLATURE USED TO IDENTIFY PANELBOARDS OR LOAD CENTER SHALL DESIGNATE THE NUMBERS ASSIGNED TO THEM.
- D. THE NOMENCLATURE USED TO IDENTIFY SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL:
- WHERE THEY DISCONNECT MAINS OR SERVICES DESIGNATE THIS FACT.
   WHERE THEY CONTROL FEEDERS, DESIGNATE THE FEEDER NUMBER
- 3. WHERE THEY CONTROL LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITRY, DESIGNATE THE NAME OF THE SPACE AND THE LOAD SUPPLIED.
- E. THE NOMENCLATURE USED TO IDENTIFY FEEDER WIRES AND CABLES SHALL DESIGNATE THE FEEDER NUMBER.
- F. IDENTIFICATION FOR PANELBOARDS OR LOAD CENTERS SHALL BE BY MEANS OF ENGRAVED LAMACOID NAMEPLATES SHOWING 1/4" HIGH WHITE LETTERING ON A BLACK BACKGROUND FASTENED TO THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE FRONT.
- G.IDENTIFICATION FOR SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE BY MEANS OF THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. WHERE INDIVIDUALLY ENCLOSED ENGRAVED LAMACOID NAMEPLATES SHOWING 1/8" HIGH WHITE LETTERING ON A BLACK BACKGROUND FASTENED ON THE OUTSIDE FRONT FACE OF THE ENCLOSURE.
- 2. WHERE IN PANELBOARDS OR LOAD CENTERS WITHOUT DOORS SAME AS FOR INDIVIDUALLY ENCLOSED.3. WHERE IN PANELBOARDS OR LOAD CENTERS WITH DOORS -
- 3. WHERE IN PANELBOARDS OR LOAD CENTERS WITH DOORS TYPEWRITTEN DIRECTORIES MOUNTED BEHIND TRANSPARENT PLASTIC
  COVERS, IN METAL FRAMES FASTENED ON THE INSIDE FACE OF THE
  DOORS.
- H.IDENTIFICATION FOR WIRES AND CABLES SHALL BE BY MEANS OF WRAP AROUND "BRADY" TYPE LABELS.
- I. DEVICE PLATES FOR LOCAL TOGGLE SWITCHES, TOGGLE SWITCH TYPE MOTOR STARTERS, PILOT LIGHTS AND THE LIKE, WHOSE FUNCTION IS NOT READILY APPARENT SHALL BE ENGRAVED WITH 1/8" HIGH LETTERS SUITABLY DESCRIBING THE EQUIPMENT CONTROLLED OR INDICATED.
- J. IDENTIFY EACH OUTLET BOX, JUNCTION BOX, AND CABINET USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH EMPTY RACEWAY FOR WIRES OF A FUTURE SYSTEM BY MEANS OF INDELIBLE MARKINGS ON THE INSIDE DENOTING THE SYSTEM.

### 3.7 LIMITING NOISE PRODUCED BY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- A.PERFORM THE FOLLOWING WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIELD INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT TO ASSURE THAT MINIMAL NOISE IS PRODUCED BY ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS DUE TO EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AS PART OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK.
- B. CHECK AND TIGHTEN THE FASTENINGS OF SHEET METAL PLATES, COVERS, DOORS AND TRIMS USED IN THE ENCLOSURES OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.
- C.REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY INDIVIDUAL DEVICE CONTAINING ONE OR MORE MAGNETIC FLUX PATH METALLIC CORES (E.G., DISCHARGE LAMP BALLAST, TRANSFORMER, REACTOR, DIMMER, SOLENOID) WHICH IS FOUND TO HAVE A NOISE OUTPUT EXCEEDING THAT OF OTHER IDENTICAL DEVICES INSTALLED AT THE PROJECT.
- D.MAINTAIN ALL SPLICES AND JOINTS IN REMOVABLE COVER BOXES OR CABINETS WHERE THEY MAY BE EASILY INSPECTED.
- E.LOCATE EACH COMPLETED CONDUCTOR SPLICE OR JOINT IN THE OUTLET BOX, JUNCTION BOX, OR PULL BOX CONTAINING IT, SO THAT IT IS ACCESSIBLE FROM THE REMOVAL COVER SIDE OF THE BOX.
- F. JOIN SOLID CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AWG AND SMALLER BY SECURELY TWISTING THEM TOGETHER AND SOLDERING, OR BY USING INSULATED COILED STEEL SPRING "WIRE NUT" TYPE CONNECTORS. EXCLUDE "WIRE NUTS" EMPLOYING NON-EXPANDABLE SPRINGS. TERMINATE CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AWG AND SMALLER BY MEANS OF A NEAT AND FAST HOLDING APPLICATION OF THE CONDUCTORS DIRECTLY TO THE BINDING SCREWS OR TERMINALS OF THE EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES TO BE CONNECTED.

### 3.8 SUPPORTS AND FASTENINGS

- A. SUPPORT WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH BEST INDUSTRY STANDARDS, LOCAL ELECTRIC CODE AND THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. INCLUDE SUPPORTING FRAMES OR RACKS FOR EQUIPMENT, INTENDED FOR VERTICAL SURFACE MOUNTING, WHICH IS REQUIRED IN A FREESTANDING POSITION.
- 2. SUPPORTING FRAMES OR RACKS SHALL BE OF STANDARD ANGLE, STANDARD CHANNEL OR SPECIALTY SUPPORT SYSTEM STEEL MEMBERS. THEY SHALL BE RIGIDLY BOLTED OR WELDED TOGETHER AND ADEQUATELY BRACES TO FORM A SUBSTANTIAL STRUCTURE. RACKS SHALL BE OF AMPLE SIZE TO ASSURE A WORKMANLIKE ARRANGEMENT OF ALL EQUIPMENT MOUNTED ON THEM.
- 3. NO WORK INTENDED FOR EXPOSED INSTALLATION SHALL BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY ON ANY BUILDING SURFACE. IN SUCH LOCATIONS, FLAT BAR MEMBERS OR SPACES SHALL BE USED TO CREATE A MINIMUM OF 1/4" AIR SPACE BETWEEN THE BUILDING SURFACES AND THE WORK. PROVIDE 3/4" THICK EXTERIOR GRADE PLYWOOD PAINTED WITH TWO (2) COATS OF FIRE-RETARDANT GRAY PAINT FOR MOUNTING OF PANELBOARDS.
- 4. NOTHING (INCLUDING OUTLET, PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES AND FITTINGS) SHALL DEPEND ON ELECTRIC CONDUITS, RACEWAYS OR CABLES FOR SUPPORT.
- 5. NOTHING SHALL REST ON, OR DEPEND FOR SUPPORT ON, SUSPENDED CEILING MEDIA.
- 6. SUPPORT LESS THAN 2" TRADE SIZE, VERTICALLY RUN, CONDUITS AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 8'. SUPPORT SUCH CONDUITS, 2-1/2" TRADE SIZE OR LARGER, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN THEY STORY HEIGHT, OR 15', WHICHEVER IS SMALLER.
- 7. WHERE THEY ARE NOT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE, SUPPORT LESS THAN 1" TRADE SIZE, HORIZONTALLY RUN, CONDUITS AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 7'. SUPPORT SUCH CONDUITS, 1" TRADE SIZE OR LARGER, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 10'.
- 8. SUPPORT ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES DIRECTLY FROM STRUCTURAL SLAB, INTERMEDIATE DECKING OR FRAMING MEMBER AS DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT. NO LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE SUPPORTED DIRECTLY FROM THE ROOF DECK.
- 9. WHERE FIXTURES AND CEILINGS ARE SUCH AS TO REQUIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT FROM CEILING OPENINGS FRAMES, INCLUDE IN THE ELECTRIC WORK THE MEMBERS NECESSARY TO TIE BACK THE CEILING OPENING FRAMES TO CEILING SUSPENSION MEMBERS OR SLABS SO AS TO PROVIDE ACTUAL SUPPORT FOR THE FIXTURES NOTED ABOVE.
- STRUCTURAL SLABS, INTERMEDIATE DECKING OR FRAMING MEMBERS.

  11.FASTEN ELECTRIC WORK TO BUILDING STRUCTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST INDUSTRY PRACTICE.

  12.FLOOR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE HELD IN PLACE SOLELY BY

ITS OWN DEAD WEIGHT. INCLUDE FLOOR ANCHOR FASTENINGS IN ALL

10. SUPPORT ALL RUNS OF CONDUIT AND/OR CIRCUITRY DIRECTLY FROM

CASES.

13. FOR ITEMS WHICH ARE SHOWN AS BEING CEILING MOUNTED AT LOCATIONS WHERE FASTENINGS TO THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION ELEMENT ABOVE IS NOT POSSIBLE, PROVIDE SUITABLY AUXILIARY CHANNEL OR ANGLE IRON BRIDGING TYING TO BUILDING STRUCTURAL

### 3.9 SPLICING AND TERMINATING WIRES AND CABLES

CABINETS WHERE THEY MAY BE EASILY INSPECTED.

ELEMENTS.

- A. MAINTAIN ALL SPLICES AND JOINTS IN REMOVABLE COVER BOXES OR
- B. LOCATE EACH COMPLETED CONDUCTOR SPLICE OR JOINT IN THE OUTLET BOX, JUNCTION BOX, OR PULL BOX CONTAINING IT, SO THAT IT IS ACCESSIBLE FROM THE REMOVAL COVER SIDE OF THE BOX.
- C. JOIN SOLID CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AWG AND SMALLER BY SECURELY TWISTING THEM TOGETHER AND SOLDERING, OR BY USING INSULATED COILED STEEL SPRING "WIRE NUT" TYPE CONNECTORS. EXCLUDE "WIRE NUTS" EMPLOYING NON-EXPANDABLE SPRINGS. TERMINATE CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AWG AND SMALLER BY MEANS OF A NEAT AND FAST HOLDING APPLICATION OF THE CONDUCTORS DIRECTLY TO THE BINDING SCREWS
- D. JOIN, TAP AND TERMINATE STANDARD CONDUCTORS NO. 6 AWG AND LARGER BY MEANS OF SOLDER SLEEVES, TAPS, AND LUGS WITH APPLIED SOLDER OR BY MEANS OF BOLTED SADDLE TYPE OR PRESSURE INDENT TYPE CONNECTORS, TAPS AND LUGS. EXCLUDE CONNECTORS AND LUGS OF THE TYPES WHICH APPLY SET SCREWS DIRECTLY TO CONDUCTORS. WHERE EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES ARE EQUIPPED WITH SET SCREW TYPE TERMINALS WHICH ARE IMPOSSIBLE TO CHANGE, REPLACE THE FACTORY SUPPLIED SET SCREWS WITH A TYPE HAVING A BALL BEARING TIP. APPLY PRESSURE INDENT TYPE CONNECTORS, TAPS AND LUGS UTILIZING TOOLS MANUFACTURED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PURPOSE AND HAVING FEATURES PREVENTING THEIR RELEASE UNTIL THE FULL PRESSURE HAS BEEN EXERTED ON THE LUG OR CONNECTOR.

OR TERMINALS OF THE EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES TO BE CONNECTED.

- E. EXCEPT WHERE WIRE NUTS ARE USED, BUILD UP INSULATION OVER CONDUCTOR JOINTS TO A VALUE, EQUAL BOTH IN THICKNESS AND DIELECTRIC STRENGTH, TO THAT OF THE FACTORY APPLIED CONDUCTOR INSULATION. INSULATION OF CONDUCTOR TAPS AND JOINTS SHALL BE BY MEANS OF HALF-LAPPED LAYERS OF RUBBER TAPE, WITH AN OUTER LAYER OF FRICTION TAPE; BY MEANS OF HALF-LAPPED LAYERS OF APPROVED PLASTIC ELECTRIC INSULATING TAPE; OR BY A MEANS OF SPLIT INSULATING CASINGS MANUFACTURED SPECIFICALLY TO INSULATE THE PARTICULAR CONNECTOR AND CONDUCTOR, AND FASTENED WITH STAINLESS STEEL OR NON-METALLIC SNAPS OR CLIPS.
- F. EXCLUDE SPLICING PROCEDURES FOR NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS IN LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUITRY WHICH UTILIZE DEVICE TERMINALS AS THE SPLICING POINTS.
- G.EXCLUDE JOINTS OR TERMINATIONS UTILIZING SOLDER IN ANY CONDUCTORS USED FOR GROUNDING OR BONDING PURPOSES.

DEVICE SHALL BE OF THE LIMITER TYPE.

H.EXCLUDE ALL BUT SOLDER OR PRESSURE INDENT TYPE JOINTS IN CONDUCTORS USED FOR SIGNALING OR COMMUNICATION PURPOSES.
I. LUGS FOR CONDUCTORS USED TO MAKE PHASE LEG CONNECTIONS ON

THE LINE SIDE OF THE MAIN SERVICE OVERCURRENT AND SWITCHING

- 3.10 PULLING WIRES INTO CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS
- A.DELAY PULLING WIRES OR CABLES IN UNTIL THE PROJECT HAS PROGRESSED TO A POINT WHEN GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES ARE NOT LIABLE TO INJURE WIRES AND CABLES, AND WHEN MOISTURE IS EXCLUDED FROM RACEWAYS.
- B. UTILIZE NYLON SNAKES OR METALLIC FISH TAPES WITH BALL TYPE HEADS TO SET UP FOR PULLING. IN RACEWAYS 2" TRADE SIZE AND LARGER, UTILIZE A PULLING ASSEMBLY AHEAD OF WIRES CONSISTING OF A SUITABLE BRUSH FOLLOWED BY A 3-1/2" DIAMETER BALL MANDREL.
- C.LEAVE SUFFICIENT SLACK ON ALL RUNS OF WIRE AND CABLE TO PERMIT THE SECURE CONNECTION OF DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT.
- D.INCLUDE CIRCULAR WEDGE-TYPE CABLE SUPPORTS FOR WIRES AND CABLES AT THE TOP OF ANY VERTICAL RACEWAY LONGER THAN 20 FEET. ALSO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL SUPPORTS SPACED AT INTERVALS WHICH ARE NO GREATER THAN 10'. SUPPORTS SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCESSIBLE PULL BOXES. SUPPORTS SHALL BE OF A NON-DETERIORATING INSULATING MATERIAL MANUFACTURED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PURPOSE.
- E. PULLING LUBRICANTS SHALL BE USED. THEY SHALL BE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE PURPOSE.
- F. SLACK ON WIRES AND CABLES LOCATED IN CABINETS AND PULL BOXES SHALL BE FORMED AND SET IN PLACE IN GROUPINGS CORRESPONDING TO THEIR OCCUPANCY OF RACEWAYS. THEY SHALL ALSO BE ARRANGED, WITH INSULATORS AND SUPPORTS PROVIDED WHERE NECESSARY, SUCH THAT CABLE SHIMS OR OTHER SUCH TEMPORARY EXPEDIENTS DO NOT HAVE TO BE LEFT PERMANENTLY IN PLACE TO PREVENT THE WIRES AND CABLES FROM SHIFTING WHEN COVERS OR TRIMS ARE REMOVED.

# 3.11 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF JUNCTION BOXES, OUTLET BOXES AND PULL BOXES

- A.FLUSH WALL-MOUNTED OUTLET BOXES SHALL NOT BE SET BACK TO BACK BUT SHALL BE OFFSET AT LEAST 12" HORIZONTALLY REGARDLESS OF ANY INDICATION ON THE DRAWINGS.
- B.LOCATE ALL BOXES SO THAT THEIR REMOVABLE COVERS ARE ACCESSIBLE WITHOUT NECESSITATING THE REMOVAL OF PARTS OF PERMANENT BUILDING STRUCTURE, INCLUDING PIPING, DUCTWORK, AND OTHER PERMANENT MECHANICAL ELEMENTS.
- C.IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONCEALED CIRCUITRY, ABIDE BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS (AS MAY BE APPLICABLE TO THE CONDITIONS) IN ORDER TO ASSURE THE AFOREMENTIONED ACCESSIBILITY. (NOT REQUIRED FOR CIRCUITRY CONCEALED BY REMOVABLE SUSPENDED CEILING TILES.)
- 1. FOR A SMALL (OUTLET SIZE) BOX ON CIRCUITRY CONCEALED IN A PARTITION OR WALL, LOCATE BOX OR FITTING SO THAT ITS REMOVABLE COVER SIDE, (OR THE FACE OF ANY APPLIED RAISED COVER) PENETRATES THROUGH TO WITHIN 1/8" OF THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BUILDING MATERIALS CONCEALING THE CIRCUITRY AND APPLY A BLANK OR DEVICE PLATE TO SUIT THE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. FOR A LARGE BOX ON CIRCUITRY CONCEALED IN A PARTITION, SUSPENDED CEILING, OR WALL, LOCATE BOX TOTALLY HIDDEN BUT WITH ITS REMOVABLE COVER DIRECTLY BEHIND AN ARCHITECTURAL ACCESS DOOR OR PANEL (INCLUDED FOR THE PURPOSE, SEPARATE FROM THE ELECTRIC WORK) IN THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION WHICH CONCEALS THE CIRCUITRY.
- 3. FOR A SMALL (OUTLET SIZE) BOX ON CIRCUITRY CONCEALED ABOVE AND INTENDED AS AN OUTLET FOR A SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE OR OTHER SUCH ELECTRICAL ITEM, LOCATE BOX SO THAT ITS REMOVABLE COVER SIDE PENETRATES THROUGH TO THE EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BUILDING MATERIALS CONCEALING THE CIRCUITRY. ARRANGE THE MOUNTING OF THE LIGHTING FIXTURE OR OTHER ITEM SO THAT IT COMPLETELY COVERS THE OPENING IN THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION CAUSED BY THE BOY.
- CONSTRUCTION CAUSED BY THE BOX.

  4. FOR A SMALL (OUTLET SIZE) BOX ON CIRCUITRY CONCEALED IN A SUSPENDED CEILING, AND INTENDED AS AN OUTLET FOR A NON-DEMOUNTABLE TYPE OF RECESSED LIGHTING FIXTURES OR OTHER SUCH ELECTRICAL ITEMS, LOCATE BOX TOTALLY HIDDEN BUT WITH ITS REMOVABLE COVER NOT MORE THAN 1' AWAY FROM THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OPENING OCCUPIED BY THE DEMOUNTABLE ITEMS.
- D. APPLY JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

  1. INCLUDE ALL PULL BOXES IN LONG STRAIGHT RUNS OF RACEWAY TO
- ASSURE THAT CABLES ARE NOT DAMAGED WHEN THEY ARE PULLED IN.
  2. INCLUDE JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES TO ASSURE A NEAT AND
- WORKMANLIKE INSTALLATION OF RACEWAYS.

  3. INCLUDE JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES TO FULFILL REQUIREMENTS
  PERTAINING TO THE LIMITATIONS TO THE NUMBER OF BENDS PERMITTED
  IN RACEWAY BETWEEN CABLE ACCESS POINTS, THE ACCESSIBILITY OF
  CABLE JOINTS AND SPLICES, AND THE APPLICATION OF CABLE
- SUPPORTS.

  4. INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES REGARDLESS OF INDICATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS (WHICH, DUE TO SYMBOLIC METHODS OF NOTATION, MAY OMIT TO SHOW SOME OF THEM).

# E. APPLY OUTLET BOXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:

- 1. UNLESS NOTED BELOW OR OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED, INCLUDE A SEPARATE OUTLET BOX FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL WIRING DEVICE, LIGHTING FIXTURE AND SIGNAL OR COMMUNICATION SYSTEM OUTLET COMPONENT. OUTLET BOXES SUPPLIED ATTACHED TO LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL NOT BE USED AS REPLACEMENTS FOR THE
- BOXES SPECIFIED HEREIN.

  2. A CONTINUOUS ROW OF FIXTURES OF THE END-TO-END CHANNEL TYPE, DESIGNED FOR "THROUGH WIRING", AND WIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION HEREINAFTER PERTAINING TO CIRCUITRY THROUGH A SERIES OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, MAY BE SUPPLIED THROUGH A SINGLE OUTLET BOX.
- 3. A SERIES OF SEPARATE FIXTURES, DESIGNED FOR "THROUGH WIRING", SPACED NOT MORE THAN 4' APART, AND INTER-CONNECTED WITH CONDUIT OR RACEWAY AND CIRCUITRY WHICH IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS HEREINAFTER PERTAINING TO CIRCUITRY THROUGH A SERIES OF LIGHTING FIXTURES, MAY BE SUPPLIED THROUGH A SINGLE OUTLET BOX.
- MAY BE ARRANGED SO THAT MORE THAN ONE (1), BUT NOT MORE THAN FOUR (4) SUCH FIXTURES ARE CONNECTED INTO A SINGLE OUTLET BOX. WHEN ADOPTING THIS PROCEDURE:

  a. UTILIZE AN OUTLET BOX NO SMALLER THAN 5" SQUARE BY 2-1/2" DEEP.

b. ALLOW NO FIXTURE TO BE SUPPLIED FROM AN OUTLET BOX IN

4. CONNECTION TO RECESSED CEILING FIXTURES SUPPLIED WITH PIGTAILS

- ANOTHER ROOM.

  5. MULTIPLE LOCAL SWITCHES INDICATED AT A SINGLE LOCATION SHALL BE GANG-MOUNTED IN A SINGLE OUTLET BOX.
- 6. INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED OUTLET BOXES REGARDLESS OF INDICATIONS ON THE DRAWINGS (WHICH DUE TO SYMBOLIC METHODS OF NOTATION, MAY OMIT TO SHOW SOME OF THEM).
- F. INSTALL JUNCTION BOXES, PULL BOXES AND OUTLET BOXES IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONCEALED CIRCUITRY.
- 1. EXCLUDE SURFACE-MOUNTED OUTLET BOXES IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONCEALED CIRCUITRY.
- 2. EXCLUDE UNUSED CIRCUITRY OPENINGS IN JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. IN LARGER BOXES EACH SUCH OPENING SHALL BE CLOSED WITH A GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL PLATE FASTENED WITH A CONTINUOUS WELD ALL AROUND. IN SMALL OUTLET TYPE BOXES, UTILIZE PLUGS AS SPECIFIED FOR SUCH BOXES.
- 3. CLOSE UP ALL UNUSED CIRCUITRY OPENINGS IN OUTLET BOXES.
  UNUSED OPENINGS IN CAST BOXES SHALL BE CLOSED WITH APPROVED
  CAST METAL THREADED PLUGS. UNUSED OPENINGS IN SHEET METAL
  BOXES SHALL BE CLOSED WITH SHEET METAL KNOCK-OUT PLUGS.

- 4. OUTLET BOXES FOR SWITCHES SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE STRIKE SIDE OF DOORS. INDICATE DOOR SWINGS ARE SUBJECT TO FIELD CHANGE. OUTLET BOXES SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE BASIS OF FINAL DOOR
- SWING ARRANGEMENTS.

  5. BOXES AND PLASTER COVERS FOR DUPLEX RECEPTACLES SHALL BE ARRANGED FOR VERTICAL MOUNTING OF THE RECEPTACLE.
- 6. EQUIP OUTLET BOXES USED FOR DEVICES WHICH ARE CONNECTED TO WIRES OF SYSTEMS SUPPLIED BY MORE THAN ONE SET OF VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS WITH BARRIERS TO SEPARATE THE DIFFERENT
- A.BARRIERS IN JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES OF OUTLET SIZE SHALL BE OF THE SAME METAL AS THE BOX.
- 1. BARRIERS IN JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES WHICH ARE LARGER THAN OUTLET SIZE SHALL BE OF THE POLYESTER RESIN FIBERGLASS OF ADEQUATE THICKNESS FOR MECHANICAL STRENGTH, BUT IN NO CASE LESS THAN 1/4" THICK. EACH BARRIER SHALL BE MOUNTED, WITHOUT FASTENINGS, BETWEEN ANGLE IRON GUIDES SO THAT THEY MAY BE READILY REMOVED.

### 3.12 LOCATING AND ROUTING OF CIRCUITRY

- A.IN GENERAL, ALL CIRCUITRY SHALL BE RUN CONCEALED EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE RUN EXPOSED WHERE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS OCCUR:
- 1. HORIZONTALLY AT THE CEILING OF PERMANENTLY UNFINISHED SPACES WHICH ARE NOT ASSIGNED TO MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL
- 2. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY IN MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES.3. HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY IN ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT ROOMS.
- B. CONCEALED CIRCUITRY SHALL BE SO LOCATED THAT BUILDING CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS CAN BE APPLIED OVER ITS THICKEST ELEMENTS WITHOUT BEING SUBJECT TO SPALLING OR CRACKING.
- C.ALL CIRCUITRY AND RACEWAYS SHALL NOT BE RUN WITHIN SLABS. IF FIELD CONDITIONS REQUIRES RACEWAYS TO BE EMBEDDED IN FIELD-POURED STRUCTURAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION CONCRETE FILL OR SLAB SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING:
- 1. ALL PROPOSED EMBEDDED RACEWAYS SHALL BE INDICATED ON PLAN AND ELEVATION AND SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE REVIEW AND
- INSTALLATION. ANY COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE REVIEW AND APPROVAL SHALL BE BORNE BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR.

  2. THEY SHALL BE RUN "SINGLE LAYER" WITH THEIR OUTSIDE SURFACE NO CLOSER THAN 1" TO ANY SURFACE OF THE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE.

3. THEY SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY CONFIGURATION WHICH PLACES

THE OUTSIDE SURFACE OF ONE CLOSER THAN 3" TO OUTSIDE SURFACE

- OF ANOTHER, EXCEPT AT TEES, CROSSES OR OTHER SINGLE LEVEL WIDE ANGLE JUNCTION POINTS.

  4. WHERE CROSSOVERS OR CLOSE GROUPING ARE UNAVOIDABLE, CIRCUITRY SHALL BE CAREFULLY FIELD COORDINATED SO AS NOT TO
- CAUSE STRUCTURAL WEAKNESS.

  5. WHERE TURNED UP OR DOWN INTO A WALL OR PARTITION THEY SHALL, BEFORE ENTERING SAME, BE ROUTED PARALLEL FOR A LONG ENOUGH DISTANCE TO ASSURE THAT NO RELOCATION OF THE WALL OR PARTITION WILL BE NECESSARY TO CONCEAL THE REQUIRED BEND.
- 6. THEY SHALL BE ROUTED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO COORDINATE WITH THE STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE BUILDING.7. THEY SHALL BE ROUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIELD INSTRUCTIONS

ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT WHERE SUCH INSTRUCTIONS DIFFER FROM

- D. CIRCUITRY RUN EXPOSED SHALL BE ROUTED PARALLEL TO BUILDING
- WALLS AND COLUMN LINES.

  E. EXPOSED CIRCUITRY LOCATED OVERHEAD SHALL BE RUN IN A
  COMPLETELY ACCESSIBLE MANNER ON THE UNDERSIDE OF ALL PIPING
- F. CIRCUITRY RUN IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS SHALL BE ROUTED PARALLEL TO BUILDING WALLS, COLUMN LINES, ETC.

G.CIRCUITRY SHALL BE ROUTED SO AS TO PREVENT ELECTRIC CONDUCTORS

FROM BEING SUBJECT TO HIGH AMBIENT TEMPERATURE. MINIMUM

- CLEARANCES FROM HEATED LINES OR SURFACES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AS FOLLOWS:
- CROSSING WHERE UNINSULATED: 3".
   CROSSING WHERE INSULATED: 1"

SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN.

- 3. RUNNING PARALLEL WHERE UNINSULATED: 36".
  4. RUNNING PARALLEL WHERE INSULATED: 6".
- H.CIRCUITRY SHALL NOT BE RUN IN ELEVATOR SHAFTS, HOISTWAYS, AND THE LIKE. WHERE OUTLETS FOR TRAIL CABLES, PIT LIGHTS, RUN BE LEVEL LIGHTS, AND THE LIKE, ARE INVOLVED, ONLY THE "FINAL CONNECTION" OUTLET BOXES THEMSELVES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN OR OPEN INTO, THE CONFINES OF THE SHAFT.

I. CIRCUITRY FOR MISCELLANEOUS SYSTEMS INDICATED WITHOUT NOTATION

AS TO LOCATION AND ROUTING SHALL BE RUN AS PER THE REQUIREMENTS

# AND NOTATIONS GOVERNING THE ADJACENT LIGHT AND POWER CIRCUITRY.

AND DUCTWORK.

- 3.13 <u>INSTALLING CIRCUITRY</u>

  A. THE OUTSIDE SURFACE OF CIRCUITRY, WHICH IS TO BE EMBEDDED IN CINDER CONCRETE, SHALL BE COATED WITH ASPHALTUM PAINT.
- B. IN RUNS OF CONDUIT OR RACEWAY INCLUDING FLEXIBLE LIMIT THE NUMBER OF BENDS BETWEEN CABLE ACCESS POINTS TO A TOTAL WHICH DOES NOT EXCEED THE MAXIMUM SPECIFIED FOR THE PARTICULAR SYSTEM. WHERE NO SUCH MAXIMUM IS SPECIFIED, LIMIT THE NUMBER TO FOUR (4) RIGHT ANGLE BENDS OR THE EQUIVALENT THEREOF.
- C.IN EACH CONDUIT OR RACEWAY ASSIGNED FOR THE FUTURE PULLING IN OF WIRES, INCLUDE A NYLON DRAG CORD. IN RACEWAYS 2" TRADE SIZE AND LARGER, THE CORD SHALL BE PULLED IN UTILIZING A SUITABLE BRUSH, FOLLOWED BY AN 85% DIAMETER BALL MANDREL AHEAD OF THE CORD IN THE PULLING ASSEMBLY. IN THE EVENT THAT OBSTRUCTIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED, WHICH WILL NOT PERMIT THE DRAG CORD TO BE INSTALLED, THE BLOCKED SECTION OF RACEWAY SHALL BE REPLACED AND ANY CUTTING AND PATCHING OF THE STRUCTURE INVOLVED IN SUCH REPLACEMENT SHALL BE INCLUDED AS PART OF THE ELECTRIC WORK.
- D. CIRCUITRY SHALL BE ARRANGED SUCH THAT CONDUCTORS OF ONE FEEDER OR CIRCUITRY CARRYING "GOING" CURRENT ARE NOT SEPARATED FROM CONDUCTORS OF THE SAME FEEDER OR CIRCUITRY CARRYING "RETURN" CURRENT BY ANY FERROUS OR OTHER METAL. WHERE NOT WITHIN RACEWAYS, ALL "GOING" AND "RETURN" CURRENT CONDUCTORS OF ONE FEEDER OR CIRCUIT SHALL BE LACED TOGETHER SO AS TO MINIMIZE INDUCTION HEATING OF ADJACENT METAL COMPONENTS
- E. SLEEVES USED WHERE CIRCUITRY IS TO PENETRATE WATERPROOF SLABS, DECKS AND WALLS, SHALL BE OF A TYPE SELECTED TO SUIT THE WATER CONDITION ENCOUNTERED IN THE FIELD.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Commons 95

N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road

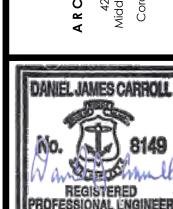
T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886

F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682

www.ber-engineering.com

per@ber-engineering.com

CORDISEN
DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE
42 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
CordtsenDesign.com
401.619.4689



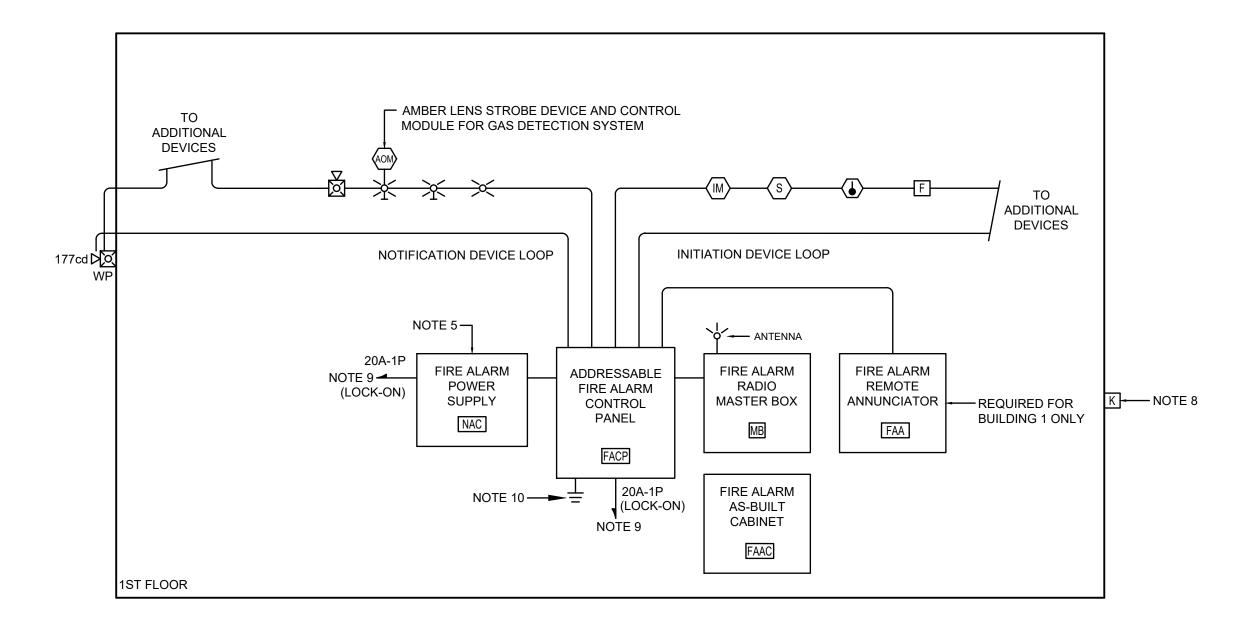
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (ELECTRICAL)

TRICAL SPECIFICATIONS I
AS NOTED
NOVEMBER 15, 2024

gton Cove nmons

Coddingto

. Ш



- 1. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR EXACT QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS OF ALL DEVICES. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL CONFORM WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE RHODE ISLAND FIRE SAFETY CODE AND THE CITY OF MIDDLETOWN FIRE DEPARTMENT. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL.
- PROVIDE A NEW ADDRESSABLE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS MANUFACTURED BY EST OR APPROVED EQUAL. THE PANEL SHALL BE E3 SERIES. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE NEW AND MANUFACTURED BY EST OR APPROVED EQUAL. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL BE CLASS A PER FCI RECOMMENDATIONS OR APPROVED EQUAL AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN MINIMUM 3/4" EMT CONDUIT.
- ALL FIRE ALARM WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF NFPA, STATE, AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA).
- PROVIDE REMOTE BOOSTER POWER SUPPLY PANELS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE FAULT ISOLATION MODULES ON THE SIGNAL LINE CIRCUIT TO PROTECT THE SYSTEM FROM LINE TO LINE FAULTS. MODULES SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED, WITH A MINIMUM OF (1) MODULE PER EVERY 25 DEVICES.
- RADIO MASTER BOX TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF MIDDLETOWN FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS.
- FIRE ALARM KNOX BOX. COORDINATE EXACT MODEL AND LOCATION WITH LOCAL AHJ. 9. PROVIDE DEDICATED 120 VOLT CIRCUIT AND 20A/1P CIRCUIT BREAKER WITH LOCK-ON DEVICE VIA 2#12+1#12G IN 3/4"C. AS REQUIRED.
- 10. GROUND FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT PER NEC ARTICLE 250 AS REQUIRED.
- 11. ALL STROBES SHALL BE SYNCHRONIZED. EXACT METHOD FOR SYNCHRONIZATION SHALL BE SPECIFIC TO EACH FIRE ALARM MANUFACTURER. PROVIDE EVIDENCE OF SYNCHRONIZATION IN FIRE ALARM SUBMITTAL.
- 12. AUDIBLE FIRE ALARM NOTIFICATION DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 15 DECIBELS ABOVE AVERAGE AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS PER NFPA 72.

BUILDING 1: FIRE ALARM RISER DIAGRAM

### FIRE ALARM GENERAL NOTES

- SMOKE ALARMS AND SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN 36 INCHES HORIZONTAL PATH FROM THE TIP OF THE BLADE OF A CEILING/ SUSPENDED PADDLE FAN.
- 2. DO NOT INSTALL SMOKE DETECTORS WITHIN UNFINISHED ATTICS OR GARAGES OR IN OTHER PLACES WHERE TEMPERATURES CAN FALL BELOW 40°F OR EXCEED 100°F.
- SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHIN A 36 INCHES HORIZONTAL PATH FROM THE SUPPLY REGISTERS OF A FORCED AIR HEATING OR COOLING SYSTEM AND SHALL BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE DIRECT AIRFLOW FROM THOSE REGISTERS.
- 4. FOR TRAY-SHAPED CEILINGS (COFFERED CEILINGS), SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE HIGHEST PORTION OF THE CEILING OR ON THE SLOPED PORTION OF THE CEILING WITHIN 12 INCHES VERTICALLY DOWN FROM THE HIGHEST POINT.
- 5. SMOKE DETECTORS INSTALLED IN ROOM WITH JOIST OR BEAMS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA AND IBC 2021.
- 6. PROVIDE ALL WIRING PER THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
- THIS FIRE ALARM RISER DIAGRAM IS TYPICAL; WIRE TO ALL DEVICES ON ALL ZONES AND CIRCUITS. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS FOR TYPES AND QUANTITIES OF DEVICES.
- 8. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL BE RUN CONTINUOUS FROM DEVICE TO
- 9. OUTGOING AND RETURN CONDUCTORS MUST BE RUN IN SEPARATE RACEWAYS. PROVIDE MINIMUM SEPARATION OF ONE FOOT WHERE THE CABLE IS RUN VERTICALLY AND A FOUR FEET SEPARATION WHERE THE CABLE IS RUN HORIZONTALLY (REFER TO NFPA FOR MORE INFORMATION).
- 10. PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL REMOTE FIRE ALARM POWER SUPPLIES, DEVICES, WIRING, ETC. AS REQUIRED TO SERVE NEW FIRE ALARM NOTIFICATION DEVICES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
- 11. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SMOKE DETECTORS AS NECESSARY PER NFPA.
- 12. PROVIDE HARDWARE AND PROGRAMMING SUCH THAT DURING ALARM, ALL HVAC UNITS WITH CFM >2000 WILL BE SHUTDOWN.
- 13. PROVIDE INTERMEDIATE RELAYS AS NEEDED.
- 14. SYNCHRONIZE ALL STROBE LIGHTS.

REQUIRED.

- 15. VERIFY WIRING TYPE FOR INITIATING LOOP.
- 16. WHEN CONNECTING AN ADDRESSABLE MODULE TO MONITOR A CONVENTIONAL SMOKE DETECTOR, A SEPARATE 24 VOLT AUXILIARY POWER SOURCE, ORIGINATING FROM THE FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL IS
- 17. VERIFY ADDITIONAL WIRING WITH SPECIFIED MANUFACTURER (E.G. 24V POWER FOR MODULES).
- 18. NOTIFY OWNER, FIRE DEPARTMENT, AND POLICE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO EXECUTING ANY WORK ON THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
- 19. PROVIDE ISOLATION MODULES AS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE FIRE SAFETY CODE AND IBC. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE ISOLATION MODULE PER FLOOR, AND ONE ISOLATION MODULE FOR EVERY 25 INITIATING
- 20. ALL FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT INCLUDING AND NOT LIMITED TO FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANELS, CABINETS, ANNUNCIATORS, PULL STATIONS, ETC. SHALL BE LOCKABLE TYPE. PROVIDE KEY ALIKE LOCKABLE EQUIPMENT AS
- 21. COLOR CODE ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING PER THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE FIRE SAFETY CODE.
- 22. FIRE SEAL ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS MADE THROUGH FIRE RATED
- WALLS, ELECTRICAL /TELECOMMUNICATION ROOMS AND CLOSETS.
- 23. FIRE SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS.
- 24. PROVIDE 25% SPARE CAPACITY ON INITIATION AND NOTIFICATION LOOPS.
- 25. REFER TO FIRE PROTECTION DRAWINGS FOR QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS OF TAMPER AND FLOW SWITCHES.
- 26. TYPICALLY FIRE ALARM SYSTEM POWER CONDUCTORS SHALL BE #14 AWG, TYPE THHN SOLID, MINIMUM. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SIZE AND PROVIDE FIRE ALARM POWER CONDUCTORS TO ACCOMMODATE FUTURE LOW FREQUENCY HORN/STROBES WITHIN ALL DWELLING UNIT "ROOMS" FOR THE POSSIBILITY THAT ANY ROOM MAY BE CONVERTED TO AN ACCESSIBLE UNIT IN THE FUTURE.
- 27. SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 20' HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE. SMOKE DETECTORS INSTALLED WITHIN 6-20' FROM A PERMANENTLY INSTALLED COOKING APPLIANCE SHALL BE LISTED FOR RESISTANCE TO COMMON NUISANCE SOURCES FROM COOKING PER NFPA 72.
- 28. SMOKE DETECTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED NOT LESS THAN 3 FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE DOOR OR OPENING OF A BATHROOM THAT CONTAINS A BATHTUB OR SHOWER UNLESS THIS WOULD PREVENT PLACEMENT OF A SMOKE DETECTOR REQUIRED BY NFPA 72.

### FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

ALL NOTIFICATION DEVICES SHALL BE MOUNTED 80" AFF, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THE FOLLOWING DESIGNATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ALL FIRE ALARM DEVICES:

- AC = ABOVE CEILING CEILING MOUNTED LF = LOW FREQUENCY
- WG = WIRE GUARD WP = WEATHERPROOF
- MANUAL PULL STATION; MOUNTED 48" AFF
- ACCESS FEATURE-FIRE DEPARTMENT KEY REPOSITORY.

ОшО

 $\sim$  O m

NIELJAMES CARROL

Professional Engineer

MBOI

 $\simeq$ 

(ELECTRICAL)

0

- INTERMEDIATE RELAY, PROVIDE AS NEEDED. RADIO MASTER BOX ANTENNA, MOUNT AT HIGHEST POINT ON
- BUILDING EXTERIOR. FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR
- FIRE ALARM COMMUNICATOR BATTERY CABINET
- FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
- FIRE ALARM TERMINAL CABINET FIRE ALARM GRAPHIC MAP
- FIRE ALARM AS-BUILT CABINET
- NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE CIRCUIT POWER SUPPLY SIZE PER MANUFACTURERS SYSTEM CALCULATIONS.
- SMOKE DETECTOR/SENSOR BASIC SHAPE ORIENTATION NOT TO BE CHANGED.
- SMOKE DETECTOR SINGLE STATION, 120V WITH BATTERY BACKUP.
- DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR, INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, WIRED AND FURNISHED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
- SSB SOUNDER BASE
- HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR BASIC SHAPE ORIENTATION NOT TO BE CHANGED.
- HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR, RATE-OF-RISE.
- HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR, FIXED TEMPERATURE (135°) F.
- HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR, FIXED TEMPERATURE (190°) F.
- HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR, COMBINATION RATE-OF-RISE AND FIXED
- TEMPERATURE (135°) F. CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
  - CARBON DIOXIDE DETECTOR
- SMOKE/CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR COMBINATION
- SMOKE/HEAT DETECTOR/SENSOR COMBINATION
- SMOKE/HEAT DETECTOR/CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTOR
- VISIBLE ONLY (STROBE) CEILING MOUNT
- CD=CANDELA RATING/SETTING
- VISIBLE ONLY (STROBE) WALL MOUNT CD=CANDELA RATING/SETTING
- HORN ONLY
- MINI-HORN
- SPEAKER ONLY, WALL MOUNT
- COMBINATION HORN/VISIBLE CD= CANDELA RATING/SETTING
- COMBINATION SPEAKER/VISIBLE
- RI REMOTE ALARM INDICATOR; CEILING MOUNT

CD= CANDELA RATING/SETTING

- REMOTE ALARM INDICATOR; WALL MOUNT
- ROTATING BEACON
- FIRE BELL, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY FIRE PROTECTION SUBCONTRACTOR, WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR
- RTS REMOTE ALARM INDICATING AND TEST SWITCH; MOUNTED 7'-0" AFF.
  - ADDRESSABLE OUTPUT CONTROL MODULE
- ADDRESSABLE INPUT MONITOR MODULE
- ADDRESSABLE INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE. # DENOTES NUMBER OF INPUTS AND OUTPUTS.
- ADDRESSABLE OUTPUT CONTROL MODULE
- FIRE ALARM MASTER BOX
- MAGNETIC DOOR HOLD OPEN DEVICE
  - FLOW SWITCH (WATER), FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY FIRE PROTECTION SUBCONTRACTOR, WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL
- TAMPER SWITCH, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY FIRE PROTECTION SUBCONTRACTOR, WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR.
  - PRESSURE SWITCH, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY FIRE PROTECTION
- SUBCONTRACTOR, WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR.
- FIRE ALARM DRILL KEY



66 Main Street N. Easton, MA 02356

BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. Office Commons 9 351 Centerville Road Γ 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682 www.ber-engineering.com per@ber-engineering.com



## KEYED SHEET NOTES

- E.C. SHALL PROVIDE UNIT PRICE FOR CONTROL MODULE AND AMBER LENS STROBE DEVICE FOR GAS DETECTION SYSTEM. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION AND QUANTITY OF TAMPER AND FLOW SWITCHES WITH THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF BID PRICE AND START OF WORK.





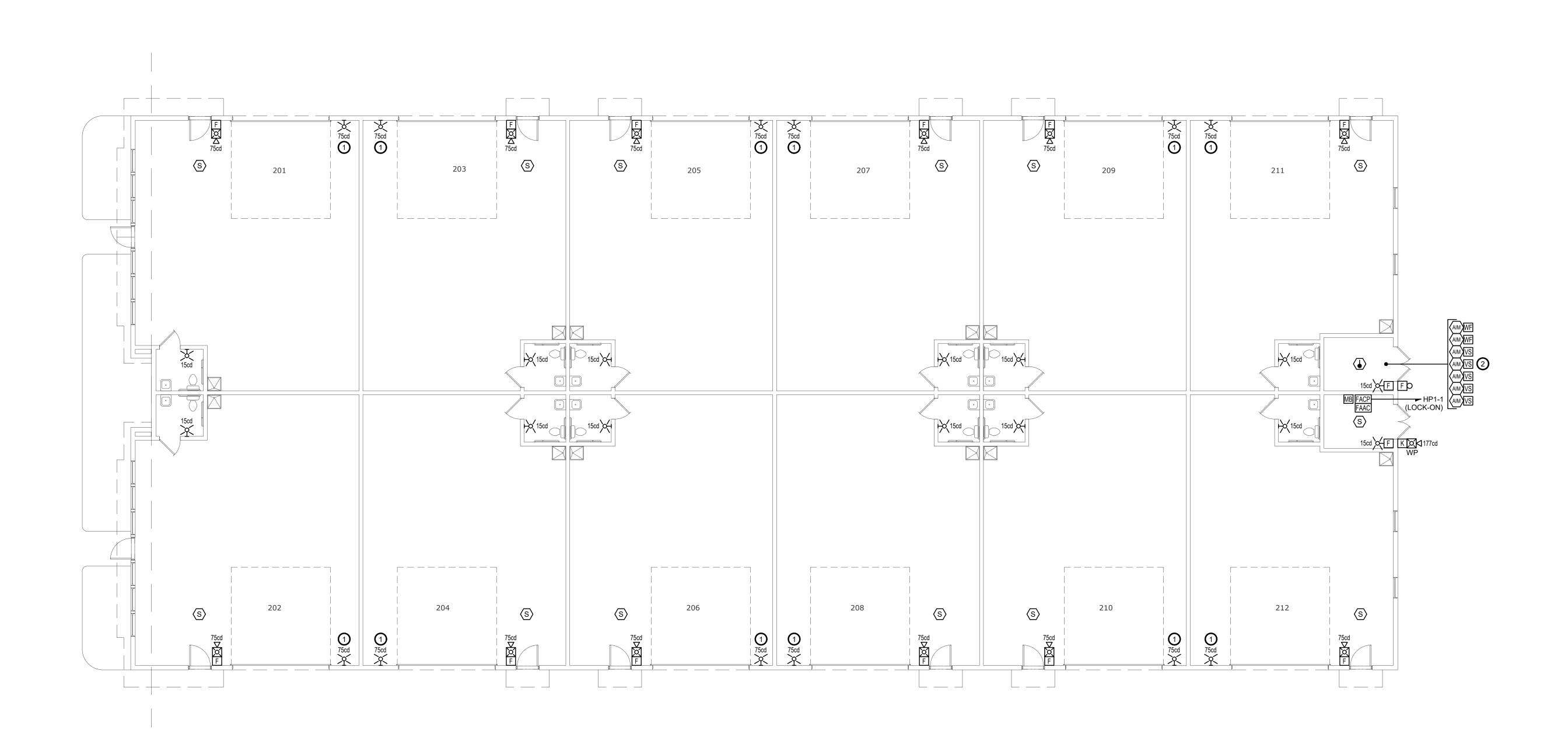
B|E|RBUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Commons 95

N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road

T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886

F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682



BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - FIRE ALARM

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"

#### A. DESCRIPTION:

- 1. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND PLACE IN OPERATING CONDITION, A COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AS SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, TO INCLUDE THE FURNISHING OF ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND THE PERFORMANCE OF ALL OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND HEREIN SPECIFIED.
- 2. THE COMPLETE SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL FIRE SAFETY CODE, THE (ADA) AMERICAN DISABILITIES ACT, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, REQUIREMENTS, AND ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT.
- 3. THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS AND THE SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK SPECIFIED IN THIS
- 4. THE WORK COVERED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH ALL OTHER WORK SPECIFIED IN THE OTHER SECTIONS OF THE CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 5. EQUIPMENT SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY GAMEWELL-FCI, NOTIFIER, OR EDWARDS (UTC).
- 6. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM DESCRIBED HEREIN AND AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS: SHALL BE WIRED. CONNECTED. TESTED AND LEFT IN FIRST CLASS OPERATING CONDITION. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE PROPER CONTROL EQUIPMENT, CONTROL INTERFACE ANNUNCIATORS, ALARM INITIATING DEVICES, ALARM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES, WIRING, TERMINATIONS, ELECTRICAL BOXES, AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY MATERIALS FOR A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM.
- 7. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL BE A MICROPROCESSOR -BASED SYSTEM ALLOWING FOR EDITING OF THE SOFTWARE PROGRAM FOR CHANGES IN SYSTEM OPERATION. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ON-SITE PROGRAMMING TO ACCOMMODATE SYSTEM CHANGES AND/OR SYSTEM EXPANSIONS. ALL SOFTWARE OPERATIONS SHALL BE STORED IN NON-VOLATILE, FLASH PROM MEMORY. LOSS OF THE SYSTEM'S PRIMARY AND/OR SECONDARY POWER SOURCES SHALL NOT RESULT IN A LOSS OF THE SYSTEM SOFTWARE PROGRAMS. FIELD PROGRAMMING SHALL NOT BE LOST IN THE EVENT OF MAIN AND/OR BATTERY POWER LOSS.
- 8. FULL FLEXIBILITY FOR SELECTIVE INPUT-OUTPUT CONTROL FUNCTIONS BASED ON ANDING, ORING, NOTING, TIMING, AND SPECIAL CODED OPERATIONS SHALL ALSO BE INCORPORATED IN THE RESIDENT SOFTWARE PROGRAM OF THE SYSTEM.

#### B. SYSTEM OPERATION

- 1. THE SYSTEM OPERATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE ACTIVATION OF ANY MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC ALARM INITIATING DEVICE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
- A. ALL AUDIBLE VISUAL ALARM INDICATING APPLIANCES SHALL SOUND AT THE NEW FIRE ALARM PANEL AND AT THE REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR UNTIL SILENCED BY THE ALARM SILENCE SWITCH.
- B. THE ALARM SHALL BE DISPLAYED ON AN 80-CHARACTER LCD DISPLAY. THE TOP LINE OF 40 CHARACTERS SHALL BE THE POINT LABEL, AND THE SECOND LINE SHALL BE THE DEVICE TYPE IDENTIFIER. THE SYSTEM ALARM LED SHALL FLASH ON THE CONTROL PANEL UNTIL THE ALARM HAS BEEN ACKNOWLEDGED. ONCE ACKNOWLEDGED, THIS SAME LED SHALL LATCH ON. A SUBSEQUENT ALARM RECEIVED FROM ANOTHER ZONE SHALL FLASH THE SYSTEM ALARM LED ON THE CONTROL PANEL. THE LCD DISPLAY SHALL SHOW THE NEW ALARM INFORMATION, AT THE CONTROL PANEL.
- C. TRANSMIT A SIGNAL FROM THE CONTROL PANEL VIA AN RS232 SERIAL PORT, TO PRINT THE SYSTEM STATUS CHANGES ON THE REMOTE SYSTEM PRINTER.
- D. ACTIVATE THE MUNICIPAL CONNECTION VIA THE RADIO MASTER BOX.
- E. ACTIVATE CONTROL RELAYS LOCATED WITHIN AN EXTERNAL CONTROL CABINET LOCATED NEXT TO THE FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL SPECIFIED. IN ADDITION TO BUILDING EVACUATION THE FOLLOWING AUXILIARY CONTROL AND INTERFACE FUNCTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE SPECIFIED SYSTEM.
- 1. SELECTIVE AUTOMATIC HVAC FAN SHUTDOWN AND MANUAL (HOA) OVERRIDE
- RELEASE OF MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDER.
- 3. CAPTURE AN ALTERNATE FLOOR RECALL OF SPECIFIED ELEVATORS.

### C. SYSTEM SUPERVISION:

- 1. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STYLE 6 (SLC) ADDRESSABLE DEVICE COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS, STYLE D (IDC) INITIATING DEVICE CIRCUITS AND (STYLE Z) NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE CIRCUITS. ALL SYSTEM FAULTS SHALL BE INDICATED AND DISPLAYED AT THE CONTROL PANEL.
- 2. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A STANDBY BATTERY SET OR SETS, WITH SUFFICIENT CAPACITY TO OPERATE THE ENTIRE SYSTEM UPON LOSS OF NORMAL OPERATING POWER, FOR A TIME PERIOD OF (60) HOURS IN SUPERVISORY MODE, WITH (15) MINUTES OF ALARM AT THE END OF THE (60) HOUR TIME PERIOD. THE STANDBY BATTERY SET SHALL BE CHARGED, LOAD TESTED AND MONITORED FOR EITHER A DISCONNECTED OR LOW BATTERY STATUS CONDITION BY THE SYSTEM. ANY FAULT DETECTED WITH THE STANDBY BATTERIES SHALL BE INDICATED AND DISPLAYED AT THE CONTROL PANEL

### D. FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL

- CONTROL PANEL SHALL HAVE SOLID STATE, MICROPROCESSOR BASED ELECTRONICS USING SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY. THROUGH-PUT TECHNOLOGY WILL NOT BE ALLOWED. IT SHALL DISPLAY ONLY THOSE PRIMARY CONTROLS AND DISPLAYS ESSENTIAL TO OPERATION DURING A FIRE ALARM CONDITION. KEYBOARDS OR KEYPADS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO OPERATE THE SYSTEM DURING THE FIRE ALARM CONDITIONS. THE UNIT SHALL HAVE 9 AMP POWER SUPPLY MINIMUM.
- 2. A LOCAL AUDIBLE DEVICE SHALL SOUND DURING ALARM, TROUBLE OR SUPERVISORY CONDITIONS. THIS AUDIBLE DEVICE SHALL SOUND DIFFERENTLY DURING EACH CONDITION TO DISTINGUISH ONE CONDITION FROM ANOTHER WITHOUT HAVING A VIEW THE PANEL. THIS AUDIBLE DEVICE SHALL ALSO SOUND DURING EACH KEY PRESS TO PROVIDE AN AUDIBLE FEEDBACK TO ENSURE THAT THE KEY HAS BEEN PRESSED PROPERLY.

- THE FOLLOWING PRIMARY CRYSTAL DISPLAYS:
- INDIVIDUAL RED SYSTEM ALARM LED

C. INDIVIDUAL YELLOW TROUBLE LED

- B. INDIVIDUAL YELLOW SUPERVISORY SERVICE LED
- GREEN "POWER ON" LED
- ALARM ACKNOWLEDGE KEY TROUBLE ACKNOWLEDGE KEY
- ALARM SILENCE KEY H. SYSTEM RESET KEY
- PRIMARY, KEYS, LED'S AND LCD DISPLAY.
- 5. THE CONTROL PANEL SHALL HAVE A 2-LINE X 40 CHARACTER LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY WHICH SHALL BE BACK LIGHTED FOR ENHANCED READABILITY. SO AS TO CONSERVE BATTERY STANDBY, POWER IT SHALL NOT BE LIT DURING AN AC POWER FAILURE, UNLESS AN ALARM CONDITION OCCURS OR THERE IS KEYPAD ACTIVITY.
- 6. THE DISPLAY SHALL SUPPORT BOTH UPPER AND LOWER CASE LETTERS. LOWER CASE LETTERS SHALL BE USED FOR SHORT TITLES AND PROMPTING THE USER. UPPERCASE LETTERS SHALL BE USED FOR SYSTEM STATUS INFORMATION. A CURSOR SHALL BE VISIBLE WHEN ENTERING INFORMATION. SYSTEMS USING UPPERCASE LETTERS ONLY WILL NOT OFFER CLEAR DISTINCTION BETWEEN ALARMS AND PROGRAMMING AND ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- 7. ANY SUPPLEMENTAL NOTIFICATION CONTROL PANELS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF OPERATING ALL CONNECTED NOTIFICATION APPLIANCE DEVICES THROUGHOUT THE BUILDING, AND 25 % SPARE CAPACITY FOR VISUAL AND THE HORN CIRCUITS. THEY SHALL HAVE AT A MINIMUM 12 AMPS OF AVAILABLE NAC POWER

#### E. ISOLATE MODULES

1. PROVIDE FIELD MOUNTED ISOLATE MODULES FOR EVERY 20 DEVICES TO PROTECT CIRCUIT INTEGRITY IN THE EVENT OF A WIRING FAULT & ENSURE STYLE 6 WIRING CONVENTIONS.

#### F. RESET SYSTEM

- 1. THE SYSTEM RESET BUTTON SHALL BE USED TO RETURN THE SYSTEM TO ITS NORMAL STATE AFTER AND ALARM CONDITION HAS BEEN REMEDIED. THE LCD DISPLAY SHALL STEP THE USER THROUGH THE RESET PROCESS WITH SIMPLE ENGLISH LANGUAGE MESSAGES. MESSAGE "SYSTEM RESET IN PROGRESS" WILL FIRST BE DISPLAYED, FOLLOWED BY THE MESSAGE "SYSTEM RESET COMPLETED," AND FINALLY "SYSTEM IS NORMAL," SHOULD ALL ALARM CONDITIONS BE CLEARED. IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN CONSISTENCY WITH OTHER EXISTING PANELS, NO DEVIATION FROM THESE MESSAGES CAN BE ACCEPTED.
- 2. SHOULD AN ALARM CONDITION CONTINUE TO EXIST, THE MESSAGE "SYSTEM RESET IN PROGRESS" WILL BE FOLLOWED BY THE MESSAGE "SYSTEM RESET ABORTED," AND THE SYSTEM WILL REMAIN IN AN ABNORMAL STATE. SYSTEM CONTROL RELAYS SHALL NOT RESET. THE SONALERT AND THE ALARM LED WILL BE ON. THE DISPLAY WILL INDICATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF ALARMS AND TROUBLES PRESENT IN THE SYSTEM, ALONG WITH A PROMPT TO USE THE ACK KEYS TO REVIEW THE POINTS. THESE POINTS WILL NOT REQUIRE ACKNOWLEDGMENT IF THEY WERE PREVIOUSLY ACKNOWLEDGED.

### G. H.O.A. SWITCHTES

- 1. PROVIDE KEY PAD POSITION SWITCH AS SHOWN ON CONTRACT DRAWINGS. H. SILENT WALKTEST WITH HISTORY LOGGING
- 1. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF BEING TESTED BY ONE PERSON, WHILE IN THE TESTING MODE, THE ALARM ACTIVATION OF AN INITIATING DEVICE CIRCUIT SHALL BE SILENTLY LOGGED AS AN ALARM CONDITION IN THE HISTORICAL DATA FILE. THE PANEL SHALL AUTOMATICALLY RESET ITSELF AFTER LOGGING OF THE ALARM. THE SYSTEM SHALL SIGNAL THE DEVICE ZONE NUMBER THROUGH THE BUILDING AUDIBLE UNITS, FOR IMMEDIATE VERIFICATION BY THE TEST TECHNICIAN. DUE TO THE CRITICAL NATURE OF THE TEST PROCEDURES. NO DEVIATION FROM THIS SECTION CAN BE ACCEPTED.

### I. LED SUPERVISION

 ALL SLAVE MODULE LEDS SHALL BE SUPERVISED FOR BURNOUT OR DISARRANGEMENT. SHOULD A PROBLEM OCCUR, THE LCD SHALL DISPLAY THE MODULE AND LED LOCATION NUMBERS TO FACILITATE LOCATION OF THE LED. DUE TO THE CRITICAL NATURE OF THE PANEL LCD FUNCTIONS, NO DEVIATION FROM THIS REQUIREMENT CAN BE ACCEPTED.

### J. SYSTEM TROUBLE REMINDER

1. SHOULD A TROUBLE CONDITION BE PRESENT WITHIN THE SYSTEM AND THE AUDIBLE TROUBLE SIGNAL SILENCED, THE TROUBLE SIGNAL SHALL RESOUND AT PREPROGRAMMED TIME INTERVALS TO ACT AS REMINDER THAT THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM IS NOT 100% OPERATIONAL. BOTH THE TIME INTERVAL AND THE TROUBLE REMINDER SIGNALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE BUILDING CODE AND NFPA 72 AS REFERENCED.

### K. MULTIPLE ADDRESSABLE PERIPHERAL NETWORK

- PROVIDE ADDRESSABLE CIRCUITS FOR COMMUNICATION WITH ADDRESSABLE DEVICES. SYSTEM SHALL HAVE AN INDEPENDENT ISOLATED ADDRESSABLE LOOPS, UP TO 318 ADDRESSABLE DEVICES.
- 2. THE SYSTEM MUST PROVIDE COMMUNICATION WITH INITIATING AND CONTROL DEVICES INDIVIDUALLY. ALL OF THESE DEVICES WILL BE INDIVIDUALLY ANNUNCIATED AT THE CONTROL PANEL.
- 3. ANNUNCIATION SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS FOR EACH POINT.
- A. ALARM
- B. TROUBLE
- C. OPEN D. SHORT
- E. DEVICE MISSING/FAILED
- 4. ALL ADDRESSABLE DEVICES SHALL HAVE THE CAPABILITY OF BEING DISABLED OR ENABLED INDIVIDUALLY.
- UP TO 318 ADDRESSABLE DEVICES ON A CLASS A CIRCUIT. SYSTEMS THAT REQUIRE FACTORY RE-PROGRAMMING TO ADD OR DELETE SERVICES ARE UNACCEPTABLE.

### 6. IDENTIFICATION OF ADDRESSABLE DEVICES.

### L. PHOTOELECTRIC DETECTOR HEAD

- 1. PROVIDE PHOTOELECTRIC TYPE DETECTORS. WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED. THEY SHALL BE A PLUG-IN UNIT WHICH MOUNTS TO A TWISTLOCK BASE, AND SHALL BE UL APPROVED.
- 2. THE DETECTORS SHALL BE OF THE SOLID STATE PHOTOELECTRIC TYPE AND SHALL CONTAIN NO RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL. THEY WILL USE A REFRACTED INFRARED LED LIGHT SOURCE AND BE SEALED AGAINST REAR AIR FLOW ENTRY.

- 3. THE DETECTOR SHALL FIT INTO A BASE THAT IS COMMON WITH BOTH THE HEAT DETECTOR AND IONIZATION TYPE DETECTOR AND SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH OTHER ADDRESSABLE DETECTORS, ADDRESSABLE MANUAL STATIONS, AND ADDRESSABLE ZONE ADAPTER MODULES ON THE SAME CIRCUIT. DEVICE ADDRESSES SHALL BE CONTAINED IN THE BASE OF THE DETECTOR. THOSE SYSTEMS WHICH PROVIDE ADDRESSING IN THE HEAD, SHALL PROVIDE AN ADDRESSABLE MONITOR MODULE AND A CONVENTIONAL DETECTOR ASSEMBLY TO ALLOW THE OWNER TO REPLACE A DETECTOR HEAD WITHOUT THE NEED OF VERIFYING DETECTOR
- 4. THERE SHALL BE NO LIMIT TO THE NUMBER OF DETECTORS OR ZONE ADAPTER MODULES WHICH MAY BE ACTIVATED OR "IN ALARM" SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- 5. DUE TO THE REQUIREMENT FOR IMMEDIATE CHANGE OUT OF DETECTOR HEADS ADDRESS SETTING SWITCHES, JUMPERS ETC., MAY BE PROVIDED IN THE HEAD OR BEHIND THE DETECTOR BASE. DETECTORS WHICH USE DIP SWITCHES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- 6. PROVIDE A DUCT HOUSING WITH SENSOR, WITH RELAY. THE RELAY SHALL BE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE TO ALLOW THE UNIT IN WHICH THE DETECTOR IS MOUNTED IN TO BE SHUT DOWN, OR ANY OTHER DEVICE TO BE CONTROLLED BY THIS PROGRAMMABLE RELAY. THE RELAY MAY BE A SEPARATE UNIT FROM THE DUCT HOUSING TO ALLOW FOR TROUBLESHOOTING AND DISCONNECTS.
- 7. PROVIDE SAMPLING TUBE AS REQUIRED FOR UNIT SIZE.
- 8. PROVIDE A REMOTE TEST UNIT FOR EACH DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR WITH LED ALARM INDICATOR AND TEST KEY SWITCH

### M. LCD ANNUNCIATOR

ADDRESS.

- PROVIDE A VGA COLOR TOUCH SCREEN LCD ANNUNCIATOR AND STATIC GRAPHIC PLOT PLAN AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. SUBMIT A LAYOUT OF THIS UNIT TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
- PROVIDE CITY CONNECTIONS TO THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT.

### N. ADDRESSABLE THERMAL DETECTOR HEAD

- 1. PROVIDE THERMAL DETECTOR HEADS WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED.
- 2. THERMAL DETECTOR HEADS MUST BE UL LISTED. SHALL BE A COMBINATION RATE-OF-USE AND FIXED TEMPERATURE (135 F) TYPE, AUTOMATICALLY RESTORABLE.
- 3. PROVIDE REMOTE LED ALARM INDICATORS, AS INDICATED ON PLANS.

### O. ADDRESSABLE PULL STATIONS

- PROVIDE ADDRESSABLE PULL STATIONS WHICH CONTAIN ELECTRONICS THAT COMMUNICATE THE STATION'S STATUS (ALARM, NORMAL) TO THE CONTROL PANEL OVER ONE TWISTED PAIR. THE ADDRESS WILL SET ON THE STATION. THEY WILL BE MANUFACTURED FROM HIGH IMPACT RED LEXAN. STATION WILL MECHANICALLY LATCH UPON OPERATION AND REMAIN SO UNTIL MANUALLY RESET BY OPENING WITH A KEY COMMON TO ALL SYSTEM LOCKS. PULL STATIONS WILL BE DOUBLE ACTION AND AS IDENTIFIED BY A SCHEDULE ON THE PRINTS.
- 2. THE FRONT OF THE STATION IS TO BE HINGED TO A BACKPLATE ASSEMBLY AND MUST BE OPENED WITH A KEY TO RESET THE STATION. THE KEY SHALL BE COMMON WITH THE CONTROL PANELS. STATIONS WHICH USE ALLEN WRENCHES OR SPECIAL TOOLS TO RESET WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. THE STATION SHALL CONSIST OF HIGH IMPACT LEXAN PLASTIC, RED IN COLOR.
- 3. THE ADDRESSABLE MANUAL STATION SHALL BE CAPABLE OF FIELD PROGRAMMING OF ITS "ADDRESSABLE" LOCATION ON AN ADDRESSABLE INITIATING CIRCUIT.
- 4. THERE SHALL BE NO LIMIT TO THE NUMBER OF STATIONS, DETECTORS OR ZONE ADAPTER MODULES. WHICH MAY BE ACTIVATED OR "IN ALARM" SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- 5. THE ADDRESSABLE MANUAL STATION SHALL BE UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORIES INC. LISTED.
- 6. PROVIDE PROTECTIVE COVERS, EQUAL TO STOPPEE II, WHERE REQUIRED BY THE AHJ.

### P. ZONE ADAPTER MODULES

- ZONE ADAPTER MODULES SHALL BE USED FOR MONITORING OF WATERFLOW, VALVE TAMPER, HALON CONTROL PANELS, NON-ADDRESSABLE DETECTORS, AND FOR CONTROL OF EVACUATION INDICATING APPLIANCES AND AHU SYSTEMS.
- 2. AN ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE MODULE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR INTERFACING NORMALLY OPEN DIRECT CONTACT DEVICES TO AN ADDRESSABLE INITIATING CIRCUIT.
- ADDRESSABLE MODULES WILL BE CAPABLE OF MOUNTING IN A STANDARD ELECTRIC OUTLET BOX. ZAMS WILL INCLUDE COVER PLATES TO ALLOW SURFACE OR FLUSH MOUNTING. ZAMS WILL RECEIVE THEIR 24 VDC POWER FROM A SEPARATE TWO WIRE PAIR RUNNING FROM AN APPROPRIATE POWER.
- 4. THERE SHALL BE TWO TYPES OF DEVICES: TYPE 1: MONITOR MODULE TYPE 2: CONTROL MODULE
- 5. ADDRESSABLE DEVICE SUPERVISION. A. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE SUPERVISED FOR TROUBLE CONDITION. THE SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL WILL BE CAPABLE OF DISPLAYING THE TYPE OF TROUBLE CONDITION (OPEN, SHORT, DEVICE MISSING/FAILED). SHOULD A DEVICE FAIL, IT WILL NOT HINDER THE
- OPERATION OF OTHER DEVICES. SPRINKLER FLOW, AND TAMPER SWITCHES ARE TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR AND WIRED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT. EACH DEVICE SHALL BE AN ADDRESS ON THE FIRE ALARM PANEL, SO THAT THEY MAY BE PROGRAMMED AS EITHER ALARMS OR TROUBLES. PROGRAM ALL AS ALARMS ON THIS PROJECT.

### Q. AUDIBLE/VISUAL UNIT (XENON STROBE)

- 1. PROVIDE MULTI-CANDELA HORN/STROBE UNITS COMPRISED OF A HORN AND XENON FLASH TUBE ENTIRELY SOLID STATE. THE UNIT TO CONFORM TO ITS REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. VISUAL FLASHING LAMPS (XENON STROBE)
- 3. VISUAL INDICATING APPLIANCES SHALL BE COMPRISED OF A XENON FLASH TUBE AND BE ENTIRELY SOLID STATE. THIS UNIT SHALL MOUNT TO A SINGLE GANG BOX AND PLATE FOR SURFACE MOUNT. MINIMUM OF 75 CD LIGHT OUTPUT TO CONFORM TO A.D.A. ALL STROBES SHALL BE SYNCHRONIZED.

#### R. MINI-HORNS

1. PROVIDE RED, MINI HORN WHERE INDICATED ON CONTRACT DRAWINGS. THE UNIT SHALL MOUNT TO A SINGLE, DEEP GANG

# S. STROBE LIGHT

- PROVIDE A MULTI-CANDELA STROBE APPLIANCE.
- T. MAGNETIC DOOR HOLDERS 1. PROVIDE SEMI-FLUSH WALL MOUNTED, 120 V.A.C AND 24 V.D.C. WITH LONG CATCH PLATE.

#### U. BATTERIES AND BATTERY CABINET

1. PROVIDE MAINTENANCE - FREE BATTERIES.

#### V. RELAY MODULE

 PROVIDE ADDRESSABLE RELAY TO PROVIDE SUPERVISED CONTROL OF AUXILIARY CIRCUITS (AHU's, DOOR HOLDER's ETC) VIA SLC ADDRESSABLE LOOP. RELAY SHALL PROVIDE SUPERVISED OUTLET FOR 3AMPS @ 30VDC OR 0.5AMPS AT 120VAC. WHERE CURRENT EXCEEDS LIMITATIONS PROVIDE ISOLATION RELAY RATED FOR REQUIRED LOAD.

#### W. INSTALLATION FIRE ALARM WIRING

- 1. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL FIRE SAFETY CODES.
- 2. WIRING SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IS FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSED ONLY. THE FINAL WIRING REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE PER THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S WIRING DIAGRAMS AND NO INCREASE IN CONTRACT PRICE WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ANY ADDITIONAL WIRES THAT MAY BE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWINGS.
- DETAILED ONE-LINE SCHEMATIC WIRING DIAGRAMS OF EACH SPECIFIED DEVICE BETWEEN ALL SYSTEMS. THESE CONNECTION DRAWINGS ARE TO INDICATE ROUTING OF CONDUCTORS VIA THE FLOOR TERMINAL BOXES.

### X. SHUTDOWNS OF ANY EXISTING SYSTEMS

1. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL REQUIRED SHUTDOWNS OF THE EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM DURING THE DURATION OF THIS CONTRACT. ALL SYSTEM SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER AND THE FIRE DEPARTMENT. THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS SHALL BE RETURNED TO A NORMAL MODE OF OPERATION BY THE END OF EACH WORKDAY. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL COSTS INCURRED FOR A FIRE WATCH IF THE SYSTEM IS NOT OPERATIONAL AT THE END OF A WORKDAY.

### Y. PROGRAMMING OF SYSTEM

1. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN APPROVED ZONE AND DEVICE CUSTOM LABELS, THAT WILL BE PROGRAMMED INTO THE SYSTEM FOR ZONE AND DEVICE IDENTIFICATION PURPOSES. THE SUBJECT CUSTOM LABELS SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE AND THE FIRE DEPT. BEFORE THEY ARE PROGRAMMED INTO THE SYSTEM.

#### Z. TRAINING:

- THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND SYSTEM MANUFACTURER SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) ON-SITE TRAINING SESSIONS FOR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES. EACH SESSION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1
- 2. DUE TO THE CRITICAL NATURE OF PROPER SYSTEM OPERATION, TRAINING MUST BE CONDUCTED BY PERSONNEL IN THE DIRECT EMPLOY OF THE MANUFACTURER OF THE FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL. A THIRD PARTY INSTRUCTOR IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

### AA. WARRANTY:

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANT THE COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM WIRING AND EQUIPMENT TO BE FREE FROM INHERENT MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DEFECTS FOR A PERIOD OF (3) THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF THE COMPLETED AND CERTIFIED TEST OR FROM THE DATE OF FIRST BENEFICIAL USE.
- 2. THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURE SHALL MAKE AVAILABLE TO THE OWNER A MAINTENANCE CONTRACT PROPOSAL TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) INSPECTIONS AND TEST PER YEAR IN COMPLIANCE WITH NFPA-72H GUIDELINES.

### BB. SUBMITTALS

CONDUCTORS.

CHARACTERISTICS.

1. PROVIDE COMPLETE SETS OF DOCUMENTATION TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING A. A COMPLETE POINT TO POINT RISER DIAGRAM OF THE

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHOWING ALL DEVICES AND

EQUIPMENT AND SIZE, TYPE AND NUMBERS OF ALL

- B. BATTERY STANDBY AND POWER SUPPLY CALCULATIONS SHOWING TOTAL POWER REQUIRED TO MEET THE SPECIFIED SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING SPARE CAPACITY ALLOWANCES. CALCULATIONS SHALL INCLUDE A COMPLETE LIST OF CURRENT REQUIREMENTS DURING NORMAL SUPERVISORY, TROUBLE AND ALARM CONDITIONS. CALCULATIONS SHALL ALSO DEMONSTRATE PROPER CONSIDERATION OF CURRENT REQUIREMENTS, WIRE SIZE, WIRE LENGTH AND VOLTAGE DROP
- C. MANUFACTURER'S ORIGINAL CATALOG DATA SHEETS SHALL BE SUPPLIED FOR ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER AND NO EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ORDERED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL.
- D. LARGE SCALE DRAWINGS OF THE MAIN CONTROL PANEL AND EACH REMOTE PANEL DEPICTING OVERALL MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS, LAYOUT INCLUDING FUTURE ALLOWANCES, AND FIELD WIRING IN FULL
- E. DOCUMENTATION OF THE SUPPLIER'S QUALIFICATIONS INDICATING YEARS IN BUSINESS SERVICE POLICIES, WARRANTY DEFINITIONS, AND A LIST OF SIMILAR INSTALLATIONS IN THE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.
- F. PROVIDE A COMPLETE DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEM OPERATION.

#### G. ADDRESSES FOR ALL FIELD DEVICES SHALL BE SHOWN ON FLOOR PLANS SUPPLIED WITH THIS SUBMITTAL.

CC. DOCUMENTATION:

1. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT A COMPLETE SET OF OPERATING/MAINTENANCE MANUALS, THE FIRE ALARM SUBMITTAL BOOK, POINT-TO-POINT WIRING DIAGRAMS, A TERMINAL STRIP CABINET CONNECTION POINT DIAGRAM FOR EACH TERMINAL CABINET, A COMPLETE POINT ADDRESS LISTING BY DEVICE. AND A FINAL TEST REPORT SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE OWNER.

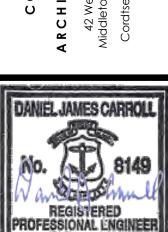


per@ber-engineering.com

BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. 66 Main Street Office Commons 9 N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682

www.ber-engineering.com

 $\Box$   $\Box$   $\Box$  $\sim$   $\sim$   $\sim$ 



(ELECTRICAL)

SP

 $\stackrel{\wedge}{\sim}$ 

#### DRAIN SCHEDULE TYPE MODEL OUTLET STRAINER SYMBOL MANUFACTURER REMARKS 4" 8"φ NICKEL BRONZE PVC BODY, NO-HUB, ADJUSTABLE STRAINER, VANDAL RESISTANT, SEDIMENT BUCKET. FLOOR DRAIN FD-100-B-5-60 <u>FD-1</u> . ALL FLOOR DRAINS SHALL HAVE TRAP SEAL GASKETS EQUAL TO "SURE SEAL".

2. INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH STATE & LOCAL CODES.

2. INSTALL ALL FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

EX	EXPANSION TANK SCHEDULE											
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL #	CAPACITY	MAX. ACCEPT. FACTOR	CW SUPPLY	REMARKS						
<u>ET-1</u>	AMTROL	ST-5	2.0 GALLONS	0.45	3/4"	THERM-X-TROL, IN-LINE, ASME, MAX. OPERATING TEMPERATURE - 200°F, MAX. WORKING PRESSURE - 150 PSIG, 55 PSIG-PRECHARGE CHARGE TO CITY WATER PRESSURE. CONFIRM TANK SIZE WITH INCOMING STREET PRESSURE. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.						
	NOTES:  1. INSTALL PER ALL RI CODE AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.											

ELE	ELECTRIC WATER HEATER SCHEDULE												
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL #	CAPACITY			WATER CW	WATER SUPPLY CW HW AMPS				RICAL PHASE	HZ	REMARKS
<u>EWH-1</u>	STATE	PCE 10 10MSA-2	10 GALLONS	8	100°	1/2"	1/2"	-	2	120	1	60	ELECTRIC TANK TYPE WATER HEATER. WALL MOUNTED ON SHELF. PROVIDE & INSTALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROVIDE DRAIN PAN. PIPE DRAIN LINE TO SERVICE SINK.
NOTES:													

SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER	MODEL #	CAPACITY	GPH	ΔΤ	CW	HW	AMPS	KW	VOLTS	PHASE	HZ	REMARKS
<u>EWH-1</u>	STATE	PCE 10 10MSA-2	10 GALLONS	8	100°	<i>1</i> /2"	½"	-	2	120	1	60	ELECTRIC TANK TYPE WATER HEATER. WALL MOUNTED ON SHELF. PROVIDE & INSTALL COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. PROVIDE DRAIN PAN. PIPE DRAIN LINE TO SERVICE SINK.
NOTES:  1. INSTALL PER ALL RI CODE AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.													
PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE													

PLUN	//BING FIXTU	RE SCHE	DULE											
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	FIXTU MODEL	JRE TYPE	SIZE	MANUFACTURER	FIXTURE MODEL	TYPE	S/W		SERVICES CW		TW	REMARKS
<u>P-1</u>	WATER CLOSET	AMERICAN STANDARD	215AA.104	FLOOR MOUNT	1.28 GPF	-	-	MANUAL	4"	2"	1/2"	_	_	VITREOUS CHINA, ELONGATED, LOW CONSUMPTION MANUAL FLUSH TANK. PROVIDE OPEN FRONT SEAT AMERICAN STANDARD #5321.110 OR EQUAL. PROVIDE HEAVY DUTY CHROME PLATED SUPPLY & STOP. BARRIER FREE, ADA COMPLIANT AS REQUIRED.
<u>P-2</u>	LAVATORY	AMERICAN STANDARD	0356.041	WALL HUNG	20½"x18¼"	AMERICAN STANDARD	6053.105	SENSOR	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1	VITREOUS CHINA, SINGLE CENTER FAUCET HOLE, 0.5 GPM MANUAL FAUCET, PROVIDE DRAIN. PROVIDE OFFSET P-TRAP & TRUEBRO LAVGUARD INSULATION ON EXPOSED PIPING. PROVIDE & INSTALL AMERICAN STANDARD #605XTMV1070 MIXING VALVE. PROVIDE WALL CARRIER. BARRIER FREE, ADA COMPLIANT AS REQUIRED.
<u>P-3</u>	SERVICE SINK	FIAT	FL-1	FLOOR MOUNTED	23"x21½"x33½"	CHICAGO	540-LD897SGCCP	MANUAL	3"	2"	1/2"	1/2"	-	FLOOR MOUNTED, MOLDED STONE. WALL MOUNTED, CHROME PLATED, LEVER FAUCET, VACUUM BREAKER. PROVIDE SPLASH GUARDS AT ALL WALL INTERSECTIONS, MOP & HOSE BRACKET
<u>P-4</u>	SINK — BREAK	ELKAY	LRAD252165	DROP-IN	25"x21¼"x6½"	GROHE	3134900E	MANUAL	2"	2"	1/2"	1/2"		STAINLESS STEEL DROP-IN, 1-BOWL: 21"x15¾"x6¾"DEEP, 1.5 GPM, POLISHED CHROME GOOSENECK FAUCET W/ PULL DOWN SPRAY. PROVIDE GRID STRAINER. PROVIDE CHROME PLATED HEAVY DUTY P-TRAP W/ CLEANOUT, FUNNEL FOR INDIRECT WASTE & DISHWASHER CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED. SUPPLIES & STOPS. PROVIDE TRUEBRO LAVGUARD INSULATION ON EXPOSED PIPING. BARRIER FREE, ADA COMPLIANT.
<u>HB-1</u>	HOSE BIBB	JR SMITH	5670-H-CP	WALL MOUNTED	3½"×2¾"	_	-	-	_	_	1/2"	_	-	BRASS BODY, VACUUM BREAKER AND REMOVABLE WHEEL HANDLE.

PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES

COMPONENTS IN FIELD. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.

NECESSARY TO PERFORM WORK OF THIS SECTION.

PLUMBING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL CODES.

STRUCTURAL AND GENERAL ARCHITECTURE.

AND AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE AUTHORITY.

PERIODIC SERVICE AND FOR ALL VALVES.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

SHOWN HEREIN.

COMBUSTIBILITY.

COORDINATE WORK.

OTHERWISE.

VALVES SHALL BE ACCESSIBLE.

PLUMBING DRAWINGS.

1. GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS LIST AND DETAILS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL

2. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC: DETERMINE LOCATIONS OF SYSTEMS AND

3. NEITHER ACCURACY NOR COMPLETION OF UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS IS GUARANTEED. DETERMINE EXACT LOCATIONS OF EXISTING

CAUTION AND IDENTIFY LOCATIONS OF UNMARKED UTILITY LINES AS

4. ALL PLUMBING WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESIDING

5. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE

TO), ELECTRICAL, HVAC, PROCESS PIPING, FIRE PROTECTION,

6. ANY INTERFERENCE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE

RESOLVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE WORK INVOLVED.

7. ALL PIPING PENETRATING CEILINGS AND WALLS SHALL BE INSTALLED

WITH CHROME (STAINLESS WHERE NOTED) PLATED ESCUTCHEONS AT

THE PENETRATION. ALL PIPING PENETRATING EXTERIOR WALLS AND

ROOFS SHALL BE FLASHED IN AN APPROVED MANNER AND SHALL BE SEALED WEATHERTIGHT. PIPING PENETRATING RATED PARTITIONS

SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH UL LISTED SEALS OF EQUAL RATING

9. ALL PRODUCT INSTALLATION SHALL ADHERE TO THE MANUFACTURERS'

ESTABLISH STANDARDS OF QUALITY FOR PERFORMANCE AND MATERIALS.

8. MANUFACTURERS' MODEL NUMBERS ARE SPECIFIED SOLELY TO

10. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL EQUIPMENT THAT REQUIRES

11. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND

REQUIREMENTS OF ALL PLUMBING EQUIPMENT WITH THE ELECTRICAL

12. ALL PLUMBING EQUIPMENT, PIPING, INSULATION, ETC., INSTALLED IN HVAC

13. PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVES ON ALL BRANCH PIPING AND SUPPLIES TO

14. ALL SLEEVES THROUGH CONCRETE FLOORS AND ALL CORE DRILLING OF

GENERAL CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE INFORMATION AS NECESSARY TO

16. STRUCTURAL WELDING SHALL BE 1/4-INCH FILLET UNLESS REQUIRED

17. PROVIDE CLAMPS, OFFSETS, EXPANSION JOINTS, ANCHORS AND

GUIDES AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT STRESS ON PIPING.

15. RUN PIPING CONCEALED WHERE POSSIBLE, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

PLENUM SPACES SHALL MEET CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR SMOKE AND

INDIVIDUAL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE BALL VALVES ON ALL WATER MAIN BRANCHES IN CORRIDORS AND WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. ALL

CONCRETE FLOORS AND WALLS SHALL BE BY THIS CONTRACTOR. CONCRETE

PADS AND PLATFORMS FOR WORK OF THIS SECTION WILL BE PROVIDED BY

DRAWINGS, AND SHALL FURNISH EQUIPMENT WIRED FOR THE VOLTAGES

GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND/OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, AND

WORK WITH THAT OF ALL OTHER TRADES, INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED

UTILITIES IN FIELD, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. EXERCISE

	CW	COLD WATER
cw	CW	COLD WATER BELOW FLOOR OR BURIED
	НW	HOT WATER
	s / w	SOIL OR WASTE
s/w	s / w	SOIL OR WASTE BELOW FLOOR OR BURIED
	V	VENT
	٧	VENT BELOW FLOOR OR BURIED
G	G	NATURAL OR PROPANE GAS
<u>_</u>		CONTINUATION
⊗	UP / RISER	PIPE RISER
ə	DR / DN	PIPE DROP OR DOWN
<del></del>	TEE	PIPE TEE
Þ		BALL VALVE
內		GATE VALVE
		SOLENOID VALVE
8	VIV	VALVE IN VERTICAL
<b>N</b>	CV	CHECK VALVE
Й		GAS SHUT-OFF VALVE
<b></b> ∞	W & T	WASTE & TRAP
<u> </u>	CO, WCO	CLEANOUT PLUG OR WALL CLEANOUT
$\overline{\ }$		STRAINER
<b></b> Ø	FCO	FLOOR CLEANOUT
<del>э</del>	DCO	DANDY CLEANOUT
<del></del> 3		CAPPED PIPE
<del>-</del>		ARROW INDICATES DIRECTION OF FLOW
.01		ARROW INDICATES DIRECTION OF SLOPE
——  -——		UNION
	WTS	WATERTIGHT SLEEVE
<del>+</del>	НВ	HOSE BIBB
<del>  +</del>	WH	WALL HYDRANT
	FD	FLOOR DRAIN
Kryck	RPBP	REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER
W	WM	WATER METER
(C)	GM	GAS METER
Q	Т	THERMOMETER
<b>Θ</b>	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK
P	T&P	TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
<b>^</b>		VACUUM RELIEF VALVE
	VTR	VENT THRU ROOF
	VIF	VERIFY EXACT LOCATION, SIZE & LOCATION IN FIELD
	I.E.	INVERT ELEVATION
	TYP	TYPICAL
	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
	AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
	LPC	LIMIT OF PLUMBING CONTRACT
	GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
	FPC	FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR
	PC	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
	EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
	HVAC	HVAC CONTRACTOR
	S=.01	SLOPE = 1/8" PER FOOT

18. PROVIDE BALANCING VALVES AT SYSTEM LOOP RETURNS AND AT

19. PROVIDE VENTS AT HIGH POINTS IN PIPING SYSTEMS AND DRAIN

AND RETURN BRANCHES AND AT PUMP INLETS AND OUTLETS.

22. PIPE SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING IN BUILDING SHAFTS ARE BY THIS

CONTRACTOR. CAREFULLY COORDINATE WITH PLACEMENT OF STEEL GRATE SUPPORT BEAMS. SHAFT PIPE SUPPORT SHALL BEAR FROM WALL

23. GENERAL FLOOR CONTROL VALVES OF PIPED SERVICES SHALL BE IN

24. OBTAIN GAS PERMITS AND DEFRAY ALL COSTS INCIDENTAL TO THE GAS

25. A SUITABLE DRIP OF CONDENSATE POCKET SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE

27. GAS PIPING AND SAFETY DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS OF

NFPA 54 AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF

28. PROVIDE A SUITABLE GAS COCK VALVE AT EACH BRANCH RUNOUT FROM THE

INSPECTION OF THE TEST SHOWS DEFECTS, SUCH DEFECTIVE WORK AND

MATERIAL SHALL BE REPLACED AND INSPECTION AND TEST SHALL BE REDONE.

29. GAS PIPING SHALL BE TESTED ACCORDING TO THE STATE FUEL GAS CODE AND NATIONAL CODE PROVISIONS OF THE LOCAL PLUMBING INSPECTOR. IF

PIPING SYSTEM. CONTRACTORS WORK SHALL COMMENCE ON THE HOUSE

THE PIPE SHAFTS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

26. ALL GAS PIPING TO COMPLY WITH LOCAL AND STATE CODES.

MAIN SERVING GAS OUTLETS AND INDIVIDUAL GAS FIXTURES.

30. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EXTENDING ALL

FIRE STOPPED W/ HILTI CAULKING PER MANUFACTURERS

31. NO PIPING SHALL RUN OVER ELECTRICAL PANELS.

REGULATOR VENTS TO ATMOSPHERE. REGULATORS ARE PART OF

EQUIPMENT GAS TRAIN. PIPE ALL GAS TRAN VENTS FROM HVAC

32. ALL PIPING THAT PENETRATES FLOORS OR FIRE RATED WALLS SHALL BE

33. ELECTRICAL SUB CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING POWER

TO ALL EQUIPMENT AND CONTROLS WITHIN THE PLUMBING SYSTEMS FOR

PC TO ORGANIZE/LOCATE CUT OUTS FOR PIPING/CONDUITS RUNNING

PERPENDICULAR TO THE FLOOR JOISTS W/ GC. COORDINATE AND

35. COORDINATE ALL CEILING AND WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT

36. ALL SLEEVES THROUGH CONCRETE FLOORS AND FIRE RATED WALLS OR

WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING. LOCATE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS

PARTITIONS SHALL BE FIRE STOPPED WITH UL RATED ASSEMBLIES OF

INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS WHERE ACCEPTABLE BY CODE.

21. VERIFY EXACT SIZES, LOCATIONS, INVERTS AND ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO

AND SUPPLY RISERS.

VALVES AT LOW POINTS.

AND FROM FLOOR SUPPORT BEAMS.

SIDE OF THE UTILITY COMPANY METER.

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.

BOTTOM OF ALL GAS RISERS.

BOILERS TO ATMOSPHERE.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

THIS PROJECT.

VERIFY IN FIELD.

EQUAL FIRE RATING.

RETURN RISERS, PROVIDE SHUTOFF VALVES AT SYSTEM LOOP SUPPLIES

20. PROVIDE GAUGE FITTINGS AND THERMOMETER WELLS AT HOT WATER SUPPLY

RUNNING ANY PIPING. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND FOOD SERVICE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT.



66 Main Street Office Commons 95 N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road Г 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682

D T E S C T

O R

**O** 4 b

DAVID J. KNIGHT

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEE

MECHANICAL

PLUMBING KEY NOTES

NEW FLOOR MOUNTED WATERCLOSET W/ FLUSH TANK:
 | 1/2"CW DR, 4"S DN & 2"V DR
 | NEW WALL MOUNTED HOSE BIBB:
 | 1/2"CW DR

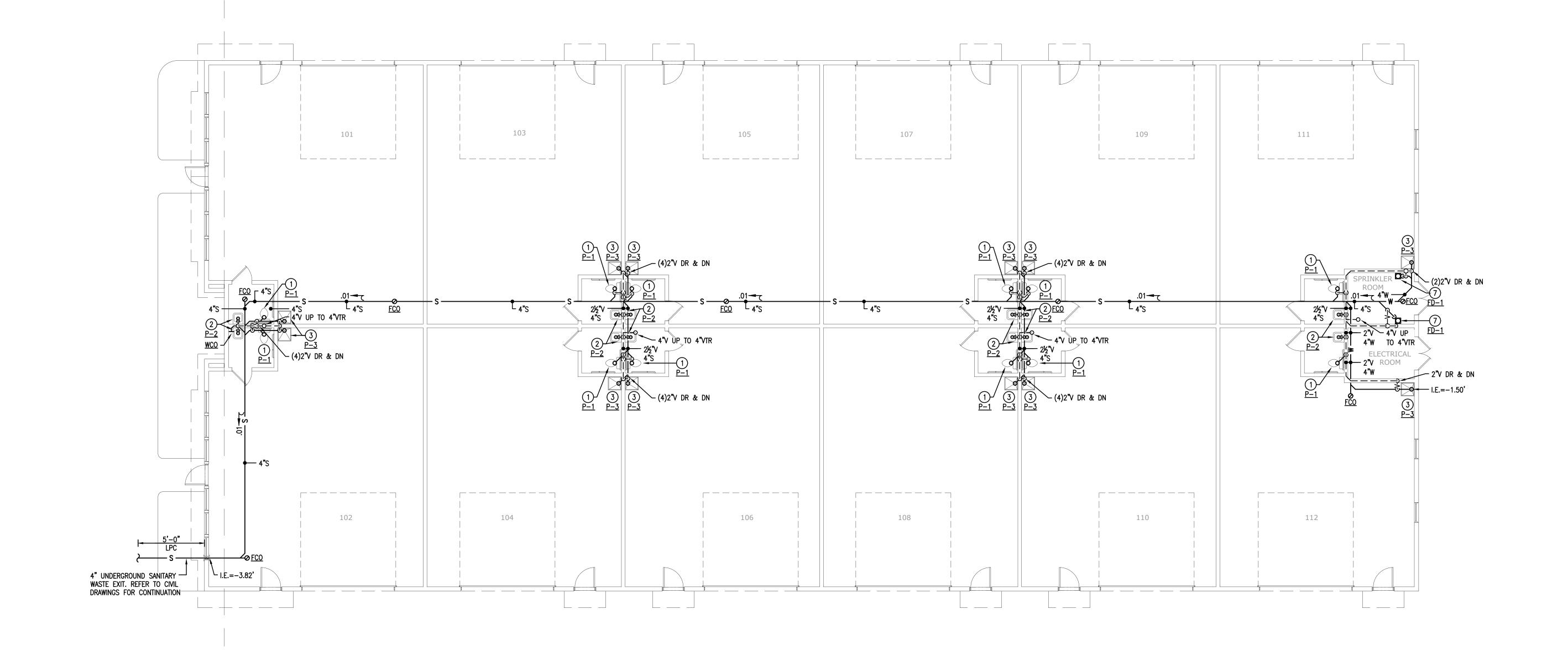
NEW WALL HUNG LAVATORY & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 1½"W DN, 1½"V DR

6 NEW 10 GALLON ELECTRIC WATER HEATER: ½"CW DR, ½"HW DR 7 NEW 4" FLOOR DRAIN: 4"W DN, 2"V DN

3 NEW FLOOR MOUNTED UTILITY SINK & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 3"W DN, 1½"V DR

NEW COUNTER MOUNTED SINK & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 2"W DN, 1½"V DR

NOTE:
CONNECT ALL DOMESTIC WATER, SANITARY WASTE & VENT SUPPLY PIPING FROM NEW FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT TO RESPECTIVE MAIN LINES. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. TRENCH PIPING AS REQUIRED.



BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY, WASTE & VENT

Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"



NEW FLOOR MOUNTED WATERCLOSET W/ FLUSH TANK:

1/2"CW DR, 4"S DN & 2"V DR

NEW WALL MOUNTED HOSE BIBB:

1/2"CW DR

NEW WALL HUNG LAVATORY & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 1½"W DN, 1½"V DR

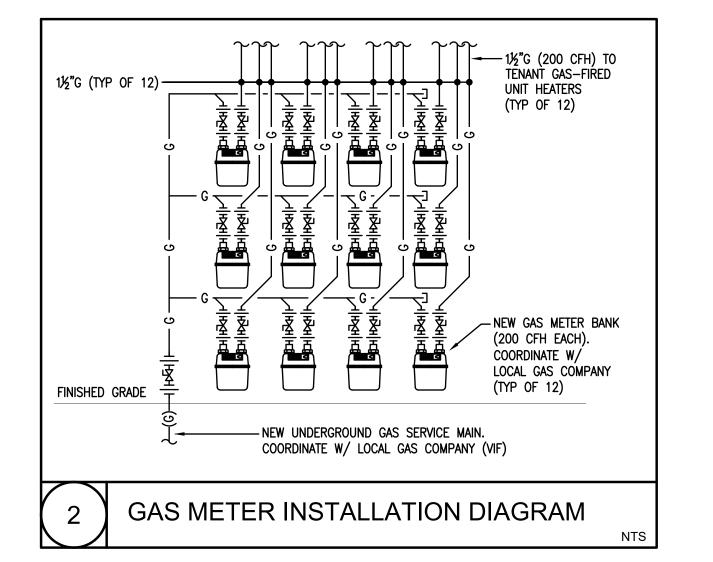
6 NEW 10 GALLON ELECTRIC WATER HEATER: ½"CW DR, ½"HW DR

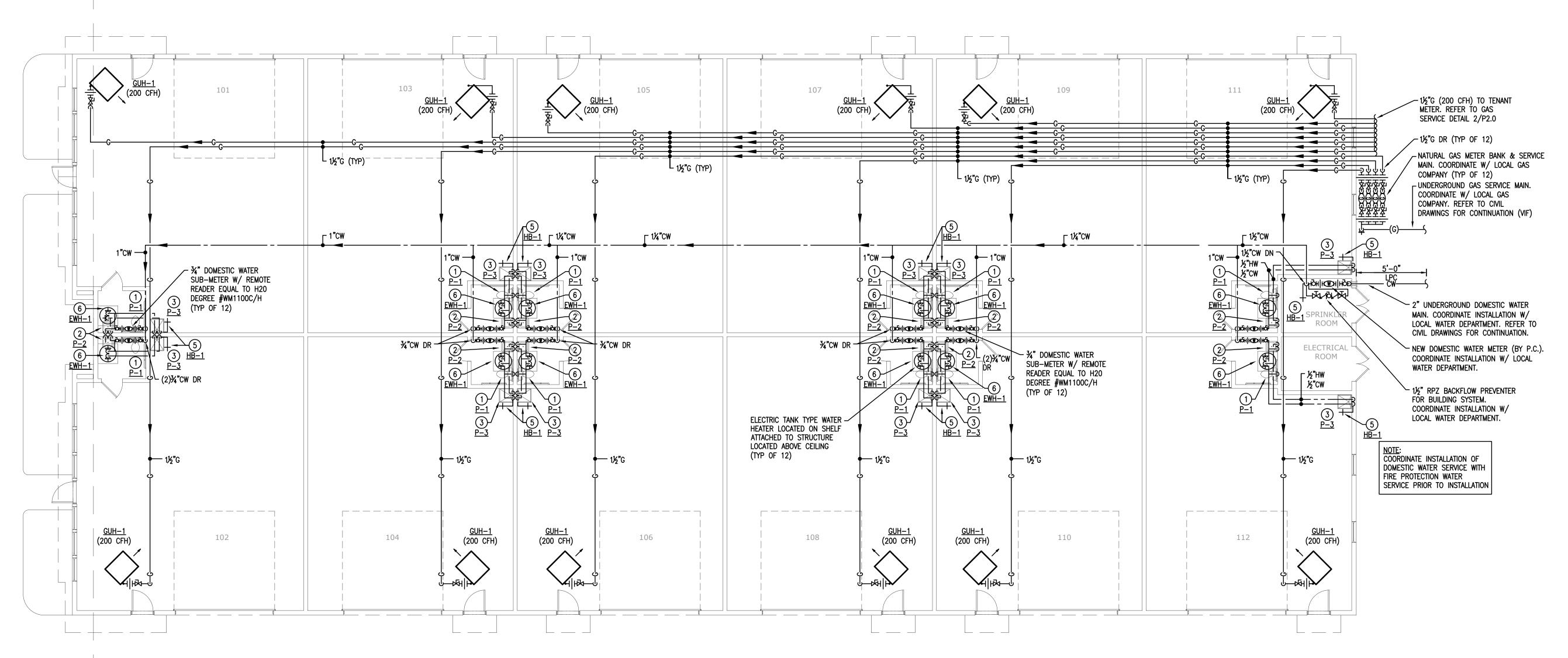
NEW FLOOR MOUNTED UTILITY SINK & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 3"W DN, 1½"V DR

7 NEW 4" FLOOR DRAIN: 4"W DN, 2"V DN

NEW COUNTER MOUNTED SINK & FAUCET: 1/2"CW DR, 1/2"HW DR, 2"W DN, 1½"V DR

NOTE:
CONNECT ALL DOMESTIC WATER, SANITARY WASTE & VENT SUPPLY PIPING FROM NEW FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT TO RESPECTIVE MAIN LINES. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. TRENCH PIPING AS REQUIRED.





BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS Scale: 1/8"= 1'-0"



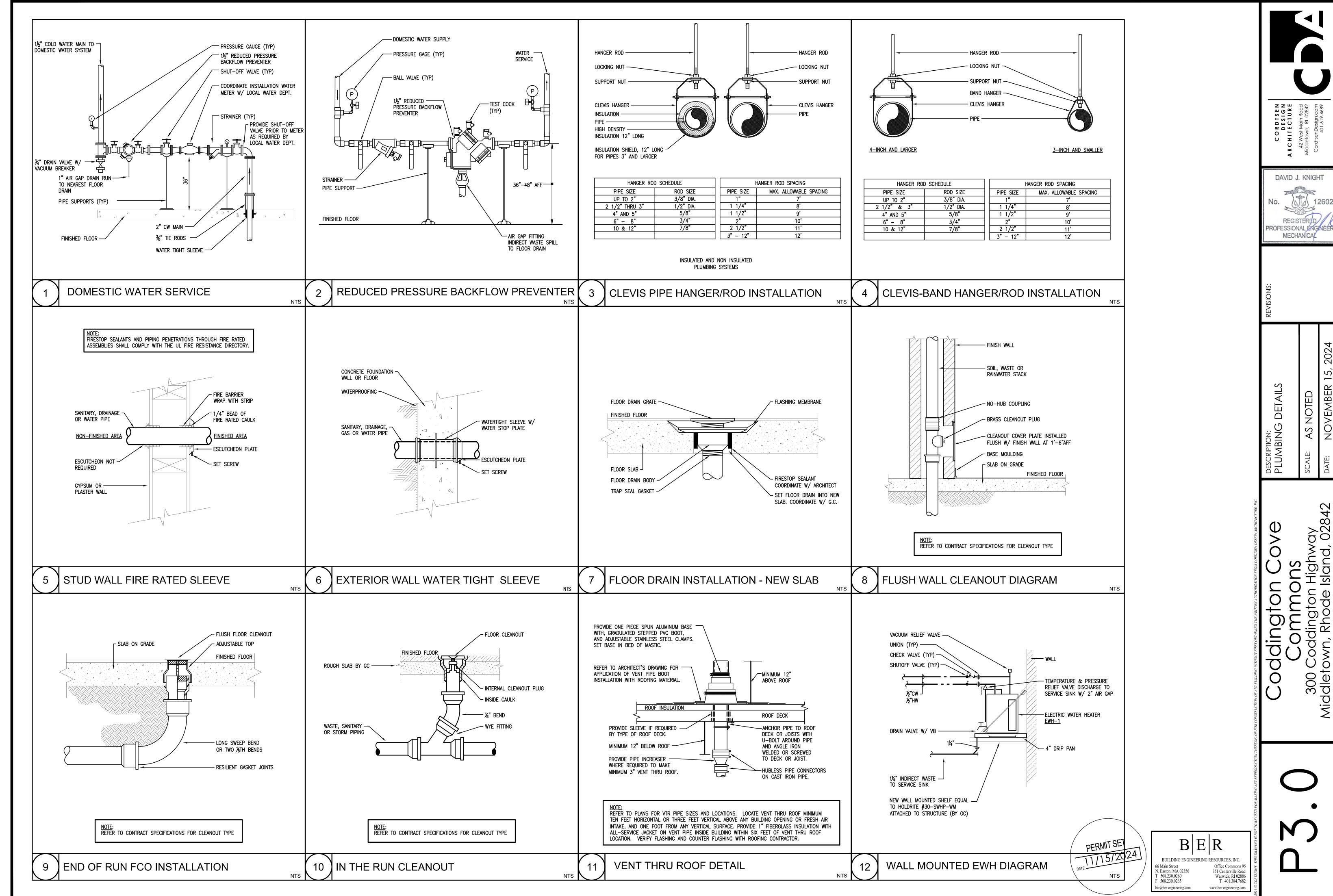
BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. 66 Main Street N. Easton, MA 02356 T 508.230.0260 Office Commons 95 351 Centerville Road Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682 ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

DESCRIPTION:
BUILDING
DOMESTIC /dy , 02842

CORDISEN DESIGN IITECTURE Vest Main Road town, RI 02842

DAVID J. KNIGHT

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEE MECHANICAL



### PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

#### <u>Part 1 – General</u>

#### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- INCLUDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, FOUIPMENT, APPLIANCES AND SERVICES NECESSARY TO FURNISH, FABRICATE AND INSTALL ALL WORK SPECIFIED HEREIN. REFER TO THE DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER DEFINITION OF LOCATION, EXTENT AND DETAILS OF THE WORK.
- WHERE THE SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO PRODUCTS, BY NAME, CATALOG NUMBER AND/OR MANUFACTURER, IT IS THE INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE SPECIFIED PRODUCTS TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

#### 1.02 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. THE INTENTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS IS TO PROVIDE FOR FURNISHED SYSTEMS, PROPERLY TESTED, BALANCED AND READY FOR OPERATION, INCLUDING NECESSARY MINOR DETAILS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE, EVEN THOUGH SUCH ITEMS MAY NOT BE EXPRESSLY SHOWN OR SPECIFIED.
- THE WORK COVERED BY THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATION INCLUDES THE FURNISHING OF ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS AND IN PERFORMING ALL OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THE PLUMBING WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS WORK TO BE DONE BY THIS CONTRACTOR. WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHER TRADES WILL ALWAYS BE SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED TO A PARTICULAR CONTRACTOR AND/OR SECTION.
- CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID SHALL VISIT THE PROJECT SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO INSPECT THAT ALL PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS, THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO SIGNING OF CONTRACT. REQUESTS FOR COMPENSATION FOR EXTRA WORK, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN EVIDENT BY COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT, WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
- WITHOUT LIMITING GENERALITY. PROVIDED ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT FOR A COMPLETE PLUMBING SYSTEM AS DESCRIBED BELOW:
  - DOMESTIC HOT & COLD WATER PIPING SYSTEMS SANITARY, WASTE AND VENT PIPING SYSTEMS.
  - NATURAL GAS PIPING SYSTEMS
- PLUMBING FIXTURES, TRIM & TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES.
- PIPE INSULATION. SLEEVING AND FIRESTOPPING. HANGERS, SUPPORTS, ACCESS PANELS,
- CORE DRILLING, CUTTING, AND PATCHING.
- FLUSHING, DISINFECTING, TESTING AND BALANCING. FURNISHING OF ACCESS PANELS.
- 10. PERMITS AND FEES.

#### 1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS

- A. ALL PLUMBING WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A STATE LICENSED PLUMBER IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ), STATE & LOCAL CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES.
- WHERE CODE REFERENCES ARE GIVEN, THE LATEST ISSUE OF THAT CODE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF BIDDING SHALL BE USED.
- C. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND FILING ALL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, PAY ALL REQUISITE FEES AND SECURE ALL PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND APPROVALS NECESSARY FOR THE LEGAL INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- D. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FRAME UNDER GLASS ALL PERMITS, SECURED BY THEM, ADJACENT TO THE RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT AND REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED BY CODE, LAW AND ORDINANCE. THOSE PERMITS SECURED BUT NOT REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE OWNER'S MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

#### 1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT FOR ALL WORK PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING, FABRICATING OR INSTALLING.

### 1.05 COORDINATION:

- WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES ON THE PROJECT AND SO SCHEDULED AS TO ALLOW SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
- FURNISH TO OTHER TRADES ADVANCE INFORMATION ON LOCATIONS AND SIZES OF ALL FRAMES. BOXES, SLEEVES AND OPENINGS NEEDED FOR THEIR WORK, AND ALSO FURNISH INFORMATION AND SHOP DRAWINGS NECESSARY TO PERMIT TRADES AFFECTED BY THE WORK TO INSTALL SAME PROPERLY AND WITHOUT DELAY.
- C. IF ANY PLUMBING WORK HAS BEEN INSTALLED BEFORE COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES SO AS TO CAUSE INTERFERENCE WITH THE WORK OF SUCH TRADES, ALL NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND CORRECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE PLUMBING TRADES INVOLVED WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER.
- D. PROTECT ALL MATERIALS AND WORK OF OTHER TRADES FROM DAMAGE WHICH MAY BE CAUSED BY THE PLUMBING WORK, AND REPAIR ALL DAMAGES WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNERS.
- THIS CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID SHALL VISIT THE PROJECT SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO INSPECT THAT ALL PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS, THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO SIGNING OF CONTRACT. REQUESTS FOR COMPENSATION FOR EXTRA WORK, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN EVIDENT BY COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT, WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
- PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND SUCH OTHER APPARATUS THAT MAY REQUIRE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION SHALL BE MADE EASILY ACCESSIBLE. ALTHOUGH THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION MAY DISCLOSE THAT SUCH LOCATIONS DO NOT MAKE ITS POSITION READILY ACCESSIBLE. IN SUCH CASES, THE OWNER OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ADVANCING THE CONSTRUCTION TO A STAGE WHERE A CHANGE WILL REFLECT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.
- G. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO STUDY ALL DRAWINGS AND DETAILS SO THAT THE INSTALLATION OF ALL NEW WORK CAN BE FULLY COORDINATED. COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES TO AVOID INTERFERENCE OF EQUIPMENT.
- PLUMBING WORK IS INDICATED DIAGRAMMATICALLY. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND BY THE ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS. EQUIPMENT, DUCTS OR PIPES INTERFERING WITH OTHER INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE RELOCATED AS REQUIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WALL, CEILING, FLOOR, ROOF AND BEAM PENETRATIONS WITH ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL FNGINFFR.
- THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN DETAILED PRINTED INFORMATION FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF EQUIPMENT WHICH THEY ARE TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROPER METHODS OF INSTALLATION. THEY SHALL ALSO OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER CONTRACTORS WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THEIR WORK AND THE COMPLETION OF THE WHOLE PROJECT. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- J. THE WORK TO BE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES WORK WITHIN EXISTING AREAS ADJACENT TO THE SITE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUITY OF SERVICES WITHIN EXISTING AREAS SHALL BE MAINTAINED. ANY INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND AT SUCH TIME(S) AS THE OWNER DESIGNATES.
- K. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT UNNECESSARILY DISTURB OR INTERFERE WITH THE OWNER'S USE OF THE FACILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH OR ADJACENT TO THIS CONTRACT. WHEN INTERFERENCE IS NECESSARY, PERMISSION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR BEFORE ANY OPERATION OR SERVICE LINE IS DISTURBED OR DISCONNECTED.
- THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE UNDER COORDINATION WORK THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SYSTEMS IN CONFORMANCE WITH GOVERNING CODES. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT NO PIPING OR EQUIPMENT FOREIGN TO THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED IN. ENTER OR PASS THROUGH SUCH SPACES OR ROOMS PROVIDED FOR SWITCHBOARDS AND PANELBOARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 384 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

#### 1.06 PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION:

- PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL VARIOUS ELECTRICAL ITEMS RELATING TO THE PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL APPARATUS. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO CONNECT POWER WIRING TO THIS EQUIPMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- B. THE PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR RESPECTIVE PORTIONS OF THE WORK, AS WELL AS THE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PLUMBING EQUIPMENT.
- C. ALL POWER WIRING AND LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCHES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR FOR THE LINE VOLTAGE POWER. ALL CONTROL AND INTERLOCKING WIRING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PLUMBING SUBCONTRACTOR.
- 120V POWER WIRING SOURCES EXTENDED AND CONNECTED TO HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTROL PANELS, TRANSFORMERS AND SWITCHES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR. ALL LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT, ZONE VALVE AND ANY SWITCH WIRING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL
- E. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION.
- ALL STARTERS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION EXCEPT THOSE FURNISHED AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF PACKAGED EQUIPMENT.

#### 1.07 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:

- A. THE ARRANGEMENT OF ALL PLUMBING WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND INDICATES THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK. CONDITIONS AT THE BUILDING INCLUDING ACTUAL MEASUREMENTS SHALL DETERMINE THE DETAILS OF THE INSTALLATION.
- B. INSTALL ALL MATERIALS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
- C. ALL MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS REQUIRED FOR PLUMBING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR. INSTALL ALL PIPING BELOW DUCTWORK UNLESS CLEARANCE CONDITION REQUIRES PIPING
- D. ONCE WORK IS COMPLETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FLUSH, FILL, TEST AND BALANCE ALL SYSTEMS.

#### 1.08 RECORD DRAWINGS

PROVIDE RECORD AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP DAILY UPDATED ACCURATE RECORDS OF ALL DEVIATIONS IN WORK AS ACTUALLY INSTALLED FROM WORK INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. WHEN WORK IS COMPLETED THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE OWNER ONE COMPLETE SET OF MARKED-UP ORIGINAL PRINTS, UPDATED CAD DRAWINGS AND A USB STORAGE DEVICE WITH CAD FILES.

#### 1.09 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. ALL NEW MATERIALS, ITEMS OR EQUIPMENT AND WORKMANSHIP FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL CARRY STANDARD WARRANTY AGAINST ALL DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF WORK. ANY FAULT DUE TO DEFECTIVE OR IMPROPER MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, WORKMANSHIP OR MANUFACTURING DESIGN WHICH MAY DEVELOP WITHIN THAT PERIOD SHALL BE MADE GOOD, FORTHWITH, BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THIS CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ALL OTHER DAMAGES DONE TO AREAS, MATERIALS AND OTHER SYSTEMS RESULTING FROM THIS FAILURE.
- THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THAT ALL NEW ELEMENTS OF THE SYSTEMS MEET THE SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

#### 1.10 APPROVALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS:

- A. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS THAT WHEREVER A MANUFACTURER IS SPECIFIED AND SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ALLOWED, THEY SHALL CONFORM IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE SPECIFIED ITEM CRITERIA AS DELINEATED, SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE TERPRETED AS MINIMUM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.
- SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT WHERE PERMITTED MUST CONFORM TO SPACE REQUIREMENTS. ANY SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT THAT CANNOT MEET SPACE REQUIREMENTS. WHETHER APPROVED OR NOT. SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ANY MODIFICATION OF RELATED SYSTEMS OR ADDITIONAL COSTS THAT RESULT FROM SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE BORNE BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
- IT SHALL BE MANDATORY FOR THIS CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT THEIR BID PRICE BASED ON SPECIFIED MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIERS OF MATERIALS OR SERVICES. IF THE CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO SUBSTITUTE OTHER THAN SPECIFIED. FOR ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION AT THE TIME BIDS ARE DUE. SHOULD THESE SUBSTITUTIONS BE REJECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE OBLIGED TO PROVIDE SPECIFIED MATERIALS AND SERVICES.

### <u>PART II – PRODUCTS</u>

### 2.01 PIPING:

- A. WATER PIPING ABOVE SLAB, AT VALVES, GAUGES, FITTINGS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES, SHALL BE TYPE "L" COPPER ASTM-B-88 WITH 95-5 TIN-ANTIMONY SOLDERED JOINTS & WROUGHT FITTINGS. WATER PIPING BELOW SLAB, SHALL BE TYPE "K" SOFT COPPER TUBING "ONE PIECE-WITHOUT JOINTS".
- B. ALL EXPOSED WASTE AND WATER PIPING IN FINISHED AREAS SHALL BE CHROME PLATED.
- C. NEW SANITARY WASTE & VENT AND STORM PIPING SHALL BE SOLID CORE PVC DWV PIPE, ASTM D 2665, SOCKET TYPE, MADE TO ASTM D 3311, DRAIN, WASTE AND VENT PATTERNS. CELLULAR "FOAM" CORE PVC PIPING SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED.
- D. GAS MAIN PIPING ABOVE GRADE SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 SEAMLESS BLACK STEEL, ASTM A53 GRADE A WITH MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS CONFORMING TO ANSI/ASME B16.3. GAS (2" AND SMALLER): - SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE WITH STANDARD WEIGHT MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS JOINED WITH THREADED CONNECTIONS. GAS (LARGER THAN 2"): - SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE WITH BEVELED ENDS WITH STANDARD WEIGHT CARBON STEEL BEVELED END FITTINGS JOINED BY WELDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES.
- PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY SUPPORTS, HANGERS, BRACES, ANCHORS, PADS AND ALL ELSE NECESSARY FOR THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION AND TO MEET THE INTENT OF THE SYSTEMS FOR PROPER OPERATION.
- PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUSPENSION SHALL BE SUCH AS TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE STRESS, EXCESSIVE VARIATION IN SUPPORTING FORCE, POSSIBLE RESONANCE WITH IMPOSED VIBRATION WHILE THE SYSTEM IS IN OPERATION CREEPING, SAGGING, BUCKLING, OR MISALIGNMENT.
- G. SYSTEMS SHALL OPERATE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS OF LOAD WITHOUT ANY OBJECTIONAL SOUND OR VIBRATION.
- H. OPENINGS IN EXTERIOR WALLS OR ROOF SHALL BE KEPT PROPERLY PLUGGED AND CAULKED AT ALL TIMES, EXCEPT WHEN BEING WORKED ON TO PRECLUDE THE POSSIBILITY OF FLOODING DUE TO STORM OR OTHER CAUSES. AFTER COMPLETION OF WORK, OPENINGS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY SEALED AND CAULKED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT.
- PROVIDE DI-ELECTRIC FITTINGS BETWEEN DISSIMILAR METALS.

### 2.02 INSULATION:

- A. ALL INSULATION WHEN INSTALLED SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE FIRE AND SMOKE HAZARD RATINGS AS TESTED BY PROCEDURE ASTM-E-84, NFPA-255, AND UL-723, NOT EXCEEDING A FLAME SPREAD OF 25 AND SMOKE DEVELOPED OF 50 WHEN COMPARED WITH RED OAK AS 100, AS APPROVED UNDER NFPA AND NBFU PAMPHLET NO. 90A AND NO.
- B. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING ABOVE GROUND SHALL BE INSULATED WITH FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH FACTORY-APPLIED ALL-SERVICE JACKET SECURED IN PLACE WITH SELF SEALING LAPS. FITTINGS SHALL BE INSULATED WITH PREMOLDED PVC COVERS SECURED IN PLACE WITH STAINLESS STEEL TACKS. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING BELOW GROUND SHALL BE INSULATED WITH 1" THICK "ARMAFLEX" ELASTOMERIC UNICELLULAR SEAMLESS INSULATION.
- PIPING INSULATION MATERIALS AS MANUFACTURED BY GUSTIN-BACON, JOHNS MANVILLE, OWENS-CORNING, KNAUF, OR CFRTAIN TFFD.

- D. ABOVE GROUND PIPING INSULATION THICKNESS:
- 1. COLD WATER (UP TO 11/4") : 1/2"
- 2. COLD WATER (1½" & GREATER) : 1"
- 3. HOT WATER SUPPLY & RECIRCULATION (UP TO 11/4"): 1"
- 4. HOT WATER SUPPLY & RECIRCULATION (1½" & GREATER) : 1½"
- E. WASTE, COLD WATER AND HOT WATER BENEATH HANDICAPPED LAVATORIES SHALL BE INSULATED WITH BROCAR PRODUCTS SERIES 500 INSULATION KIT FOR P TRAP ASSEMBLY AND HOT WATER AND COLD WATER ANGLE VALVE ASSEMBLY. KIT SHALL BE WHITE FLEXIBLE VINYL INSULATION SECURED WITH NYLON FASTENERS SUPPLIED, FOAM INSERTS, ANTIMICROBIAL.
- F. ALL PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS (IF APPROVED FOR INSTALLATION) LOCATED IN PLENUM CEILING SPACE SHALL BE INSULATED WITH UL LISTED 25/50 RATED PLENUM RATED INSULATION EQUAL TO FYRE WRAP INSULFRAX THERMAL INSULATION. EDGES SHALL BE SEALED WITH ALUMINUM FOIL TAPE. PROVIDE 1" PERIMETER OVERLAP OUTSIDE OF PLENUM SPACE.

#### 2.03 VALVES:

- A. ALL SHUT OFF VALVES ON COLD WATER AND HOT WATER PIPING FROM ¾ INCH UP TO AND INCLUDING 2 INCH SHALL BE APOLLO SERIES 77-200, SOLDER END, BRONZE BODY BALL VALVE, CHROME-PLATED BRONZE BALL, 600 PSI WOG, FULL PORT BALL VALVE.
- B. ALL SHUT OFF VALVES ON COLD WATER AND HOT WATER PIPING 1/2 INCH, 2-1/2 INCH AND 3 INCH SHALL BE APOLLO SERIES 70-200, SOLDER END, BRONZE BODY BALL VALVE, CHROME-PLATED BRONZE BALL, 600 PSI WOG.
- C. ALL CHECK VALVES ON COLD WATER, HOT WATER AND PIPING THREE INCHES AND LESS IN SIZE SHALL BE NIBCO FIGURE NO. S-413-W, SOLDER END, BRONZE BODY SWING CHECK, BRONZE DISC, 200 PSI WOG.
- D. ALL DRAIN VALVES SHALL BE 1/2 INCH APOLLO MODEL 78-103 WITH WATTS NO. 8A HOSE CONNECTION VACUUM BREAKER, CAP WITH CHAIN OF LENGTH AS REQUIRED.
- E. ALL SHUT-OFF VALVES ON NATURAL GAS SYSTEM 2 INCHES AND SMALLER SHALL BE APOLLO SERIES 70-100-07, THREADED BRONZE BALL VALVE, 600 PSI WOG. ALL SHUTOFF VALVES ON NATURAL GAS SYSTEMS 2-1/2 INCHES AND LARGER SHALL BE ROCKWELL FIG. 143, SEMI-STEEL, LUBRICATED PLUG VALVES, FLANGED ENDS, WRENCH OPERATED, 200 PSI WOG.
- F. ALL BALL VALVES FOR INSTALLATION IN INSULATED PIPING SHALL HAVE VALVE EXTENSIONS TO SUIT INSULATION THICKNESS.
- G. BACKFLOW PREVENTERS 2 INCHES AND SMALLER SHALL BE REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE, ALL BRONZE, WATTS SERIES U-009-QTS FOR COLD WATER AND HOT WATER INCLUDING BRONZE STRAINER, VALVES, AIR GAP FITTINGS TEST COCKS AND SPARE PARTS KIT. BACKFLOW PREVENTER LARGER THAN 2 INCHES SHALL BE WATTS SERIES 909 OR SERIES 909HW INCLUDING STRAINER, VALVES, AIR GAP FITTINGS TEST COCKS AND SPARE PARTS KIT. EACH BACKFLOW PREVENTER AND SHUTOFF VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN 3 AND 4 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR AND A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES FROM ANY WALL. SUPPORT THE ASSEMBLY FROM THE FLOOR OR THE WALL. RUN VENT TO NEAREST FLOOR DRAIN OR SIMILAR OPEN RECEPTOR. PRESSURE GAUGES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE SUPPLY AND DISCHARGE SIDE OF EACH BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY. EACH PRESSURE GAUGE ASSEMBLY SHALL INCLUDE TRERICE 600-C GAUGE, 0-160 PSI DIAL RANGE, 735-2 VALVE AND 872-1 SNUBBER. FURNISH TO THE OWNER ONE WATTS TK-9 MODEL A TEST KIT. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ACT AS THE OWNER'S AGENT IN SEEKING APPROVAL FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OR THEIR DESIGNEE. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT ALL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND APPLICATIONS REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL AND SHALL PAY ALL FEES. APPROVALS SHALL BE SECURED PRIOR TO THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF BACKFLOW PREVENTERS. TEST AND CERTIFY BACKFLOW PREVENTER.

#### 2.04 MAIN WATER METER:

- A. PROVIDE COMPOUND WATER METERS THAT MEET AWWA C701-70 REQUIREMENTS FOR COLD WATER METERS AND THE MUNICIPAL WATER AUTHORITY.
- B. REGISTERS SHALL BE STRAIGHT READING, HERMETICALLY SEALED CALIBRATED IN CUBIC FEET AND SHALL MEET SECTION 9.3 OF AWWA STANDARD REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE CENTER SWEPT TEST HANDS.
- C. METER SHALL REGISTER AT LEAST 98% AND NO MORE THAN 102% OF WATER ACTUALLY PASSING THROUGH METER AT ANY RATE OF FLOW, WITHIN RANGE OF 15 GPM TO 800 GPM.
- D. MAIN CASING SHALL BE BRONZE. BOLTS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
- E. METER SHALL PERMIT EASY REMOVAL OF INTERIOR PARTS WITHOUT DISTURBING METER CONNECTIONS TO PIPELINE.
- F. PROVIDE MAGNETIC COUPLINGS TO TRANSMIT MOTION FROM MEASURING CHAMBER TO REGISTER UNIT.
- G. PROVIDE REMOTE REGISTER. REMOTE REGISTER PLUG/JACK TO CONFORM TO AND BE COMPATIBLE WITH OWNER'S STANDARD BUILDING AUTOMATED SYSTEM.
- H. MEASURING CHAMBER SHALL BE REMOVABLE FROM MAIN LINE CASE FOR REPAIR AND RE-CALIBRATION.
- METER SHALL BE BY ROCKWELL, HERSEY OR NEPTUNE PRODUCTS, AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY LOCAL WATER AND SEWER

### 2.05 TENANT SUB-METER:

- A. GENERAL WIRELESS SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
- 1. FURNISH AND INSTALL A COMPLETE WIRELESS SUB METERING AND MONITORING SYSTEM (WSMMS) AS DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED IN THIS SPECIFICATION. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED TO INTEGRATE WITH WIRELESS DEVICES FOR WATER METERING, ELECTRIC METERING, THERMOSTAT METERING, BTU METERING, AND GAS METERING.
- 2. THE WSMMS SHALL UTILIZE LORAWAN PROTOCOL TO GATHER DATA FROM THE METERING DEVICES.
- 3. THE WSMMS GATEWAYS MUST UTILIZE SECURED STANDARD IP CONNECTIONS THAT ALLOW ACCESS TO THE NETWORK SERVER WHILE END-DEVICES USE SINGLE-HOP LORA OR FSK COMMUNICATION TO ONE OR MANY GATEWAYS. ALL COMMUNICATION IS GENERALLY BI-DIRECTIONAL, ALTHOUGH UPLINK COMMUNICATION FROM AN END DEVICE TO THE NETWORK SERVER IS EXPECTED TO BE THE PREDOMINANT TRAFFIC. COMMUNICATION BETWEEN END-DEVICES AND GATEWAYS IS SPREAD OUT ON DIFFERENT FREQUENCY CHANNELS AND DATA RATES. THE SELECTION OF THE DATA RATE IS A TRADE-OFF BETWEEN COMMUNICATION RANGE AND MESSAGE DURATION, COMMUNICATIONS WITH DIFFERENT DATA RATES DO NOT INTERFERE WITH EACH OTHER. LORA DATA RATES RANGE FROM 0.3KBPS TO 50KBPS. TO MAXIMIZE BOTH BATTERY LIFE OF THE END-DEVICES AND OVERALL NETWORK CAPACITY, THE LORA NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE CAN MANAGE THE DATA RATE AND RF OUTPUT FOR EACH END-DEVICE INDIVIDUALLY BY MEANS OF AN ADAPTIVE DATA RATE(ADR) SCHEME.
- B. WIRELESS METERS FOR SUBMETERING
- 1. A. MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, PROVIDE PRODUCTS BY THE FOLLOWING:
- a. H2O DEGREE, HTTP://H2ODEGREE.COM b. APPROVED EQUAL.
- 2. DESCRIPTION: FURNISH FOR INSTALLATION A WM1100C/H PULSE WATER METER METER AND WIRELESS RADIO (P/N L54215 WIRELESS PULSE RADIO). WM1100C/H PULSE WATER METER METERS AND WIRELESS RADIOS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH MAIN DOMESTIC COLD-WATER AND HOT-WATER SUPPLY LOCATION IN EACH APARTMENT.
- 3. MATERIALS: THE WM1100C/H PULSE WATER METER SHALL BE MADE OF REINFORCED POLYMER, AND BE RATED FOR MOIST, HUMID ENVIRONMENTS, AND BE CAPABLE OF OPERATING AT MAXIMUM OF 105°F, AND 160°F RESPECTIVELY.
- THE L54215 WIRELESS PULSE RADIO SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN AN IP54 RATED WITH A UL94-HB RATING.
- 4. DATA: DATA SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON A WEB PLATFORM, MOBILE APP, REST API, FTP, OR PROVIDED IN A DAILY EMAIL.
- 6. DISPLAY: THE L54215 WIRELESS PULSE RADIO SHALL HAVE AN LED INDICATOR TO PROVIDE DIAGNOSTIC DETAILS SUCH AS WHEN THE DEVICE IS AWAKE, AND JOINED TO A NETWORK.

5. MEASUREMENTS: WM1100C/H PULSE WATER METERS AND L54215 WIRELESS PULSE RADIO SHALL RECORD GALLONS.

- 7. RANGE: THE WM1100C/H PULSE WATER METER SHALL BE CAPABLE OF RECORDING FLOWS BETWEEN 0.25 AND 25 GPM.
- 8. COMMUNICATION BETWEEN THE SENSOR AND THE GATEWAY SHALL BE VIA A LORAWAN PROTOCOL.
- C. INSTALLATIONS
- 1. QR CODE TAG MUST BE COLLECTED FROM INSTALLED DEVICES, AND ASSIGNED TO THE APARTMENT IT IS MONITORING.
- 2. GATEWAYS SHALL BE PLUGGED INTO ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, PROVIDED BY OTHERS, AND WALL MOUNTED. ETHERNET SHALL BE PROVIDED AS APPLICABLE.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. 66 Main Street Office Commons 9 N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886 F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682 ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

 $\mathbf{Z} \cup \mathbf{Z}$ 0 = O 4 2

DAVID J. KNIGHT No. PROFESSIONAL ENGINE MECHANICAL

B N

S

Q Q 1 ò 300 det

#### 2.05 FLOOR DRAINS:

A. FLOOR DRAINS SHALL BE CAST IRON BODY WITH WEEPHOLES AND FLASHING COLLAR. GRATES SHALL BE POLISHED CHROME—PLATED BRASS IN FINISHED AREAS AND COATED CAST IRON IN UNFINISHED AREAS.

#### 2.06 WATER HEATER:

A. THE WATER HEATER SHALL BE AS INDICATED IN THE EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES. ELECTRICAL: 120 V, 1 PH. THE HEATER SHALL INCLUDE AN APPROVED TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE AND A DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS ON PIPING CONNECTIONS OF DISSIMILAR METALS. HEATER SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM THREE (3) YEAR WARRANTY.

#### 2.07 PLUMBING FIXTURES:

A. IN GENERAL, ALL PLUMBING FIXTURES SHALL BE WALL HUNG, WHITE VITREOUS CHINA WITH CHROME—PLATED FAUCETS, STOPS AND TRAPS. ALL SUPPLY STOP VALVES SHALL BE BRASS BODY AND STEM AND HAVE THREADED OR SWEAT SOLDER INLET. PROVIDE WALL ESCUTCHEONS. FIXTURES AND TRIM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER SIMILAR TO AMERICAN STANDARD, TOTO OR ZURN

B. FIXTURES DESIGNATED FOR BARRIER FREE USE SHALL BE MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AS WELL AS STATE AND LOCAL CODES. WATER CLOSET FLUSH VALVES SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE WIDE SIDE OF THE TOILET AREAS

C. ALL LAVATORY CONTROLS, WHERE APPLICABLE, SHALL BE ADJUSTED BY INSTALLING PLUMBER PRIOR TO THE FINAL INSPECTION. CONTROLS SHALL BE SET TO DELIVER WATER AT A MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE OF 110 DEGREES F. A THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL FIXTURES TO ACHIEVE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE AS REQUIRED.

#### 2 08 CLEANOLITS

A. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE IRON BODY WITH HEAVY BRASS PLUG AND RAISED NUT, SAME SIZE AS PIPE FOR PIPING UP TO FOUR INCHES AND NOT LESS THAN FOUR INCHES IN SIZE FOR PIPING LARGER THAN FOUR INCHES AND CLOSED GAS TIGHT. FLOOR CLEANOUTS IN CARPETED AREAS SHALL HAVE CARPET CLEANOUT MARKERS. FLOOR CLEANOUTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BENEATH PARTITIONS, CASEWORK, NON-PORTABLE EQUIPMENT OR SIMILAR INSTALLATION CONDITIONS. END CLEANOUTS ON NO HUB CAST IRON SHALL BE JOSAM SERIES 58900-20. END CLEANOUTS ON COPPER WASTE SHALL BE NIBCO 816. FLUSH FLOOR CLEANOUT SHALL BE JOSAM SERIES 56000-2-22-41 IN CONCRETE FLOORS. THE LAST FLUSH FLOOR CLEANOUT BEFORE EXITING THE BUILDING SHALL BE JOSAM SERIES 56010-2-22-41. EXPOSED DANDY CLEANOUTS ON NO HUB CAST IRON SHALL BE JOSAM SERIES 58910-20. WALL CLEANOUTS AND CONCEALED DANDY CLEANOUTS ON NO HUB CAST IRON SHALL BE JOSAM SERIES 58910-19 WITH SERIES 58890 CLEANOUT PLUG WITH CENTER SCREW LENGTH AS REQUIRED. END CLEANOUTS ON POLYPROPYLENE PIPING SHALL BE FUSEAL FITTING CLEANOUT ADAPTER WITH THREADED PLUG.

#### 2.09 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS (SHOCK ABSORBERS):

A. MAINTENANCE-FREE WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS AT ALL LOCATIONS IN THE WATER SYSTEMS WHERE QUICK ACTING VALVES ARE INSTALLED AS WELL AS WHEREVER HAMMER MAY OCCUR. B. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE SIMILAR TO THE FOLLOWING JAY R. SMITH MODEL NUMBERS. SIZING AND PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PDI STANDARD PDI-WH-201 AND THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

### TYPE FIXTURE UNIT RATINGS MODEL

SA-A	1-11	JAY	R.	SMITH	5005
SA-B	12-32	JAY	R.	SMITH	5010
SA-C	33-60	JAY	R.	SMITH	5020

#### 2.10 ACCESS PANELS:

- A. FURNISH ALL ACCESS PANELS FOR WALLS AND CEILINGS. COORDINATE THE ACCESS PANEL LOCATION WITH GENERAL ACTOR. PIPING SHALL BE LAID OUT IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF ACCESS PANELS REQUIRED. MILCOR PRODUCTS, VENTLOCK, KNAPP. MINIMUM SIZE: 12" X 18".
- B. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL CLEANOUTS, VALVES, AND OTHER CONCEALED ACCESSORIES REQUIRING ACCESS SUCH AS SHOCK ABSORBERS, CONTROL VALVES, PRESSURE REDUCERS, AIR ARRESTORS, ETC.
- 2.11 IDENTIFICATION, MARKING AND TAGGING:

### A. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION:

- 1. MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATES OR TRADEMARK SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AFFIXED TO ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED UNDER THIS DIVISION. MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATES SHALL INCLUDE ALL PERTINENT DATA RELATIVE TO THE PIECE OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING MODEL NUMBER, SERIAL NUMBER, AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AS APPLICABLE.
- 2. MARKERS SHALL BE OF RIGID BLACK BAKELITE OR PHENOLIC CONSTRUCTION WITH WHITE ENGRAVED OR INCISED LETTERS.
- 3. LETTERING ON EQUIPMENT MARKERS SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE SIZE TO BE LEGIBLE FROM FLOOR LEVELS. MARKER LETTERING SHALL NO BE LESS THAN 1 INCH HIGH.
- 4. MOUNT EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE ON ON THE EQUIPMENT.
- 5. FOR EQUIPMENT ABOVE THE FLOOR LEVEL, MOUNT IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE SO THAT CAN BE SEEN FROM FLOOR LEVEL.
- 6. ATTACH NAMEPLATES WITH RIVETS.

### B. PIPING SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION:

- 1. PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS INDICATED HEREIN OR AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE CODES AND/OR OFFICIALS HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 2. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE COLOR CODED ACCORDING TO "TABLE 2: CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS AND DESIGNATIONS TO COLORS" ANSI A13.1—1981.
- 3. PIPE MARKERS SHALL INDICATE DIRECTION OF FLOW, SYSTEM, OPERATING PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE.
- 4. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE OF THE PRESSURE SENSITIVE TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE SETON NAMEPLATE CORP. (F10-CODE)
- 5. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EVERY POINT OF ENTRY AND EXIT THROUGH FLOORS, WALLS, CEILINGS OR OTHER CEALMENT, ON EACH RISER, TAKE—OFF AND BRANCH AND AT EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT.
- 6. INSTALL PIPE MARKERS AT A DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 25 FEET APART IN CONTINUOUS LENGTHS OF PIPE LINES AND ORIENTED SO THAT MARKERS ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE. WHEN PIPE LINES ARE LOCATED ABOVE THE NORMAL LINE OF VISION, THE MARKER SHALL BE PLACED BELOW THE HORIZONTAL CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE.

#### C. VALVE IDENTIFICATION:

1. PROVIDE LAMINATED PLASTIC NAMEPLATES ON ALL VALVES INSTALLED UNDER DIVISION 15, EXCEPT STOP VALVES IN SUPPLIES TO FIXTURES. TAGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 0.125 INCHES THICK MELAMINE PLASTIC CONFORMING TO FED. SPEC. L-P-387. SURFACE SHALL BE MATTE FINISH. ACCURATELY ALIGN LETTERING AND ENGRAVE INTO WHITE CORE. NAMEPLATES SHALL BE TO 2 INCHES ROUND OR HEXAGONAL. LETTERING SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 0.375 INCH HIGH NORMAL BLOCK LETTERING. KEY THE NAMEPLATES TO A CHART AND SCHEDULE FOR EACH SYSTEM UNDER GLASS AND PLACE WHERE DIRECTED IN MECHANICAL ROOM. FURNISH FOUR COPIES OF EACH CHART AND SCHEDULE. EACH INSCRIPTION SHALL IDENTIFY IT'S FUNCTION. ATTACH NAMEPLATES WITH "S" HOOKS AND CHAIN TO EACH VALVE. VALVE NAMEPLATES SHALL BE NUMBERED AND "KEYED" AS FOLLOWS:

- a. PLUMBING NAMEPLATES SHALL BE RED IN COLOR AND INDICATE:
- "CW" COLD WATER
   "HW" HOT WATER-INDICATE DESIGN TEMPERATURE OF WATER
- b. CHART AND SCHEDULE SHALL INDICATE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
- 1. MANUFACTURER, TYPE, AND MODEL NUMBER
- 2. CAPACITY OR SIZE
- 3. SYSTEM IN WHICH IT IS INSTALLED
  4. SYSTEM OR EQUIPMENT WHICH IT CONTROLS
- 5. LOCATION KEYED INTO VALVE NUMBER

## c. VALVE TAGS AND CHAIN SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE VALVE SO THAT NORMAL OPERATION OF THE VALVE OR TAMPERING WILL NOT ALLOW IT TO BE REMOVED.

### 2.12 SLEEVES, INSERTS AND ESCUTCHEONS:

- A. PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR ALL WORK PASSING THROUGH FLOOR, WALL, AND CEILING CONSTRUCTION. MAINTAIN ALL RATINGS.
- B. LOCATE AND PROVIDE SLEEVES AND INSERTS BEFORE THE FLOOR, WALL OR CEILING IS CONSTRUCTED. IF THIS CONTRACTOR DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE, THEY SHALL BEAR ALL COSTS INCURRED FOR CUTTING AND PATCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SLEEVES AND INSERTS. HOLES REQUIRED FOR SLEEVES IN EXISTING WALLS AND FLOORS, OR TO CONFORM TO THE ABOVE, SHALL BE SAW CUT OR CORE DRILLED. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL DRILLING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF HANGERS.
- C. PIPE SLEEVES THROUGH OUTSIDE WALLS AND SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80 BLACK STEEL PIPE WITH 150 LB. BLACK STEEL SLIP-ON WELDED FLANGES WELDED AT THE CENTER OF THE OUTSIDE. EXTEND SLEEVES 1/2 INCHES BEYOND EACH SIDE OF THE WALL. PACK THE SPACE BETWEEN SLEEVE AND PIPE WITH OAKUM TO WITHIN 2 INCHES OF EACH FACE OF THE WALL. PACK THE REMAINING SPACE AND MAKE WATERTIGHT WITH AN APPROVED WATERPROOF COMPOUND. (INSIDE FACE OF SLAB ON GRADE FLOOR.) FOR EXISTING WALL CONSTRUCTION, CENTER FLANGE WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.
- D. PIPE SLEEVES THROUGH CONCRETE FLOORS OR INTERIOR MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE, SET FLUSH WITH FINISHED WALL OR CEILING SURFACES, BUT EXTENDING 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED FLOORS. PLASTIC, PVC, OR LIGHT METAL SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED.
- E. PROVIDE INDIVIDUAL OR STRIP TYPE INSERTS PRESSED STEEL CONSTRUCTION WITH ACCOMMODATION FOR REMOVABLE NUTS AND THREADED RODS UP TO 3/4 INCH DIAMETER, PERMITTING LATERAL ADJUSTMENT. INDIVIDUAL INSERTS SHALL HAVE AN OPENING AT THE TOP TO ALLOW REINFORCING RODS TO 1/2 INCH DIAMETER TO BE PASSED THROUGH THE INSERT BODY AND SHALL BE SIMILAR TO FEE AND MASON MANUFACTURING COMPANY FIGURE 178. STRIP INSERTS SHALL HAVE ATTACHED RODS WITH HOODED ENDS TO ALLOW FASTENING TO REINFORCING RODS SHALL BE SIMILAR TO FEE AND MASON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.
- F. WHERE PIPE MOTION DUE TO EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION WILL OCCUR, MAKE SLEEVES OF SUFFICIENT DIAMETER TO PERMIT FREE MOVEMENT OF PIPE. WHERE ALL SLEEVES PASS INSULATED PIPES, THE SLEEVES SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PASS THE PIPE AND THE INSULATION. CHECK FLOOR AND WALL CONSTRUCTION FINISHES TO DETERMINE PROPER LENGTH OF SLEEVES FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS.
- G. ESCUTCHEON PLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL EXPOSED UNINSULATED PIPES PASSING THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS. PLATES SHALL BE NICKEL PLATED, OF THE SPLIT RING TYPE, OF SIZE TO MATCH THE PIPE. WHERE PLATES ARE PROVIDED FOR PIPES PASSING THROUGH SLEEVES WHICH EXTEND ABOVE THE FLOOR SURFACE, PROVIDE DEEP RECESSED PLATES TO CONCEAL PIPE SLEEVES.
- H. FASTEN SLEEVES SECURELY IN FLOORS, WALLS, ETC. SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BECOME DISPLACED WHEN CONCRETE IS POURED OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS BUILT AROUND THEM. TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT CONCRETE, PLASTER, OR OTHER MATERIALS BEING FORCED INTO THE SPACE BETWEEN PIPE AND SLEEVE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

### PART III - EXECUTION

### 3.01 WATER:

- A. PIPING SHALL BE RUN PARALLEL WITH THE LINES OF THE BUILDING; WELL SUPPORTED FROM THE STRUCTURE: FREE FROM POCKETS AND SAGS: PITCHED TO DRAIN POINTS; AND INSTALLED WITH PIPE EXPANSION LOOPS, MECHANICAL EXPANSION JOINTS, PIPE GUIDES, OFFSETS AND ANCHORS TO ADEQUATELY PROVIDE FOR THERMAL EXPANSION.
- B. ABOVE GROUND PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE NOT LESS THAN 3/4" SPACING FROM FINISHED COVERING TO OTHER COVERING OR SURFACES OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION. PIPING SHALL NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH OTHER PIPE, CONDUIT REINFORCING STEEL OR CONCRETE.
- C. ALL PIPING SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM WATER HAMMER OR SHOCKS BY APPROVED WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS.
- D. VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BRANCHES AND AT SINGLE FIXTURES WHEN TRIM DOES NOT INCLUDE STOPS, PROVIDE CHICAGO MODEL NO. 1018 HEAVY DUTY STOPS OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- E. FINAL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE TO ALL EQUIPMENT WITH PROPER CONNECTION WHETHER FURNISHED BY THIS CONTRACTOR OR BY OTHERS. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FAUCETS, TRAPS, STRAINERS AND SUPPLIES.

### 3.02 WASTE, VENT & DRAINAGE:

- A. THE INTERIOR WASTE, VENT & DRAINAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING MATERIALS AND METHODS AS SPECIFIED AND/OR INDICATED.
- B. PROVIDE PROPERLY TRAPPED AND VENTED WASTE CONNECTION TO FIXTURES, FLOOR DRAINS, AND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT.
- C. DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE UNIFORMLY PITCHED TO CONFORM WITH STATE AND LOCAL PLUMBING CODE.
- D. TRAPS OF MATERIAL AND DESIGN APPROVED BY THE LATEST ADDITION OF THE APPLICABLE PLUMBING CODE SHALL BE FURNISHED & INSTALLED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR FOR ALL EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES. ALL TRAPS SHALL HAVE THE BOTTOM CLEANOUTS WHERE ACCESS CAN BE PROVIDED.
- E. CAREFULLY INSPECT FOR DAMAGED MATERIALS. RUN PIPING AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, MAKE CHANGES IN DIRECTION WITH LONG SWEEP 1/8 OR 1/16 BENDS. CONNECTIONS TO STACKS MAY BE WITH SANITARY T-FITTINGS.

#### 3.03 NATURAL GAS:

- A. PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF GAS PIPING TO ALL OUTLETS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRING GAS, INCLUDING REGULATOR GAS VENTS TO
- B. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY GAS VALVES AND PIPING FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM.
- C. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THEIR BID PRICE ALL CHARGES LEVIED BY THE LOCAL GAS SUPPLIER, FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE GAS SYSTEM INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL INCIDENTAL CHARGES OCCURED FROM THE INSTALLATION OF THE SYSTEM.
- D. PROVIDE INDIVIDUAL GAS SHUT-OFF VALVES AT EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT AND AT EACH BRANCH OFF THE HEADERS. DO NOT LOCATE VALVES ABOVE CEILINGS.
- E. PROVIDE INDIVIDUAL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVES AT EACH ITEM OF EQUIPMENT IF NOT SUPPLIED WITH EQUIPMENT. IT SHALL BE THIS CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY AND CONFIRM THIS REQUIREMENT. ALL GAS REGULATORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH TEST GAUGE PORTS ON THE INLET SIDE AND THE DISCHARGE SIDE OF THE REGULATOR TO TEST THE INLET AND OUTLET PRESSURE AT THE
- F. DELIVERED GAS SYSTEM PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 11" W.C. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY & ADJUST AS REQUIRED. 5" W.C. SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY GAS COMPANY, UNLESS EQUIPMENT REQUIRING MORE PRESSURE IS SUBMITTED TO GAS COMPANY. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY FOR GAS METER MODIFICATIONS AND INCLUDE ANY CHARGES LEVIED THRU APPLICATION.
- G. PAINT ALL EXTERIOR GAS PIPING WITH TWO COATS OF RUST INHIBITIVE ENAMEL.

#### 3 OA STEDII IZATIONI

- A. THE POTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSH CLEANED, DISINFECTED AND TESTED AS PER THE STATE PLUMBING CODE.
- B. THE MEDICAL GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SHALL BE THOROUGHLY FLUSH CLEANED, DISINFECTED AND TESTED AS PER NFPA 99.

#### 3.05 COMPLETION:

- A. PROVIDE PROPERLY EXECUTED CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION FROM THE LOCAL PLUMBING INSPECTORS OFFICE.
- B. VERIFY THAT PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE AS SPECIFIED UNDER SUBMITTALS AND RECORD DOCUMENTS.

#### 3.06 TESTING:

- A. ALL PLUMBING SYSTEMS LOCATED IN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE TESTED & REPAIRED BY THIS CONTRACTOR. TESTING OF ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE DONE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR, AND WITH EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY THEM. TESTING SHALL BE IN THE PRESENCE OF DULY AUTHORIZED INSPECTORS AND THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE WITH 48—HOUR NOTICE GIVEN TO THESE AUTHORITIES. ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RETESTED UNTIL REQUIREMENTS ARE MET, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.
- B. NEW WATER, WASTE & VENT PIPING SHALL BE HYDROSTATICALLY TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL PLUMBING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS AND AS PER THE STATE PLUMBING CODE.
- C. NEW SANITARY WASTE & VENT PIPING SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL PLUMBING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS AND AS PER THE STATE PLUMBING CODE.
- D. NEW GAS PIPING SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 54 AND LOCAL PLUMBING INSPECTORS REQUIREMENTS AND AS PER THE STATE PLUMBING CODE THE PIPING SYSTEM SHALL WITHSTAND A PRESSURE OF AT LEAST SIX INCHES OF MERCURY OR 3 POUNDS GAUGE FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST TEN MINUTES WITHOUT SHOWING A DROP IN PRESSURE.

#### 3.07 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. PROVIDE ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE WORK SPECIFIED IN THIS DIVISION. PATCHING SHALL MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
- B. SAW CUT, CHANNEL, CHASE, AND CORE-DRILL FLOORS, WALLS, PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, AND OTHER SURFACES NECESSARY FOR PLUMBING INSTALLATION. PERFORM CUTTING BY SKILLED MECHANICS OF THE TRADE INVOLVED. REPAIR CUT SURFACES TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
- C. FIRESTOP ALL PENETRATIONS BETWEEN FLOORS & FIRE RATED WALLS.
- D. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, & ALL SUCH CUTTING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A MANNER DIRECTED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- E. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE AND CONDUCT OPERATING TESTS ON ALL EQUIPMENT IN THE PRESENCE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE COMPONENT PARTS OF SYSTEMS AND THE VARIOUS SYSTEMS SHALL BE DEMONSTRATED TO OPERATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND INTENT OF THIS SPECIFICATION. ANY NON—COMPLYING OR DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP DISCLOSED AS A RESULT OF THE INSPECTION AND TESTS SHALL BE CORRECTED PROMPTLY BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE TESTS REPEATED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY UNTIL APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

### 3.08 CLEANING AND TESTS:

- A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE BUILDING AND SITE CLEAN FROM THEIR OWN RUBBISH AND/OR WASTE MATERIALS AND, UPON COMPLETION OF THEIR CONTRACT, SHALL LEAVE THE BUILDING, SITE AND INSTALLATION IN A CLEAN CONDITION COMPLETELY ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- B. CLEAN AND TEST ALL NEW PLUMBING SYSTEMS, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT.
- C. IF ANY PART OF A SYSTEM SHOULD BE STOPPED BY ANY FOREIGN MATTER AFTER BEING PLACED IN OPERATION, CLEAN AND RE-ENERGIZE SYSTEM.

### 3.09 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS:

- A. AFTER FINAL TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS FULLY INSTRUCT OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL IN ALL DETAILS OF OPERATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT INSTALLED. A SIGNED RECEIPT WHICH SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE OPERATOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS EVIDENCE THAT INSTRUCTIONS WERE SATISFACTORY.
- B. FURNISH THREE (3) COPIES OF WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS OF ALL SYSTEMS COVERING ALL MANUAL OPERATING PROCEDURES, AUTOMATIC CONTROL DESCRIPTIONS AND AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE & PRESSURE SETTINGS WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS SHALL INCLUDE LUBRICATION SCHEDULES, PARTS LIST, PERFORMANCE SERVICES FOR EQUIPMENT, FILTER SIZE/QUANTITY SCHEDULE, ETC. WHEN MANUFACTURER STANDARD INSTRUCTIONS ARE UTILIZED, THEY SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AS TO INDICATED APPLICABILITY.
- C. AT THE END OF THE PROJECT, THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: APPROVED OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH PRINCIPAL ITEM OF EQUIPMENT FOR THE USE OF THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PERSONNEL. THE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SHALL INCLUDE WIRING DIAGRAMS, CONTROL DIAGRAMS, AND CONTROL SEQUENCE FOR EACH PRINCIPAL ITEM OF EQUIPMENT. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE PRINTED OR ENGRAVED, AND SHALL BE FRAMED UNDER GLASS OR IN AN APPROVED LAMINATED PLASTIC & POSTED WHERE DIRECTED BY ENGINEER. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO OR POSTED ADJACENT TO EACH PRINCIPAL ITEM OF EQUIPMENT. INCLUDE START UP, PROPER ADJUSTMENT, OPERATING, LUBRICATION, SHUT—DOWN, SAFETY—PRECAUTIONS, PROCEDURE IN THE EVENT OF EQUIPMENT FAILURE, AND OTHER ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL BE WEATHER PROTECTED. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS SHALL NOT FADE WHEN EXPOSED TO SUNLIGHT & SHALL BE SECURED TO PREVENT REMOVAL OR PEELING.
- D. PROVIDE VALVE TAGS & CHARTS.

### 3.10 ELECTRICAL WORK:

- A. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS OF PLUMBING EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS, SUCH AS MOTORS, FACTORY MOUNTED STARTERS, FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECTS AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.
- B. RELAYS AND WIRING REQUIRED FOR INTERLOCKING SYSTEMS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR. POWER WIRING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

### 3.11 SAFETY:

- A. COMPLY WITH ALL OF THE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF OSHA THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD OF THE PROJECT.
- B. FURNISH, PLACE AND MAINTAIN PROPER GUARDS FOR PREVENTION OF ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED TO SECURE SAFETY OF LIFE AND/OR PROPERTY.



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Commons 95
N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road
T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886
F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682
ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

CORDISEN
DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE
42 West Main Road
Middletown, RI 02842
CordtsenDesign.com

DAVID J. KNIGHT

No. 12602

REGISTERED

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

MECHANICAL

REVISIONS:

PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS
SCALE: AS NOTED

OddIngton Cove
Commons
00 Coddington Highway
letown, Rhode Island, 028

1. OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: LIGHT HAZARD AREAS: OFFICES RESTROOMS DENSITY <u>0.10</u> GPM/FT^2 AREA OF APPLICATION <u>1500</u> FT^2 225 FT^2 \_\_\_ GPM COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER INSIDE HOSE STREAM OUTSIDE HOSE STREAM <u>100</u> GPM 2. OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP 1 AREAS: WATER SERVICE ROOM ELECTRICAL ROOMS STORAGE CLOSETS TENANT SPACES DENSITY 0.15 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> <u>1500</u> FT^2 AREA OF APPLICATION <u>130</u> FT^2 \_\_\_ GPM COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER INSIDE HOSE STREAM OUTSIDE HOSE STREAM <u>250</u> GPM 3. OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION: ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP 2 AREAS: MECHANICAL ROOMS STORAGE ROOMS DENSITY <u>0.20</u> GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> <u>1500</u> FT^2 AREA OF APPLICATION <u>130</u> FT^2 COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER INSIDE HOSE STREAM OUTSIDE HOSE STREAM <u>250</u> GPM GOVERNING PARTIES (VERIFY W/ OWNER) INSURANCE UNDERWRITER AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION MIDDLETOWN FIRE MARSHALL HYDRAULIC DESIGN CRITERIA

### FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. THE WORK COVERED CONSISTS OF FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION, THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THIS PROJECT. AS SHOWN ON DRAWING, PLUS AS REQUIRED BY NFPA-13, NFPA-24, AS REFERENCED IN THE STATE & LOCAL BUILDING & FIRE CODES AND THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 2. ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED UNDER THE FIRE PROTECTION SUBCONTRACT, LABOR AND TESTING PERFORMED HEREIN SHALL BE IN COMPLETE ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE & LOCAL BUILDING & FIRE CODES.
- 3. ANY AND ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION OF ANY MATERIAL SHALL BE OBTAINED AS PART OF THE WORK INCLUDING ALL FEES OR EXPENSES INCURRED.
- 4. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DOCUMENTS THAT THIS AREA SHALL BE 100% SPRINKLERED.
- 5. ALL SPRINKLERS PROTECTING LIGHT HAZARD AREAS SHALL BE QUICK RESPONSE.
- 6. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A HYDRANT FLOW TEST AND

SHALL BASE THEIR HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS ON THEIR TEST RESULTS.

- 7. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE THEIR OWN FABRICATION/WORKING DRAWINGS OF THE SPRINKLER WORK AND OBTAIN APPROVALS FROM AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, AND SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.
- 8. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE LOCATED ABOVE AND BELOW ALL DUCTWORK GREATER THAN 4'-0".
- 9. ROUTING OF SPRINKLER MAINS, BRANCHES AND SPRINKLERS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COORDINATED WITH OTHER TRADES AND BUILDING STRUCTURE PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF COORDINATED SHOP DRAWINGS. FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING, PREPARING, AND SUBMITTING COORDINATION DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL.
- 10. ALL SLEEVES THROUGH CONCRETE FLOORS AND FIRE RATED WALLS OR PARTITIONS SHALL BE FIRE STOPPED WITH UL RATED ASSEMBLIES OF EQUAL FIRE RATING.
- 11. THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL, STORAGE AND CUTTING OF ANY CEILING TILES TO ACCOMMODATE SPRINKLERS. THEY SHALL ALSO REINSTALL THE CEILING TILES AND REPLACE ANY DAMAGED TILES.
- 12. SPRINKLERS IN AREAS WITH NO FINISHED CEILING SHALL BE LOCATED AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE. SPRINKLERS SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH PROTECTIVE CAGES.
- 13. PATCH PIPE CORES WHERE FIRE PROTECTION PIPING HAS BEEN INSTALLED. PAINT PATCH WORK TO MATCH SURFACES.
- 14. THESE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO SHOW EACH AND EVERY OFFSET WITH REGARD TO THE PIPING THAT IS TO BE INSTALLED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE, READ ALL DRAWINGS, AND MAKE DETAILED NOTES OF ALL NECESSARY OFFSETS REQUIRED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THEIR WORK. NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ADDITIONAL WORK CAUSED BY UNFAMILIARITY WITH SITE AND PROJECT CONDITIONS.
- 15. THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SET OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS WHICH SHALL BEAR THE SEAL OF A FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEER DULY LICENSED IN THE STATE WHERE WORK IS PERFORMED.
- 16. CONTRACTOR IS TO CLEAN/FLUSH ENTIRE SYSTEM BACK TO THE STREET WATER MAIN.
- 17. AT THE COMPLETION, TEST ENTIRE SYSTEM PER NFPA-13, NFPA-24, AND NFPA-25. FILE ALL REPORTS AND CERTIFICATIONS. SUBMIT TO OWNER COPIES OF ALL REPORTS AND CERTIFICATIONS, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF NFPA-25.
- 18. INSTRUCT THE OWNER ON MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES AND SYSTEM OPERATION.
- 19. SUBMIT ACCURATE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.
- 20. PROVIDE PROPER SEISMIC RESTRAINTS FOR ALL REQUIRED FIRE PROTECTION PIPING PER NFPA AND LOCAL BUILDING CODES.
- 21. PRESSURE TEST ALL PIPING AND ALARMS PER NFPA.
- 22. WHERE ALL SPRINKLER PIPING IS EXPOSED, COORDINATE PAINTING PIPING AND SPRINKLERS WITH ARCHITECT. SPRINKLER HEADS SHALL BE FACTORY PAINTED AND NOT FIELD PAINTED.
- 23. EXTERIOR CANOPIES CONSTRUCTED OF NON—COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION DO NOT REQUIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION PER NFPA—13. WHERE EXTERIOR CANOPIES REQUIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION PER NFPA, PROVIDE DRY TYPE SPRINKLERS OFF OF WET SPRINKLER SYSTEM.
- 24. INSTALL ALL PENDENT SPRINKLERS LOCATED ON SUSPENDED CEILINGS ON CENTER OF CEILING TILES BOTH WAYS. IF SPRINKLERS ARE LOCATED IN GYPSUM CEILINGS, INSTALL AND ALIGN HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY WITH LIGHT FIXTURES AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE SPACING REQUIREMENTS ALLOW.

NEW WORK PIPING (INDICATED AS HEAVY LINE)  F FIRE SERVICE BELOW GRADE OR BURRED  WS NET SPRINKLER PIPE  DS DS DRY SPRINKLER PIPE  D D SPRINKLER PIPE  PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  D UP/RISE PIPE RISES  D DN/JR PIPE LLOKING DOWN OR DROP  CONTINUATION  FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  III IN UNDERTOON OF ARROW  III IN UNDERTOON  PO PRESSURE CAUGE WITH PETCOCK  IS IS FLOW SMITCH  IS PS PRESSURE WITCH  CV CHECK WALVE  SOSAY GRAY GATE VALVE  BV BALL VALVE  VW VALVE IN VERTICAL  VW VALVE IN VERTICAL  VW VALVE IN VERTICAL  VIS MAREY LARAW CHET SYSTEM)  ANAMY ALARM CHECK VALVE (NET SYSTEM)  VIS MARET TIGHT SLEEVE  HS MAGE LEGETER DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  O U UPRICHT WIT SPRINKLER  P PEDDENT WIT SPRINKLER  D SEMANL SPRINKLER  D SEMANL SPRINKLER  B WAG UPRICHT WIT SPRINKLER  P PEDOE BLUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  B / WAG UPRICHT WIT SPRINKLER  P PIP FOLOE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  B / WAG UPRICHT WIT SPRINKLER  P PIP FOLOE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  G SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE RINSHED FLOOR  FFE FINSHED FLOOR FLEVATION  AFG ABOVE RINSHED GRADE  LIFC LIMIT OF RISE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NEPC NOT IN RICE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NEW CONTRACTOR  PC PLUBBING CONTRACTOR	FIRE PROTEC	CTION LE	EGEND
WS WET SPENNLER PIPE  □ DS □ DS □ DRY SPENNLER PIPE  □ D □ D □ SPRINCLER DRAIN  □ FDC □ FDC □ FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE  □ PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  □ UP/RISE □ PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  □ UP/RISE □ PIPE RISER  □ D IN/DR □ PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP  □ CONTINUATION  □ LINION  □ LINION  □ PC □ PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  □ S□ PS □ PRESSURE SWITCH  □ UN UNION  □ PS □ PRESSURE SWITCH  □ UN UNIVERSITE PIPE  □ PS □ PRESSURE SWITCH  □ UN UNIVERSITE WAINE  □ PS □ PRESSURE SWITCH  □ UN UNIVERSITE WAINE  □ DACY ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  □ DACY ALARM CHECK VALVE			NEW WORK PIPING (INDICATED AS HEAVY LINE)
DS DS DRY SPRINKLER PIPE  DD D SPRINKLER DRAM  FDC FIDC FIDC FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE  PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  DP/RISE PIPE RESER  DIV/DR PIPE ELEOW DOWN OR DROP  CONTINUATION  FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UN UNION  DR PIPE SSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  DSAY OSAY GATE VALVE  DV VALVE IN VERTICAL  VIV VALVE IN	———F———	F	FIRE SERVICE BELOW GRADE OR BURIED
FDC FDC FDC FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE  PFDC FDC FDC FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE  PIPE TEE LOOKING UP  PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  UP/RISE PIPE RISER  DH/DR PIPE ELBOW DOWN OF DROP  CONTINUATION  LIN UNION  PC PRESSURE CAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  VV CHECK VALVE  DOSAY OSAY OSAY GATE VALVE (MET SYSTEM)  AND ALARM CHECK VALVE (MET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHEC		WS	WET SPRINKLER PIPE
FDC FDC FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE  PIPE TEE LOOKING UP  PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  DIPERT PIPE RISER  LIDIUS IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UNION  DIPERT PIPE RISER  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  DIPERT VALVE  DIPERT VALVE  DIPERT VALVE  DIPERT VALVE IN VERTICAL	——— DS ———	DS	DRY SPRINKLER PIPE
PIPE TEE LOOKING UP PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN  UP/RISE PIPE RISER  D DN/OR PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP CONTINUATION  FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UNION  PG PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OSAY OSAY GATE VALVE  VALVE IN VERTICAL  VV VALVE IN VERTICAL  VW VALVE  VW	D	D	SPRINKLER DRAIN
PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN    ■ UP/RISE  □ DA/OR  PIPE RISER  □ DA/OR  PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP  CONTINUATION  □ LOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  □ UN  UNION  □ PG  PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  □ PS  PS  PRESSURE SWITCH  □ CY  □ CHECK VALVE  □ OSAY  □ OSAY GATE VALVE  □ VV  VALVE IN VERTICAL  □ NACY  □ ALARM CHECK VALVE (IRY SYSTEM)  □ DCVA  □ HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  □ SAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  □ U UPRORT WET SPRINKLER  □ DV  □ UPRORT WET SPRINKLER  □ UPROPERT WET SPRINKLER  □ UPROPERT WET SPRINKLER  □ UPPENDENT WET SPRINKLER  □ PPENDORT NUMBER  □ SRIPKLER NOOE NUMBER  □ SRIPKLER NOOE NUMBER  □ SPRINKLER NOOE NU	FDC	FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION PIPE
DAY/DR PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP CONTINUATION FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UN UNION RG PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SAITCH CV CHECK VALVE CSAY OSAY GATE VALVE BY BALL VALVE VIV VALVE IN VERTICAL  NACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  AND DAVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  HS DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  HS UG UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE CONG  TYP PYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  OC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  FFC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR			PIPE TEE LOOKING UP
DN/DR PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP  CONTINUATION  FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UN UNION  PG PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OS&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  BV BALL VALVE  VVV VALVE IN VERTICAL  NACV ALARIM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  AND DACV ALARIM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  PS PROBENT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  P P PENDENT	<del></del>		PIPE TEE LOOKING DOWN
CONTINUATION  FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UN UNION  PC PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OS&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  VV VALVE IN VERTICAL  WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  COVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  FDC SAMASSE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  O U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  FDC SAMASSE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  O U UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  IN UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  P S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  FP PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  FP PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  FR PPER NOTE NUMBER  FF SPRINKLER NOOE NUMBER  EB / WING ELECTRIC BELL / WATER NOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC ILIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	⊗	UP/RISE	PIPE RISER
FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW  UNION  PG PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OSALY OSALY GATE VALVE  BV BALL VALVE  VV VALVE IN VERTICAL  VALVE IN VERTICAL  ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  H9-II DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  O U UPRIGHT WF GUARD  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  PPE NODE NUMBER  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  EB / WING ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FL	ə	DN/DR	PIPE ELBOW DOWN OR DROP
UN UNION  PG PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK  FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OS&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  SO S&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  COLA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  H9-II DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  CO U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  FDC SWAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  O U UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  FF SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  FF SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  FF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	<b>─</b>		CONTINUATION
FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OS&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  SO S&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  VV VALVE IN VERTICAL  VALVE IN VALVE  VALVE IN VERTICAL  VALVE IN VALVE  V			FLOW IN DIRECTION OF ARROW
FS FLOW SWITCH  PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  SORRY OSRY GATE VALVE  WAS BALL VALVE  VIV VALVE IN VERTICAL  WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  H9-II DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  CO U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  DV UPRIGHT WY GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  FE SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED GRADE  LEFC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  RFC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<u> </u>	UN	UNION
PS PRESSURE SWITCH  CV CHECK VALVE  OS&Y OS&Y GATE VALVE  BV BALL VALVE  VW VALVE IN VERTICAL  VWACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  -KA-II DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  BY UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  D S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  EB / WANG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR	<u> </u>	PG	PRESSURE GAUGE WITH PETCOCK
CV CHECK VALVE  OSARY OSARY GATE VALVE  BV BALL VALVE  VIV VALVE IN VERTICAL  VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  OD DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SMAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  BV UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  DS SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED GRADE  LIPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR		FS	FLOW SWITCH
BY BALL VALVE  WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (ORY SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  FOC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WWG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  LIPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  OC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<u>P\$</u>	PS	PRESSURE SWITCH
## BV BALL VALVE  VIV VALVE IN VERTICAL  ** WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ** DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  ** DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  ** WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  ** WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  ** FDC SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  ** O U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  ** O P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  ** O UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  ** S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  ** PIPE NODE NUMBER  ** SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  ** EB / WING ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  ** TYP TYPICAL  ** NORMALLY CLOSED  ** TAMPER SWITCH  ** ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  ** FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  ** AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  ** LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  ** NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  ** NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  ** O C GENERAL CONTRACTOR  ** PC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  ** PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  ** ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	N	CV	CHECK VALVE
WACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  DOVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  FDC SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  FD SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  LIPPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<b></b>	OS&Y	OS&Y GATE VALVE
DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)  DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  # PIPE NODE NUMBER  FB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	l <sup>2</sup> i	BV	BALL VALVE
DACV ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)  DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  FDC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC FOC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	₩	VIV	VALVE IN VERTICAL
DCVA HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY  WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  H9H1 DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  FPC SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED GRADE  LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	ů	WACV	ALARM CHECK VALVE (WET SYSTEM)
## WITS WATER TIGHT SLEEVE  ## PDV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  ## FDC SLAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  ## U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  ## UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  ## PIPE NODE NUMBER  ## SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  ## ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  ## TYP TYPICAL  **NC NORMALLY CLOSED  **TS TAMPER SWITCH  **AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  ## FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  **AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  **LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  **NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  **OF GENERAL CONTRACTOR  ## PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  ## PC PLUMB		DACV	ALARM CHECK VALVE (DRY SYSTEM)
→SHI DV DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END  FDC SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<b>Ar</b> A	DCVA	HORIZONTAL DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY
FDC SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION  U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<del></del>	WTS	WATER TIGHT SLEEVE
O U UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER  P PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR  LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	–∤ર્ગ–ા	DV	DRAIN VALVE WITH HOSE END
● PENDENT WET SPRINKLER  WE UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  D S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LEPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	-<	FDC	SIAMESE FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
UG UPRIGHT W/ GUARD  S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LIPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	0	U	UPRIGHT WET SPRINKLER
S SIDEWALL SPRINKLER  PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	•	Р	PENDENT WET SPRINKLER
PIPE NODE NUMBER  SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LIFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	×	UG	UPRIGHT W/ GUARD
SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER  EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	<b>&gt;</b>	S	SIDEWALL SPRINKLER
EB / WMG ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG  TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	#>		PIPE NODE NUMBER
TYP TYPICAL  NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR	#		SPRINKLER NODE NUMBER
NC NORMALLY CLOSED  TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		EB / WMG	ELECTRIC BELL / WATER MOTOR GONG
TS TAMPER SWITCH  AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		TYP	TYPICAL
AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR  FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION  AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		TS	TAMPER SWITCH
AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE  LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
LFPC LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
NFPC NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT  GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR  FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		LFPC	LIMIT OF FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT
FPC FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR  PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		NFPC	NOT IN FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT
PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR  EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR		FPC	FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR
		PC	PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
LIVAC LIVAC CONTRACTOR		EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
TIVAC CONTINCTOR		HVAC	HVAC CONTRACTOR



BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

66 Main Street Office Commons 95
N. Easton, MA 02356 351 Centerville Road
T 508.230.0260 Warwick, RI 02886
F 508.230.0265 T 401.384.7682
ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com

<u>П</u>

DT. ESI CT

O E

**○** 4 월

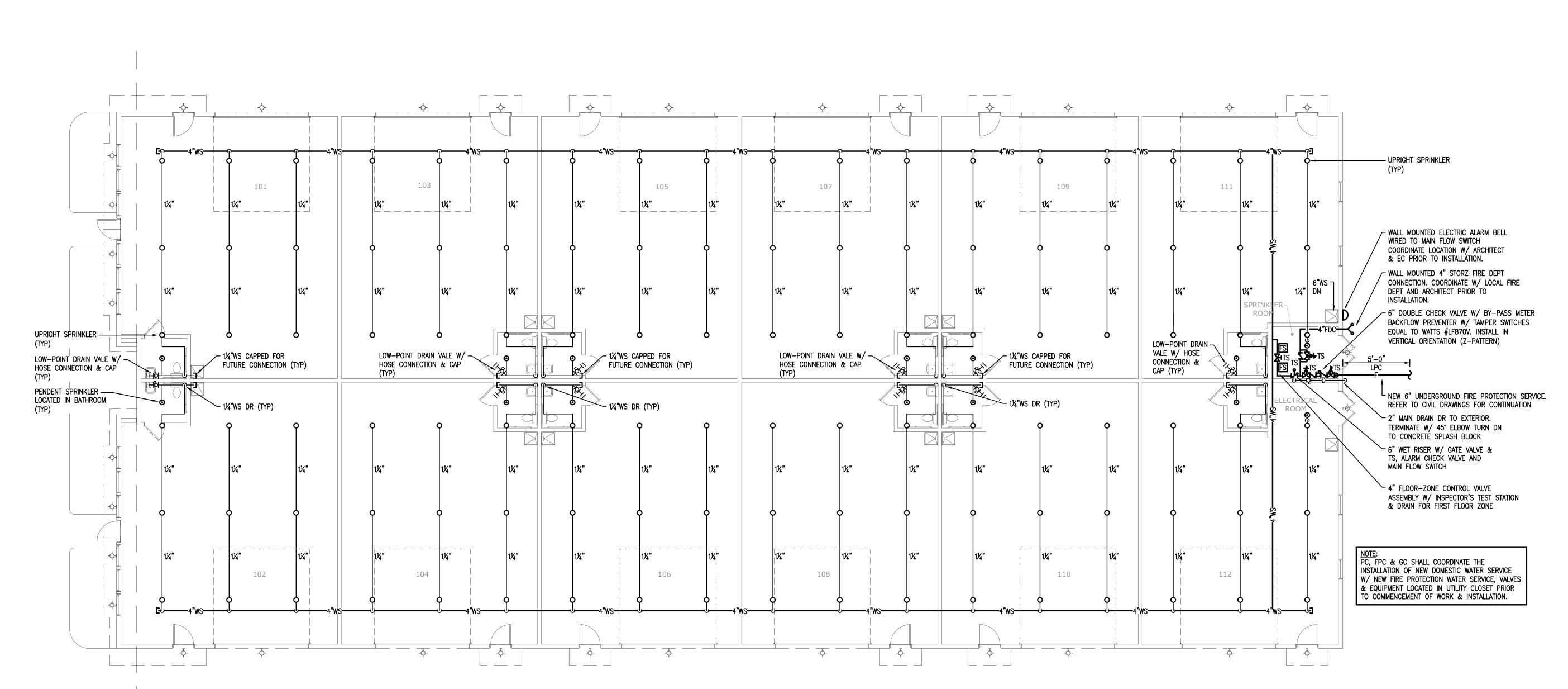
DAVID J. KNIGHT

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

MECHANICAL

DETA OTED

RE OT



BUILDING 1: FLOOR PLAN - FIRE PROTECTION

Coddington Cove
Commons
300 Coddington Highway
Middletown, Rhode Island, 02842

CORDISEN
DESIGN
CHITECTURE
2 West Main Road

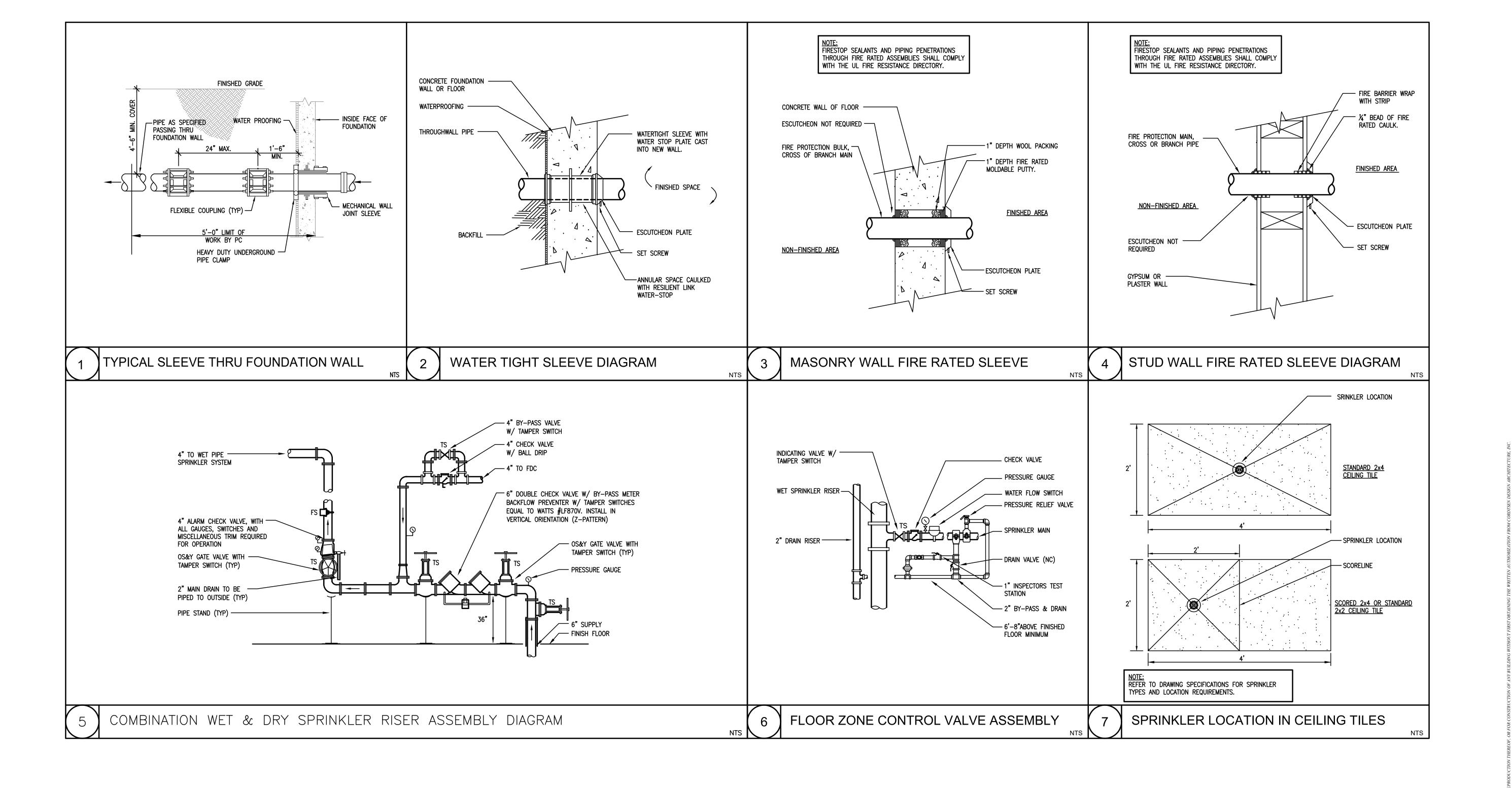
DAVID J. KNIGHT

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MECHANICAL

П

DESCRIPTION:
BUILDING 1: FLOOR FIRE PROTECTION
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: NOVEMBER 15

BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC. 66 Main Street N. Easton, MA 02356 T 508.230.0260 F 508.230.0265 Office Commons 95 351 Centerville Road Warwick, RI 02886 T 401.384.7682 ber@ber-engineering.com www.ber-engineering.com





DAVID J. KNIGHT PROFESSIONAL ENGINÉER MECHANICAL

PROTECTION S DESCRI **FIRE** Highway Island, 02842

DET,

BUILDING ENGINEERING RESOURCES, INC.

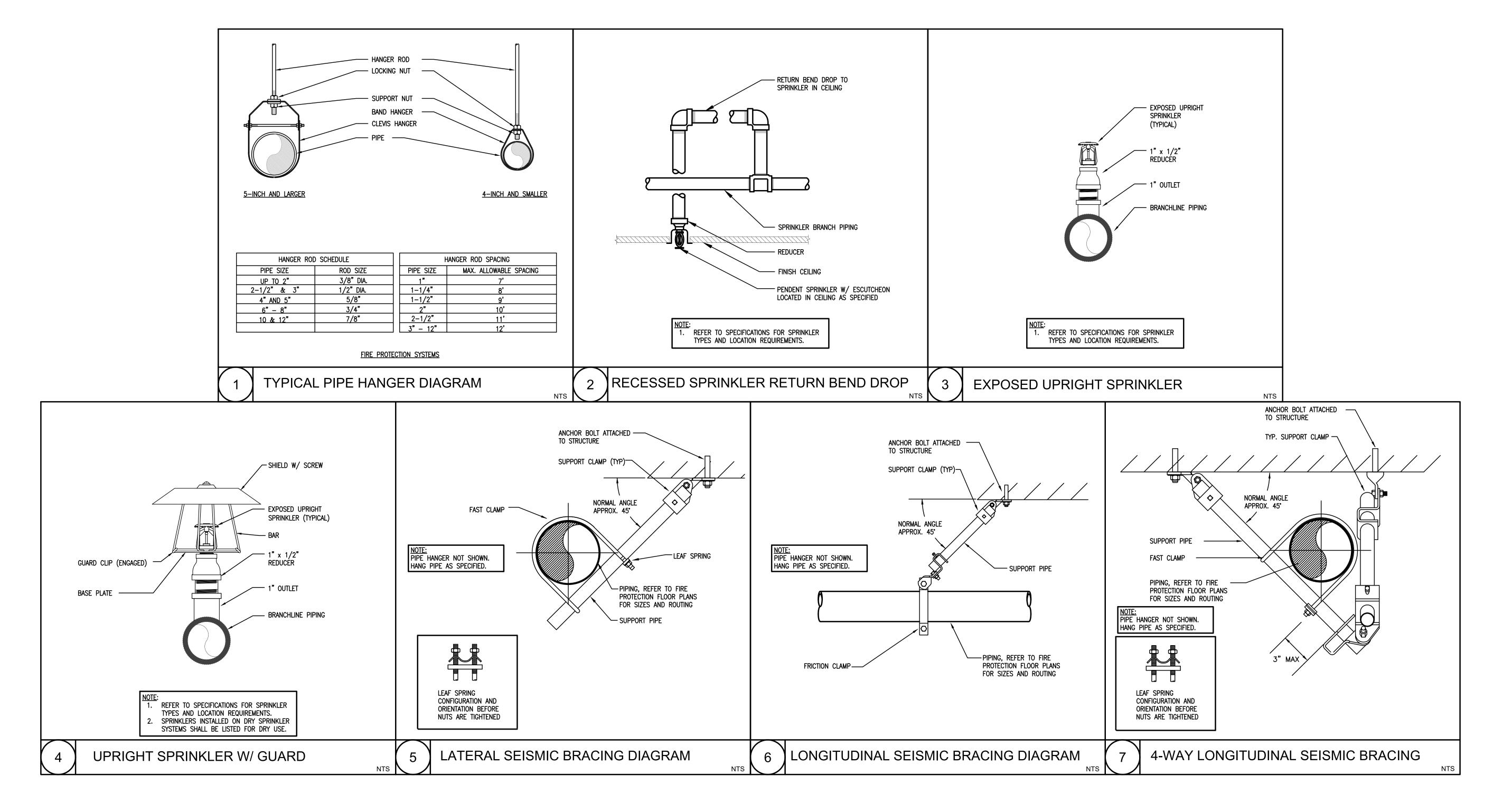
Office Commons 95 351 Centerville Road Warwick, RI 02886

T 401.384.7682 www.ber-engineering.com

66 Main Street N. Easton, MA 02356 T 508.230.0260

F 508.230.0265





CORDISEN DESIGN IITECTURE Vest Main Road town, RI 02842

DAVID J. KNIGHT PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER MECHANICAL

DET,

PROTECTION

DESCRI **FIRE** 

Commo 300 Coddington F Middletown, Rhode Is

ONS h Highway s Island, 02842

- A. THE WORK COVERED CONSISTS OF FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION, THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE CODDINGTON COVE COMMONS, MIDDLETOWN, RI.
- B. THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS ARE INTENDED TO SERVE JOINTLY AS A BASIS UPON WHICH THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A CONTRACT PRICE FOR THE MATERIAL AND LABOR PROVISIONS.
- WHEN CONFLICTS OCCUR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR ON THE DRAWINGS, OR BETWEEN EITHER, THE ITEMS OF GREATER QUANTITY OR HIGHER COST SHALL BE
- D. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL ITEMS OF LABOR OR MATERIALS NOT SPECIFICALLY INDICATED, BUT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE INTENDED INSTALLATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK OR ADJUST SAME TO THAT OF OTHER TRADES, IN ORDER THAT CONFLICTS IN SPACE LOCATIONS DO NOT OCCUR.
- F. THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE PERFORMED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH WORK OF OTHER TRADES, SO AS NOT TO DELAY THE OVERALL PROGRESS OF WORK.
- G. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR WORK WITH ITS COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND SHALL REPLACE ANY ITEMS WITH SAME, WHICH MAY BE DAMAGED, LOST OR STOLEN, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

#### 1.02 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. THE INTENTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS IS TO PROVIDE FOR FURNISHED SYSTEMS, PROPERLY TESTED, BALANCED AND READY FOR OPERATION, INCLUDING NECESSARY MINOR DETAILS AND ACCESSORIES REQUIRED TO MAKE THE WORK COMPLETE, EVEN THOUGH SUCH ITEMS MAY NOT BE EXPRESSLY SHOWN OR SPECIFIED.
- B. THE WORK COVERED BY THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATION INCLUDES THE FURNISHING OF ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS AND IN PERFORMING ALL OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE INSTALLATION OF THE FIRE PROTECTION WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED HEREIN AND SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS WORK TO BE DONE BY THIS CONTRACTOR. WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHER TRADES WILL ALWAYS BE SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED TO A PARTICULAR CONTRACTOR AND/OR SECTION.
- CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID SHALL VISIT THE PROJECT SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO INSPECT THAT ALL PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS, THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO SIGNING OF CONTRACT. REQUESTS FOR COMPENSATION FOR EXTRA WORK, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN EVIDENT BY COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT, WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
- D. WITHOUT LIMITING GENERALITY, PROVIDE ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT FOR A COMPLETE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS DESCRIBED BELOW:
- WET SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS.
- SPRINKLERS, NIPPLES AND BRANCH PIPING.
- CORING, SLEEVING, FIRESTOPPING, CUTTING, AND PATCHING HANGERS, SUPPORTS, ACCESS DOORS.
- 5. SEISMIC BRACING, DRAWINGS & CALCULATIONS.
- 6. VALVE IDENTIFICATION SIGNS & HYDRAULIC DESIGN NAMEPLATES.
- FLUSHING, INSPECTIONS & TESTING. 8. PERMITS AND FEES.
- 9. PAINTING OF EXPOSED PIPE (COORDINATE W/ ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS).
- 10. HYRDANT FLOW TEST ACCORDING TO NFPA 291. 11. HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
- 12. FLOW AND TAMPER SWITCHES. 13. INSPECTOR'S TEST STATIONS.
- 1.03 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, CODES, ORDINANCES AND PERMITS
- A. ALL FIRE PROTECTION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A STATE LICENSED CONTRACTOR IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (AHJ), STATE & LOCAL CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES.
- B. ALL WORK SHALL MEET OR EXCEED LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE BUILDING CODES NFPA STANDARD 1, 13, 24 & 101, STATE & LOCAL CODES, BUILDINGS INSURANCE COMPANY, AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE WORK OF THIS PROJECT. WHERE CODE REFERENCES ARE GIVEN, THE LATEST ISSUE OF THAT CODE IN EFFECT AT THE TIME OF BIDDING SHALL BE USED.
- C. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING AND FILING ALL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS, PAY ALL REQUISITE FEES AND SECURE ALL PERMITS, INSPECTIONS AND APPROVALS NECESSARY FOR THE LEGAL INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF THE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- D. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL FRAME UNDER GLASS ALL PERMITS, SECURED BY THEM. ADJACENT TO THE RESPECTIVE SYSTEM AND/OR EQUIPMENT AND REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED BY CODE. LAW AND ORDINANCE. THOSE PERMITS SECURED BUT NOT REQUIRED TO BE DISPLAYED SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE OWNER'S MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

### 1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT FOR ALL WORK PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO ORDERING, FABRICATING OR INSTALLING.

### 1.05 COORDINATION:

- . WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES ON THE PROJECT AND SO SCHEDULED AS TO ALLOW EFFICIENT COMPLETION OF THE
- B. FURNISH TO OTHER TRADES ADVANCE INFORMATION ON LOCATIONS AND SIZES OF ALL FRAMES, BOXES, SLEEVES AND OPENINGS NEEDED FOR THEIR WORK, AND ALSO FURNISH INFORMATION AND SHOP DRAWINGS NECESSARY TO PERMIT TRADES AFFECTED BY THE WORK TO INSTALL SAME PROPERLY AND WITHOUT
- C. IF ANY FIRE PROTECTION WORK HAS BEEN INSTALLED BEFORE COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES SO AS TO CAUSE INTERFERENCE WITH THE WORK OF SUCH TRADES, ALL NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS AND CORRECTIONS SHALL BE MADE BY THE FIRE PROTECTION TRADES INVOLVED WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER.
- D. PROTECT ALL MATERIALS AND WORK OF OTHER TRADES FROM DAMAGE WHICH MAY BE CAUSED BY THE FIRE PROTECTION WORK, AND REPAIR ALL DAMAGES WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNERS.
- E. THIS CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID SHALL VISIT THE PROJECT SITE TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TO INSPECT THAT ALL PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT. IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN DRAWINGS AND/OR SITE CONDITIONS, THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO SIGNING OF CONTRACT. REQUESTS FOR COMPENSATION FOR EXTRA WORK, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN EVIDENT BY COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT. WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
- FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND SUCH OTHER APPARATUS AS MAY REQUIRE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION FROM TIME TO TIME SHALL BE MADE EASILY ACCESSIBLE. ALTHOUGH THE EQUIPMENT MAY BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IN CERTAIN LOCATIONS, THE CONSTRUCTION MAY DISCLOSE THAT SUCH LOCATIONS DO NOT MAKE ITS POSITION READILY ACCESSIBLE. IN SUCH CASES, THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE ADVANCING THE CONSTRUCTION TO A STAGE WHERE A CHANGE WILL REFLECT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE.

#### G. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR TO STUDY ALL DRAWINGS AND DETAILS SO THAT THE INSTALLATION OF ALL NEW WORK CAN BE FULLY COORDINATED. COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES TO AVOID

- INTERFERENCE OF EQUIPMENT. H. FIRE PROTECTION WORK IS INDICATED DIAGRAMMATICALLY. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL COMPONENTS ARE TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND BY THE ACTUAL BUILDING CONDITIONS. EQUIPMENT, DUCTS OR PIPES INTERFERING WITH OTHER
- INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE RELOCATED AS REQUIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER. FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WALL, CEILING, FLOOR, ROOF AND BEAM PENETRATIONS WITH ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL ENGINEER. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN DETAILED PRINTED INFORMATION FROM THE MANUFACTURER OF EQUIPMENT WHICH THEY ARE TO PROVIDE FOR THE PROPER
- METHODS OF INSTALLATION. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO OBTAIN ALL INFORMATION FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND OTHER CONTRACTORS WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THEIR WORK AND THE COMPLETION OF THE WHOLE PROJECT. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
- THE WORK TO BE ACCOMPLISHED UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES WORK WITHIN EXISTING AREAS ADJACENT TO THE SITE OF NEW CONSTRUCTION. CONTINUITY OF SERVICES WITHIN EXISTING AREAS SHALL BE MAINTAINED. ANY INTERRUPTION OF SERVICES NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH THE CONSENT OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND AT SUCH TIME(S) AS THE OWNER DESIGNATES.
- K. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT UNNECESSARILY DISTURB OR INTERFERE WITH THE OWNER'S USE OF THE FACILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH OR ADJACENT TO THIS CONTRACT. WHEN INTERFERENCE IS NECESSARY, PERMISSION SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR BEFORE ANY OPERATION OR SERVICE LINE IS DISTURBED OR DISCONNECTED.
- THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE UNDER COORDINATION WORK THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SYSTEMS IN CONFORMANCE WITH GOVERNING CODES. THIS CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT NO PIPING OR EQUIPMENT FOREIGN TO THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE INSTALLED IN, ENTER OR PASS THROUGH SUCH SPACES OR ROOMS PROVIDED FOR SWITCHBOARDS AND PANELBOARDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

#### 1.06 FIRE PROTECTION AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION:

- FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL VARIOUS ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM ITEMS RELATING TO THE FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL APPARATUS. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO CONNECT POWER WIRING TO THIS EQUIPMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- THE FIRE PROTECTION AND ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THEIR RESPECTIVE PORTIONS OF THE WORK, AS WELL AS THE ELECTRICAL AND FIRE ALARM CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT.
- C. ALL POWER WIRING AND LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCHES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR FOR THE LINE VOLTAGE POWER. ALL CONTROL AND INTERLOCKING WIRING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE FIRE PROTECTION SUBCONTRACTOR.
- D. 120V POWER WIRING SOURCES EXTENDED AND CONNECTED TO HEATING AND VENTILATING CONTROL PANELS, TRANSFORMERS AND SWITCHES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR. ALL LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT, ZONE VALVE AND ANY SWITCH WIRING SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR.
- E. ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION.
- F. ALL STARTERS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED UNDER THE ELECTRICAL DIVISION EXCEPT THOSE FURNISHED AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF PACKAGED

### 1.07 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:

- A. THE ARRANGEMENT OF ALL FIRE PROTECTION WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND INDICATES THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE WORK. CONDITIONS AT THE BUILDING INCLUDING ACTUAL MEASUREMENTS SHALL DETERMINE THE DETAILS OF THE INSTALLATION.
- INSTALL ALL MATERIALS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
- C. ALL MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS REQUIRED FOR FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR. INSTALL ALL PIPING BELOW DUCTWORK UNLESS CLEARANCE CONDITION REQUIRES PIPING TO BE ABOVE.
- D. CONTRACTOR SHALL DRAIN SYSTEM AS REQUIRED TO PERFORM NEW WORK AND CONNECTIONS. ONCE WORK IS COMPLETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FLUSH, FILL, TEST AND BALANCE ALL SYSTEMS.

### 1.08 RECORD DRAWINGS

PROVIDE RECORD AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP DAILY UPDATED ACCURATE RECORDS OF ALL DEVIATIONS IN WORK AS ACTUALLY INSTALLED FROM WORK INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. WHEN WORK IS COMPLETED THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TO THE OWNER ONE COMPLETE SET OF MARKED-UP ORIGINAL PRINTS, UPDATED CAD DRAWINGS AND A CD WITH CAD FILES.

### 1.09 GUARANTEE/WARRANTY

- A. ALL NEW MATERIALS, ITEMS OR EQUIPMENT AND WORKMANSHIP FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL CARRY STANDARD WARRANTY AGAINST ALL DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF WORK. ANY FAULT DUE TO DEFECTIVE OR IMPROPER MATERIAL, EQUIPMENT, WORKMANSHIP OR MANUFACTURING DESIGN WHICH MAY DEVELOP WITHIN THAT PERIOD SHALL BE MADE GOOD, FORTHWITH, BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THIS CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ALL OTHER DAMAGES DONE TO AREAS, MATERIALS AND OTHER SYSTEMS RESULTING FROM THIS FAILURE.
- THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THAT ALL NEW ELEMENTS OF THE SYSTEMS MEET THE SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS AS SET FORTH HEREIN OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.
- C. CERTIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ATTESTING TO THE FACT THAT SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE CRITERIA ARE MET BY NEW SYSTEM.

### FIRE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

#### 1.10 APPROVALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS:

- G. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS THAT WHEREVER A MANUFACTURER IS SPECIFIED AND SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ALLOWED. THEY SHALL CONFORM IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE SPECIFIED ITEM CRITERIA AS DELINEATED, SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INTERPRETED AS MINIMUM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.
- SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT WHERE PERMITTED MUST CONFORM TO SPACE REQUIREMENTS. ANY SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT THAT CANNOT MEET SPACE REQUIREMENTS, WHETHER APPROVED OR NOT, SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ANY MODIFICATION OF RELATED SYSTEMS OR ADDITIONAL COSTS THAT RESULT FROM SUBSTITUTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE BORNE BY THIS CONTRACTOR.
- I. IT SHALL BE MANDATORY FOR THIS CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT THEIR BID PRICE BASED ON SPECIFIED MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIERS OF MATERIALS OR SERVICES. IF THE CONTRACTOR DESIRES TO SUBSTITUTE OTHER THAN SPECIFIED, THEY SHALL SUBMIT SEPARATE PRICES FOR EACH OF THESE ITEMS FOR ADDITIONS OR DEDUCTIONS TO THE BID PRICE, FOR ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION AT THE TIME BIDS ARE DUE. SHOULD THESE SUBSTITUTIONS BE REJECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE OBLIGED TO PROVIDE SPECIFIED MATERIALS AND SERVICES.

#### PART II PRODUCTS

- 2.01 SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING, SPRINKLERS & ACCESSORIES:
- A. EXTERIOR WATER SERVICE: MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON, CLASS 52, WITH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS: PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE 350 PSI RATED. PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE COATED ON THE OUTSIDE, CEMENT LINED ON THE INSIDE. ALL CHANGES IN DIRECTION SHALL HAVE TIE RODS AND CLAMPS ANCHORED TO THRUST BLOCKS.
- B. SERVICE ENTRANCE INTO BUILDING: CAST IRON FLANGED PIPE AND FITTINGS: PIPE SHALL CONFORM TO FEDERAL SPECIFICATION WW-P-421, CLASS 150; FLANGES FACED AND DRILLED FOR 125 PSI SERVICE. PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE COATED ON THE OUTSIDE, CEMENT LINED ON THE INSIDE.
- C. ABOVE GROUND PIPING WHERE MAKING CONNECTIONS TO FLANGED VALVES AND TO UNDERGROUND ENTRANCE: SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE, BLACK CAST IRON SCREWED COMPANION FLANGES AND FLANGED CAST IRON FITTINGS, ALL SUITABLE FOR 175 PSI WORKING WATER PRESSURE
- D. ABOVE GROUND WET SPRINKLER AND STANDPIPE PIPING: SCHEDULE 40 FOR 1½" OR SMALLER, SCHEDULE 10 FOR 2" OR LARGER, BLACK STEEL ASTM A795, SEAMLESS FERROUS PIPE U.L. LISTED FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS AND FULL F.M. APPROVAL. PIPING SHALL BE STAMPED WITH MANUFACTURERS NAME, U.L. AND F.M. APPROVAL. FITTINGS SHALL BE UL LISTED/F.M. APPROVED: CAST IRON ANSI B16.4, ANSI B16.1 OR MALLEABLE IRON ANSI B16.3. PIPE THROUGH EXTERIOR WALLS AND DRAIN PIPE SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL.
- E. FITTINGS, COUPLINGS, UNION AND REDUCERS SHALL HAVE A WORKING PRESSURE OF NOT LESS THAN 175 PSIG AND U.L. LISTED FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS. GROOVED END FITTINGS AND COUPLINGS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER. GASKETS SHALL BE EPDM STANDARD GASKET STYLE.
- F. ABOVE GROUND DRY SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE GALVANIZED INSIDE AND OUT TO ASTM A795 REQUIREMENTS.
- G. PROVIDE UL LISTED & FM APPROVED QUICK RESPONSE SPRINKLERS. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE GLASS BULB TYPE AND HAVE 1/2" ORIFICE. UPRIGHT SPRINKLERS SHALL HAVE BRASS PLATED FINISH. UPRIGHT, PENDENT AND SIDEWALL SPRINKLER TYPES SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. PROVIDE EXTENDED COVERAGE TYPE SPRINKLERS WHERE INDICATED IN THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. PROVIDE UL LISTED & FM APPROVED DRY TYPE SPRINKLERS FOR DRY SYSTEM AND IN AREAS SUBJECT TO FREEZING. ALL ESCUTCHEONS SHALL BE CHROME FINISH. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY RELIABLE, TYCO, VICTAULIC OR VIKING.
- SPRINKLERS SHALL BE ORDINARY TEMPERATURE CLASSIFICATION WITH A TEMPERATURE RATING OF 155°F, EXCEPT IN AREAS SUBJECT TO ABNORMAL HEATING CONDITIONS. SPRINKLERS IN MECHANICAL & ELECTRIC ROOMS AND SPRINKLERS NEAR UNIT HEATERS SHALL HAVE A TEMPERATURE RATING OF 200°F.
- I. SPRINKLERS, IN GENERAL, SHALL BE AUTOMATIC CLOSED TYPE WITH TEMPERATURE RATINGS TO SUIT INSTALLED CONDITIONS. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF THE CEILING TILES. WHEN THE CEILING TILE IS DIVIDED INTO SECTIONS BY GROOVED DEPRESSIONS, THE SPRINKLER SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF ONE OF THE PANELS.
- J. SPARE SPRINKLERS, CABINET AND WRENCH SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13.
- K. PROVIDE WALL MOUNTED FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION WITH THREADS MATCHING LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE CHROME PLATED BODY AND TRIM LETTER "STANDPIPE & AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER."
- L. HANGERS SHALL BE CARPENTER & PATTERSON, GRINNELL CLEVIS TYPE HEAVY DUTY STEEL AND HANGER RODS WITH MACHINE THREADS. SPACING AND SIZE OF RODS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO NFPA 13. INSTALL DOUBLE LOCK NUTS. HANGERS AND RODS SHALL BE GALVANIZED WHERE EXPOSED TO WEATHER OR HUMID

#### M. PROVIDE SEISMIC BRACING DESIGNED TO WITHSTAND TENSION AND COMPRESSION ON SPRINKLER & STANDPIPE SYSTEMS. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE TOLCO INC., OR APPROVED EQUAL. WHERE PRESSURES EXCEED 100 PSI, ABIDE BY NFPA 13.

### 2.02 VALVES & ACCESSORIES:

- A. ALL VALVES SHALL BE U.L. LISTED & FM APPROVED AND STAMPED OR MARKED WITH MANUFACTURER'S NAME. VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A 175 PSI PRESSURE RATING.
- B. GATE VALVES 2 INCHES OR SMALLER SHALL BE BRONZE, WITH RISING STEM & SCREWED ENDS. GATE VALVES OVER 2 INCHES SHALL BE BRONZE MOUNTED. RESILIENT SEAT, IRON BODY, OUTSIDE SCREW & YOKE TYPE, FLANGED, GATE VALVES SHALL BE ABLE TO ACCOMMODATE A MONITOR SWITCH.
- C. CHECK VALVES SHALL BE IRON BODY, BRONZE MOUNTED, SWING TYPE, WITH FLANGED ENDS ON PIPING OVER 2 INCHES. CHECK VALVES SHALL BE ALL BRONZE WITH SCREWED ENDS ON PIPING UNDER 2 INCHES. THE CHECK VALVE AT THE FIRE PUMP DISCHARGE SHALL BE GEM MODEL F512 WATER CHECK VALVE WITH CLASS 250 LB FLANGES.
- D. BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A TAMPER SWITCH WITH TWO SETS OF CONTACTS.
- E. DOUBLE CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLIES: UL LISTED AND FM APPROVED, DESIGN FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL INSTALLATION, ASTM A-536 EPOXY-COATED DUCTILE IRON BODY, STAINLESS STEEL, NORTYL OR BRONZE INTERNAL CHECK VALVES, STAINLESS STEEL SPRINGS, EPDAA OR BRONZE SEATS. PROVIDE OS&Y GATE VALVES. VALVES SHALL HAVE A 175-PSIG PRESSURE RATING.
- F. PROVIDE SYSTEM DRAIN VALVES AND INSPECTORS TEST DRAINS AS PER NFPA 13 2002 EDITION AND AHJ. DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LOW POINTS IN PIPING, AT BASE OF RISERS, AND WHEREVER NECESSARY FOR PROPER DRAINAGE
- G. WATERFLOW INDICATORS SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED CLOSED CIRCUIT WITH ADJUSTABLE RETARD AND TWO SETS OF CONTACTS.
- H. SUPERVISORY SWITCHES SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED, TAMPER PROOF DIE CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING AND TWO SETS OF CONTACTS.

### 2.03 SMOKE AND FIRESTOPPING:

A. FIRESTOP ALL PIPING PASSING THROUGH FIRE RATED WALLS, SLABS, ETC. INSTALL STEEL, SCH. 40, SLEEVES EXTENDING 2" ABOVE FLOOR OR BEYOND WALL. THE SPACE BETWEEN THE PIPES AND THE SLEEVES SHALL BE PACKED WITH AN APPROVED FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL. THE SPACE BETWEEN PIPE SLEEVE AND FLOOR OR WALL SHALL BE FILLED WITH A SUITABLE FLOOR OR WALL MATERIAL. FIRESTOP MATERIAL SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY HILTI FIRESTOP PRODUCTS AND SHALL BE FACTORY MUTUAL APPROVED. U.L. LISTED. SHEET METAL OR PVC SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE USED. SUBMIT SAMPLE OF FIRESTOP MATERIAL TO BE USED ON PROJECT TO THE LOCAL FIRE CHIEF AND ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BEFORE PLACING ORDER.

### 2.04 ACCESS PANELS:

A. FURNISH FIRE RATED ACCESS PANELS IN WALLS AND CEILINGS FOR VALVES. COORDINATE ACCESS PANEL LOCATIONS WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS. PIPING & VALVES SHALL BE LAID OUT IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE THE NUMBER OF ACCESS PANELS REQUIRED. MILCOR PRODUCTS, VENTLOCK, KNAPP. MINIMUM SIZE: 12" x 12". PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR ALL DRAIN VALVES AND INSPECTORS TEST VALVES AND ZONE CONTROL VALVES.

#### 2.05 IDENTIFICATION, MARKING AND TAGGING:

- A. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION:
- MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATES OR TRADEMARK SHALL BE PERMANENTLY AFFIXED TO ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS FURNISHED UNDER THIS DIVISION. MANUFACTURER'S NAMEPLATES SHALL INCLUDE ALL PERTINENT DATA RELATIVE TO THE PIECE OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDING MODEL NUMBER. SERIAL NUMBER. AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AS
- 2. MARKERS SHALL BE OF RIGID BLACK BAKELITE OR PHENOLIC CONSTRUCTION WITH WHITE ENGRAVED OR INCISED LETTERS.
- 3. LETTERING ON EQUIPMENT MARKERS SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE SIZE TO BE LEGIBLE FROM FLOOR LEVELS. MARKER LETTERING SHALL NO BE LESS THAN 1 INCH HIGH.
- 4. MOUNT EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES IN A CONSPICUOUS PLACE ON ON THE EQUIPMENT.
- 5. FOR EQUIPMENT ABOVE THE FLOOR LEVEL, MOUNT IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE SO THAT CAN BE SEEN FROM FLOOR LEVEL.

### 6. ATTACH NAMEPLATES WITH RIVETS.

# B. PIPING SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION:

- 1. PIPING SYSTEMS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED AS INDICATED HEREIN OR AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE CODES AND/OR OFFICIALS HAVING JURISDICTION.
- 2. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE COLOR CODED ACCORDING TO "TABLE 2: CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIALS AND DESIGNATIONS TO COLORS" — ANSI A13.1-1981.
- 3. PIPE MARKERS SHALL INDICATE DIRECTION OF FLOW, SYSTEM, OPERATING PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE.
- 4. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE OF THE PRESSURE SENSITIVE TYPE AS MANUFACTURED BY THE SETON NAMEPLATE CORP.
- 5. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EVERY POINT OF ENTRY AND EXIT THROUGH FLOORS, WALLS, CEILINGS OR OTHER CEALMENT, ON EACH RISER, TAKE-OFF AND BRANCH AND AT EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT.
- 6. INSTALL PIPE MARKERS AT A DISTANCE OF NOT LESS THAN 25 FEET APART IN CONTINUOUS LENGTHS OF PIPE LINES AND ORIENTED SO THAT MARKERS ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE. WHEN PIPE LINES ARE LOCATED ABOVE THE NORMAL LINE OF VISION, THE MARKER SHALL BE PLACED BELOW THE HORIZONTAL CENTERLINE OF THE PIPE.

### C. VALVE IDENTIFICATION:

PROVIDE LAMINATED PLASTIC NAMEPLATES ON ALL VALVES INSTALLED UNDER DIVISION 15. EXCEPT STOP VALVES IN SUPPLIES TO FIXTURES. TAGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 0.125 INCHES THICK MELAMINE PLASTIC CONFORMING TO FED. SPEC. L-P-387. SURFACE SHALL BE MATTE FINISH. ACCURATELY ALIGN LETTERING AND ENGRAVE INTO WHITE CORE. NAMEPLATES SHALL BE TO 2 INCHES ROUND OR HEXAGONAL. LETTERING SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 0.375 INCH HIGH NORMAL BLOCK LETTERING. KEY THE NAMEPLATES TO A CHART AND SCHEDULE FOR EACH SYSTEM UNDER GLASS AND PLACE WHERE DIRECTED IN MECHANICAL ROOM. FURNISH FOUR COPIES OF EACH CHART AND SCHEDULE. EACH INSCRIPTION SHALL IDENTIFY IT'S FUNCTION. ATTACH NAMEPLATES WITH "S" HOOKS AND CHAIN TO EACH VALVE.

### 2.06 SLEEVES, INSERTS AND ESCUTCHEONS:

- A. PROVIDE SLEEVES FOR ALL WORK PASSING THROUGH FLOOR, WALL, AND CEILING CONSTRUCTION. MAINTAIN ALL RATINGS.
- B. LOCATE AND PROVIDE SLEEVES AND INSERTS BEFORE THE FLOOR, WALL OR CEILING IS CONSTRUCTED. IF THIS CONTRACTOR DOES NOT COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE, THEY SHALL BEAR ALL COSTS INCURRED FOR CUTTING AND PATCHING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SLEEVES AND INSERTS. HOLES REQUIRED FOR SLEEVES IN EXISTING WALLS AND FLOORS, OR TO CONFORM TO THE ABOVE, SHALL BE SAW CUT OR CORE DRILLED. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL DRILLING REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF HANGERS.
- C. PIPE SLEEVES THROUGH OUTSIDE WALLS AND SLAB-ON-GRADE FLOOR SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80 BLACK STEEL PIPE WITH 150 LB. BLACK STEEL SLIP-ON WELDED FLANGES WELDED AT THE CENTER OF THE OUTSIDE. EXTEND SLEEVES 1/2 INCHES BEYOND EACH SIDE OF THE WALL. PACK THE SPACE BETWEEN SLEEVE AND PIPE WITH OAKUM TO WITHIN 2 INCHES OF EACH FACE OF THE WALL. PACK THE REMAINING SPACE AND MAKE WATERTIGHT WITH AN APPROVED WATERPROOF COMPOUND. (INSIDE FACE OF SLAB ON GRADE FLOOR.) FOR EXISTING WALL CONSTRUCTION, CENTER FLANGE WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.
- D. PIPE SLEEVES THROUGH CONCRETE FLOORS OR INTERIOR MASONRY WALLS A. SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 BLACK STEEL PIPE, SET FLUSH WITH FINISHED WALL OR CEILING SURFACES, BUT EXTENDING 2 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED FLOORS. PLASTIC, PVC, OR LIGHT METAL SLEEVES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED.
- E. PROVIDE INDIVIDUAL OR STRIP TYPE INSERTS PRESSED STEEL CONSTRUCTION WITH ACCOMMODATION FOR REMOVABLE NUTS AND THREADED RODS UP TO 3/4 INCH DIAMETER, PERMITTING LATERAL ADJUSTMENT. INDIVIDUAL INSERTS SHALL HAVE AN OPENING AT THE TOP TO ALLOW REINFORCING RODS TO 1/2 INCH DIAMETER TO BE PASSED THROUGH THE INSERT BODY AND SHALL BE SIMILAR TO FEE AND MASON MANUFACTURING COMPANY FIGURE 178. STRIP INSERTS SHALL HAVE ATTACHED RODS WITH HOODED ENDS TO ALLOW FASTENING TO REINFORCING RODS SHALL BE SIMILAR TO FEE AND MASON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.
- F. WHERE PIPE MOTION DUE TO EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION WILL OCCUR, MAKE SLEEVES OF SUFFICIENT DIAMETER TO PERMIT FREE MOVEMENT OF PIPE. WHERE ALL SLEEVES PASS INSULATED PIPES. THE SLEEVES SHALL BE LARGE ENOUGH TO PASS THE PIPE AND THE INSULATION. CHECK FLOOR AND WALL CONSTRUCTION FINISHES TO DETERMINE PROPER LENGTH OF SLEEVES FOR VARIOUS LOCATIONS.
- G. ESCUTCHEON PLATES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL EXPOSED UNINSULATED PIPES PASSING THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS, AND CEILINGS. PLATES SHALL BE NICKEL PLATED, OF THE SPLIT RING TYPE, OF SIZE TO MATCH THE PIPE. WHERE PLATES ARE PROVIDED FOR PIPES PASSING THROUGH SLEEVES WHICH EXTEND ABOVE THE FLOOR SURFACE, PROVIDE DEEP RECESSED PLATES TO CONCEAL PIPE SLEEVES.
- H. FASTEN SLEEVES SECURELY IN FLOORS, WALLS, ETC. SO THAT THEY WILL NOT BECOME DISPLACED WHEN CONCRETE IS POURED OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION IS BUILT AROUND THEM. TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT CONCRETE, PLASTER, OR OTHER MATERIALS BEING FORCED INTO THE SPACE BETWEEN PIPE AND SLEEVE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

### PART III EXECUTION

#### 3.01 SPRINKLER SYSTEM:

- A. INSTALL AS REQUIRED TO MEET NFPA 13, 24, FIRE MARSHAL, FIRE DEPARTMENT AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND CITY CODES.
- B. SPRINKLERS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THEIR DISCHARGE PATTERN IS NOT OBSTRUCTED BY SURFACE MOUNTED LIGHTS, SOFFITS AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS. PROVIDE DEEP ESCUTCHEONS WHERE REQUIRED TO LOWER SPRINKLERS BELOW CEILING SURFACE MOUNTED FIXTURES.
- C. COORDINATE SPRINKLER AND PIPE LOCATIONS WITH STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS AND ALL COMPONENTS OF OTHER MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

### 3.02 PIPING, HANGERS, VALVES & ACCESSORIES:

- A. PIPING SHALL BE RUN PARALLEL WITH THE LINES OF THE BUILDING: WELL SUPPORTED FROM THE STRUCTURE: FREE FROM POCKETS AND SAGS. PITCH PIPING TO DRAIN POINTS.
- B. PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PROVIDE NOT LESS THAN 3/4" SPACING FROM FINISHED SURFACE TO OTHER SURFACES OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION.
- C. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED ABOVE SUSPENDED CEILINGS WHERE THEY
- D. PROVIDE RETURN BENDS TO LOCATE SPRINKLERS IN THE CENTER OF CEILING
- E. ALL PIPING SHALL BE RIGIDLY SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE BY MEANS OF APPROVED HANGER AND SUPPORTS. PIPE SHALL BE SUPPORTED TO MAINTAIN REQUIRED GRADING AND PITCHING OF LINES TO PREVENT VIBRATION AND TO SECURE PIPING IN PLACE AND SHALL BE ARRANGED SO AS TO PROVIDE FOR PROPER EXPANSIONS AND CONTRACTION OF PIPE.
- SPACE HANGERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13 AND INSURANCE AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS, INSTALL SEISMIC PROTECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 13.
- G. PROVIDE ALL ALARM COMPONENTS AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION OF
- THE FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS.

### H. ALL WIRING SHALL BE BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. 3.03 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

- A. PROVIDE ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE WORK
- SPECIFIED IN THIS DIVISION. PATCHING SHALL MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES. B. SAW CUT, CHANNEL, CHASE, AND CORE-DRILL FLOORS, WALLS, PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, AND OTHER SURFACES NECESSARY FOR FIRE PROTECTION INSTALLATION. PERFORM CUTTING BY SKILLED MECHANICS OF THE TRADE INVOLVED. REPAIR CUT SURFACES TO MATCH ADJACENT
- SURFACES. C. FIRESTOP ALL PENETRATIONS BETWEEN FLOORS & FIRE RATED WALLS.
- D. NO STRUCTURAL MEMBERS SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER, & ALL SUCH CUTTING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN A MANNER DIRECTED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
- G. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE AND CONDUCT OPERATING TESTS ON ALL EQUIPMENT IN THE PRESENCE OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE. THE COMPONENT PARTS OF SYSTEMS AND THE VARIOUS SYSTEMS SHALL BE DEMONSTRATED TO OPERATE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND INTENT OF THIS SPECIFICATION. ANY NON-COMPLYING OR DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP DISCLOSED AS A RESULT OF THE INSPECTION AND TESTS SHALL BE CORRECTED PROMPTLY BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE TESTS REPEATED AS OFTEN AS NECESSARY UNTIL APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

#### 3.04 TESTING:

- A. ALL FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS PIPING INCLUDED IN THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE TESTED & REPAIRED BY THIS CONTRACTOR. TESTING OF SYSTEM SHALL BE DONE AT THE EXPENSE OF THIS CONTRACTOR. AND WITH EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY THEM. TESTING SHALL BE IN THE PRESENCE OF DULY AUTHORIZED LOCAL INSPECTORS AND THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE WITH 48-HOUR NOTICE GIVEN TO THESE AUTHORITIES. ALL SYSTEMS SHALL BE REPAIRED AND RETESTED UNTIL REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA 13, NFPA 24, NFPA
- CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO COMPLY WITH ANY SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL, LOCAL FIRE DEPARTMENT, BUILDING INSPECTOR'S OFFICE AND INSURANCE COMPANY.

25 AND AHJ ARE SATISFIED, WITHOUT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

#### 3.05 COMPLETION:

PROVIDE PROPERLY EXECUTED CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION FROM THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL'S INSPECTION OFFICE.

VERIFY THAT PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ARE COMPLETE AS SPECIFIED UNDER SUBMITTALS AND RECORD DOCUMENTS.

#### 3.06 CODES, PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS:

- ALL WORK SHALL MEET OR EXCEED LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE BUILDING CODES NFPA STANDARD 1, 13 & 101, STATE & LOCAL CODES, BUILDINGS INSURANCE COMPANY, AND AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE WORK OF THIS PROJECT.
- B. SECURE REQUIRED PERMITS, INSPECTION & TEST CERTIFICATES, TRANSMIT SAME TO THE OWNER AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK. PAY ALL ASSOCIATED

### 3.07 CLEANING AND TESTS:

- MAKE ALL TESTING AND CLEANING ON ALL SYSTEMS, WITH A WRITTEN GUARANTEE. ALL TESTS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 25 AND APPROVED BY ALL STATE & CITY AGENCIES AT CONTRACTOR'S COST.
- B. CLEAN AND TEST ALL NEW SPRINKLER SYSTEM PIPING.
- C. UPON COMPLETION, ALL DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE & THE AREA LEFT BROOM CLEAN.

#### 3.08 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS:

- AFTER FINAL TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS FULLY INSTRUCT OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL IN ALL DETAILS OF OPERATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT INSTALLED. A SIGNED RECEIPT WHICH SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE OPERATOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS EVIDENCE THAT INSTRUCTIONS WERE SATISFACTORY.
- FURNISH THREE (3) COPIES OF WRITTEN DESCRIPTIONS OF ALL SYSTEMS COVERING ALL OPERATING PROCEDURES. WHEN MANUFACTURER STANDARD INSTRUCTIONS ARE UTILIZED, THEY SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED AS TO INDICATED APPLICABILITY. SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEERS OFFICE SHALL HAVE A P.E. STAMP, OWNER'S INSURANCE COMPANY'S APPROVAL STAMP, AND APPROVAL STAMP FROM THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL AND BUILDING INSPECTOR'S REVIEW OFFICE. DRAWINGS AND HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS MUST HAVE THESE APPROVAL STAMPS OR THEY WILL BE IMMEDIATELY RETURNED AS

#### 3.09 GUARANTEES:

- A. ALL WORK SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE FREE FROM LEAKS OR OTHER DEFECTS. ALL DEFECTIVE MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP AS WELL AS DAMAGES TO THE WORK OF ALL TRADES RESULTING FROM SAME SHALL BE REPLACED AT
- THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE GUARANTEE PERIOD SHALL BE FOR ONE (1) YEAR FORM THE DATE OF ACCEPTANCE, WHICH SHALL BE THE DATE OF FINAL PAYMENT OR THE DATE OF
- CERTIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR ATTESTING TO THE

FORMAL NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE, WHICHEVER IS EARLIER.

### FACT THAT SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE CRITERIA ARE MET BY NEW SYSTEM. 3.10 ELECTRICAL WORK:

- A. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS OF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS, SUCH AS MOTORS, FACTORY MOUNTED STARTERS, FACTORY MOUNTED DISCONNECTS AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE FIRE
- PROTECTION CONTRACTOR. RELAYS AND WIRING REQUIRED FOR INTERLOCKING SYSTEMS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR. POWER

# WIRING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

PERMIT SET

11/15/2024 | ,

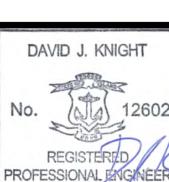
66 Main Street

508.230.0260

F 508.230.0265

- COMPLY WITH ALL OF THE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS OF OSHA THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD OF THE PROJECT.
- FURNISH, PLACE AND MAINTAIN PROPER GUARDS FOR PREVENTION OF ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER NECESSARY CONSTRUCTION REQUIRED TO SECURE SAFETY OF LIFE AND/OR PROPERTY.

 $\Box$  $\sim$   $\Box$   $\square$ O 4 2



MECHANICAL

 $\simeq \Box$ 

Q Q > 77 +-

) ŏ 300 det



